Mayur Maganlal (3832)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 17 June 2015



1.5.1 CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2014/2015

PURPOSE

To table the City of Tshwane 2015/16 Service Delivery Implementation Plan to Mayoral Committee in terms of Section 53(c)(ii) and Section 69 (3)(a) of the MFMA for approval.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

To promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry

BACKGROUND

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: "a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality. In order approve the SDBIP, the City will comply with the following sections of the MFMA as outlined below:

Section 69 (3) (a) states that: the accounting officer must no later than 14 days after the approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor.

- (a) a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year'. Section 53(1) of the MFMA further states that: 'the Mayor of a municipality must
- (c) 'take all reasonable steps to ensure (ii) that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget.'

According to the MFMA Circular No. 13, the top layer of the SDBIP must focus on the following five necessary components:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- Ward information for expenditure and service delivery
- Detailed capital works plan allocated by ward over three years

Furthermore the National Treasury MFMA Circular 13 stipulates that the SDBIP being a management and implementation plan (and not a policy proposal), is not required to be approved by Council – it is however tabled before council and made public for information and for purposes of monitoring.

As per National Treasury (NT) Circular No. 13, the SDBIP is a layered plan. Once the top-layer targets have been set, the various departments of the city are expected to develop the lower-level, and more detailed layer, of the SDBIP (i.e. departmental SDBIPs). The NT Circular No. 13 further clarifies that this lower level of the SDBIP need not be made public or tabled in Council.

The SDBIP further serves as a contract between the administration, council and the community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months.

The table below outlines the progress against the process plan approved by Council in August 2014 that guides the development of the SDBIP.

ACTION	DETAILS OF THE ACTION
Mayoral Lekgotla	The Mayoral Committee convened a Lekgotla meeting in August 2014 where the Agenda for the 2015/16 financial year was set. The Lekgotla resolved on the key projects and programmes that will be implemented between 2014 and 2016 towards the implementation of the Tshwane Vision 2055 and thus determining the key focus areas for planning and budgeting.
Tabling of the 2015 /16 IDP and Budget Process Plan for approval	The IDP and Budget Process Plan was tabled and approved by Council on 28 August 2014 in line with the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
Publication of the 2015 – 2016 approved IDP and Budget Process Plan	The Council approved process plan was published in the City's website in September 2014 and was sent to National Treasury and the Gauteng Department of COGTA.
Development of draft departmental and municipal entities business plans	In January 2015, all departments and municipal entities prepared and submitted the draft business plans in preparation for the Budget Steering Committee. These business plans carried departmental proposals aimed at effecting the resolutions of the Lekgotla of August 2014 in preparation for the development of the IDP review and the development of the 2015/16 SDBIP. The departmental and municipal entity business plans formed a basis for the Budget Lekgotla discussions that took place in February 2015.
Budget Steering Committee (BSC) hearings	Draft business plans by the departments and entities were presented at the BSC chaired by the MMC for Finance in February 2015. The BSC allowed for initial discussions on the actual proposed targets as reflected in the 4th revision if the IDP and to ensure that a strategic planning process which links the IDP to the budget takes place.
	The draft business plans included draft IDP & SDBIP scorecards for 2015/16 plus proposed projects as informed by the budget guidelines and MTREF framework issued in November 2014 and January 2015 respectively.
Tabling of the draft annual budget, revised IDP together with the CIF for 2015/16 Council at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year	The draft annual budget together with the revised budget and the draft SDBIP scorecard served and was approved at Council meeting of March 2015.
Engagement with National Treasury on the tabled draft plans	National Treasury's Benchmark Exercise took place on of May 2015. At this engagement, the City presented its budget schedules which form part of the SDBIP requirements. These schedules can be outlined as follows:
	 Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

ACTION	DETAILS OF THE ACTION
	Detailed capital works plan allocated by ward over three years
Refinement and finalisation of the annual budget, IDP and Corporate SDBIP	,
Approval of the Medium Term Budget, Tariffs, IDP and CIF for 2015/16	The MTREF Budget, Tarrifs, CIF and the IDP were approved at Council of May 2015. This approval guides the development of the SDBIP.

The approval of the 2015/18 MTREF and the 2015/16 revised IDP serves as guideline towards the development and approval of the SDBIP.

4. DISCUSSION

4.1 CONTEXT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE 2015/16 SDBIP REVIEW

The development of the 2015/16 SDBIP, seeks to consolidate targets towards the achievement of the 2015/16 IDP targets. The 2015/16 IDP is the final review of the City of Tshwane Council to be approved against its 2011/16 IDP developed against the following Strategic Objectives:

- Provide Sustainable Infrastructure and Human Settlement Management;
- Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation;
- Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development;
- Promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry;
- Improved Financial Sustainability; and
- Continued Organisational Development, Transformation and Innovation.

4.2 THE CITY'S APPROACH TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE INSTITUTIONAL SDBIP

- In a bid to ensure alignment and integration within the City and to improve the planning and budgeting processes, the city joined efforts and worked from a common database in determining the City's 2015/16 performance status quo and therefore deliverable targets towards the achievement of the 2011/15 IDP which concludes the 2011/16 Mayoral term.
- The implementation of the 2015/16 budget as approved by Council, is embedded in the City's Capex and Opex. The City strived to capture detailed project plans which are aligned to the City's vision and its strategic objectives through the Capital Investment Planning system (CaPs).
- For the first time, the City's budget cash flows will be aligned to that of finance owing to the integrated efforts between City Planning and Development, City Strategies and Performance management and Finance departments.
- The Institutional SDBIP is an attempt by the City to better align with the National Treasury requirements as contained in the MFMA Circular 13. This involves ensuring that the SDBIP becomes a reference document for the Mayor, Councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and communities in order to manage and monitor progress as per the City's agreed annual targets.
- Circular 13 of the MFMA refer to "supporting documents" to the Institutional SDBIP. In the case of the City these are departmental SDBIPs (Business Plans) which will be used by Section 79 Portfolio Committees to oversee the work of the departments. These will be made available once the Mayoral Committee has approved the Institutional SDBIP.

4.3 CONTENTS OF THE SDBIP

The SDBIP, being an annual implementation plan, focuses on the following:

Section 1: Introduction and Legislative Framework: introduces the SDBIP document in line with the legal framework on which it is premised. The key legal document shaping the document is the Municipal Financial Management Act and the subsequent Circular 13 and 48 of the same Act.

Section 2: Budget Implementation Plan 2015/16

This section provides details in terms of the City's revenue and expenditure. Funding sources for capital investment as well as the capital budget cash flows are provided. i.e.:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- Monthly expenditure projections per source
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- Budgeted monthly Capital Expenditure per vote
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- Budgeted monthly cash flow

Section 3: Measurable performance indicators

This section measures the SDBIP scorecard's desired outcomes for the City. This has output indicators in relation to the actual work that the City will undertake in the 2014/15 financial year.

Section 4: Service Delivery Breakdown

This section focuses on the capital projects as approved in line with the approved 2015/16 MTREF and IDP. This information will be used as a basis for measuring Capex.

- Project Plans
- · Project Plans per Region and Ward

COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

5.1 COMMENTS OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Cognisance is taken of the contents of the report.

The purpose of this report is to table the City of Tshwane 2015/16 Service Delivery Implementation Plan to Mayoral Committee in terms of section 53 (c)(ii) and section 69 (3)(a) of the MFMA for approval.

It is imperative that Strategic Units / Departments align their non – financial SDBIP targets with the City's long term strategic intent.

There are no negative financial implications emanating as a result of this report for the City of Tshwane.

National Treasury Circular 13 of 31 January 2005 stipulates that:-

"the SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and community. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council. It enables the municipal manager to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality. The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager and the municipal manager and senior managers determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. It must also be consistent with outsourced service delivery agreements such as municipal entities, public-private partnerships, service contracts and the like".

(Unaltered but emphasised)

The **SDBIP** provides management with an essential **management** and **implementation tool**. The **municipal manager** is responsible for the preparation of the **SDBIP**, which must be legally submitted to the **mayor** for approval once the budget has been approved by the council (around end-May or early-June). The same was approved round about the **28**th **of May 2015**. Whilst the SDBIP is largely a **one-year detailed plan**, it should include a **three-year capital plan**.

According to the said Circular 13 the five necessary components are:

- 1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- 2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote.
- 3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- 4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery
- 5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

Since the public and the community at large would in all likelihood take special interest in the performance targets we advise that the requirements of good corporate governance require that the **SDBIP** be made public by placing the same on the website and also inviting interested parties to study the plan should they wish to do so.

This *Group Legal Services Department* has taken cognisance of the content of the report and we submit that the same is legally compliant.

6. IMPLICATIONS

6.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

None

6.2 FINANCES

The SDBIP is an implementation plan based on the approved budget and IDP. Performance against the SDBIP during the mid-year is one of the anchor determinants of the adjustment budget.

6.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

The development of the SDBIP is in line with the legislated provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56) of 2003.

6.4 COMMUNICATION

The approved 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be published on the City's website and will be distributed to all relevant national and provincial departments.

6.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

7. CONCLUSION

The Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Financial Management Act legislation ensures that the IDP and the budget preparation are coordinated, linked and executed in a closely integrated fashion with sequential but overlapping stages. The SDBIP 2015/2016 emerged from these two processes.

The SDBIP remains a firm commitment by the City on how the municipality intends to better the life of its residents given the resources at its disposal. As it results in the adoption of performance targets by the senior management of the city, it remains key that alterations to agreements cannot be concluded outside the ambit of the SDBIP commitments.

The next key steps to be implemented by the CoT will be:

- Approval of departmental business plans (lower level SDBIPs in terms of National Treasury Circular 13).
- Finalization and publication of individual performance agreements for senior management.
- Monthly and quarterly performance monitoring and reporting against the SDBIP during the 2014/15 financial year.

ANNEXURES:

A: City of Tshwane SDBIP 2015/16

B: 2015/16 Project Plans

RESOLVED:

- 1. That the 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved by the Mayoral Committee; and
- 2. That the 2015/16 SDBIP be tabled to Council for noting and be published on the City's website and be distributed to relevant national and provincial departments as pre relevant legislation.





2015/16 SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

12 June 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEC	CTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	. 3
SEC	CTION 2: BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2014/15	. 5
3.1	MONTHLY REVENUE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE	. 7
3.2	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE	. 9
3.3 RE\	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND /ENUE FOR EACH VOTE	11
3.4	Budgeted monthly cash flow	14
3.5	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	16
	CTION 3: IDP & SDBIP SCORECARD	
4.1	IDP and SDBIP Alignment	19
4.2	CITY OF TSHWANE PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FOR 2015/16	22
SEC	CTION 4: SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN	29
5.1	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 1	29
5.2	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 2	45
5.3	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 3	60
5.4	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4	85
5.5	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4	94
5.6	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 610	02
5.7	2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 71	
5.8	MULTI-REGION DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN1	29
5.8	TSHWANE WIDE DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN14	42

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

1. INTRODUCTION

The 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) represents the 3rd year of ploughing towards the implementation of Tshwane Vision 2055. The Tshwane Vision 2055 Vision implementation is embedded in the City of Tshwane's IDP, where the City's Objectives are aligned to the TV 2055's outcomes therefore ensuring alignment and implementation of the City's vision.

The 2015/16 ,which is a detailed plan for implementing the municipality's planned service delivery and its annual budget, is the last implementation plan towards consolidating all targets and efforts towards achieving the 2011/16 IDP. As a result, the City's planed deliverables aim towards achieving the 2011/16 objectives and deliverables.

Having committed to service delivery excellence, the report may be read together with the City of Tshwane's departmental business plans.

2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of chapter 1(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the SDBIP is a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's planned service delivery and its annual budget and must indicate:

- (a) projections for each month of-
 - (i) revenue to be collected by source; and
 - (ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;
- (b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each guarter; and
- (c) any other matters that may be prescribed."

MFMA Circular 13 also states that the SDBIP provides the vital link between an executive mayor, a council and an administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for their performance. Furthermore, it states that the goals and objectives set by the municipality must be quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months.

MFMA Circular 48 provides further guidance for municipalities and municipal entities in preparing their budget and Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

In addition, in line with the new National Treasury Guidelines and Regulation, municipalities are required to ensure that their SDBIP contains the following:

- Budget implementation plan
 - o Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
 - o Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification

- Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
- Service delivery breakdown
- Measurable performance indicators

SECTION 2: BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2014/15

3. CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The 2015/16 budget compilation followed an integrated process between City Planning and Development, City Strategies and Performance Management and Finance Departments. This process informed the budget guidelines, budget directives and project plans which ultimately inform the implementation of the budget through the SDBIP.

The outcome of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was a directive to departments to prioritise capital projects and resource allocations within the context of affordability, taking into account, inter alia, contractual obligations, ongoing infrastructure maintenance and executive commitments.

The compilation of the capital budget in terms of internal capacity (municipal funds) is based on the application of sound financial management principles in order to ensure that a funded budget is tabled. Taking this into consideration, the funding capacity for the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years amounts to R3.9 billion, R4.0 billion and R4.2 billion respectively.

The capital budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including public contributions and donations and CRR): R203.4 million
- Borrowings: R1.2 billionGrant funding: R2.5 billion

All new projects were prioritised in line with set affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the City.

The following table indicates the 2015/16 medium-term capital budget per funding source:

Table 0.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding sources

Funding Source Description	Budget	%	Budget	%	Budget	%
	2015/16 (R)		2016/17(R)		2017/18(R)	
Council Funding	30 000 000	0.78%	145 000 000	3.63%	195 000 000	4.69%
PTIS- Public Transport,	770 609 000	19.98%	759 902 000	19.04%	799 392 000	19.21%
Infrastructure Systems Grant						
NDPG- Neighbourhood	100 000 000	2.59%	80 000 000	2.00%	80 000 000	1.92%
Development Partnership Grant						
USDG - Urban Settlements	1 500 683 000	38.91%	1 574 837 000	39.45%	1 664 734 000	40.00%
Development Grant						
INEP- Integrated National	37 000 000	0.96%	40 000 000	1.00%	60 000 000	1.44%
Electrification Programme						
CRR- Capital Replacement	5 000 000	0.13%	5 000 000	0.13%	5 000 000	0.12%
Reserve						
Other Contributions	4 066 682	0.11%	200 000	0.01%	-	-
FMG - Financial Management	250 000	0.01%	-	-	-	-
Grant						

Funding Source Description	Budget 2015/16 (R)	%	Budget 2016/17(R)	%	Budget 2017/18(R)	%
Borrowings	1 200 000 000	31.12%	1 200 000 000	30.06%	1 200 000 000	28.83%
Public Contributions & Donations	150 000 000	3.89%	130 000 000	3.26%	130 000 000	3.12%
Social Infrastructure Grant	33 000 000	0.86%	32 000 000	0.80%	22 000 000	0.53%
CLS - Community Library Services	7 551 000	0.20%	8 000 000	0.20%	6 000 000	0.14%
Gautrans Grant	-	0.00%	12 000 000	0.30%	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary Allocation	18 406 800	0.48%	4 900 100	0.12%	-	-
TOTAL	3 856 566 482	100.00 %	3 991 839 100	100.00 %	4 162 126 000	100.00%

3.1 MONTHLY REVENUE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE

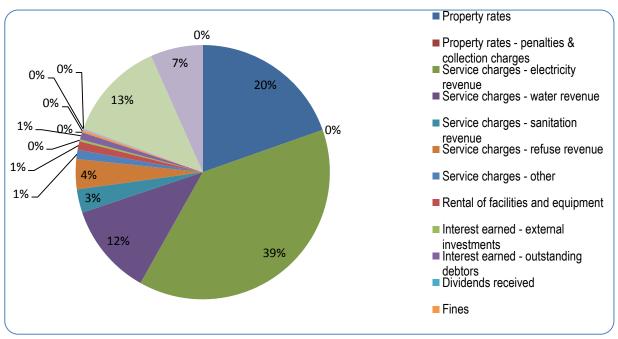
The anticipated 2015/16 revenue totals R26.2 billion (excluding capital grants received and internal transfers). The table below details the anticipated revenue projections per source for the 2015/16 financial year.

Table 3.1.2: 2015/16 Revenue Projections

Description						Bu	dget Year 2015	/16					
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	436,365	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	5,236,387
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	872,645	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	10,471,749
Service charges - water revenue	283,574	283,574	282,791	283,574	282,791	283,574	283,574	281,224	283,574	282,791	283,574	272,332	3,386,947
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	806,647
Service charges - refuse revenue	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	1,095,779
Service charges - other	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	152,581
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,404	9,404	9,407	9,407	9,407	9,409	9,409	9,409	9,412	9,412	9,412	9,414	112,907
Interest earned - external investments	5,910	5,878	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	70,600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	216,338
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fines	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	196,691
Licences and permits	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	57,680
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfers recognised - operational	314,602	303,975	301,221	314,554	300,947	301,761	315,311	299,259	301,459	313,843	301,655	301,655	3,670,241
Other revenue	68,895	68,347	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,191	821,284
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	_				_	_				_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and													
contributions)	2,201,873	2,190,666	2,186,973	2,201,821	2,186,699	2,188,299	2,202,580	2,183,446	2,187,999	2,200,331	2,188,195	2,176,949	26,295,831

The graph below summarises revenue per source for the 2014/15 financial year.

Figure 3.1.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding sources



3.2 MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE

The anticipated 2015/16 expenditure totals R25.7 billion.

Table 3.2.3: 2015/16 Expenditure Projections

Description						Bu	dget Year 2015	5/16					
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated													
City Planning and Development	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	35,400	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	304,449
Corporate & Shared Services	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	122,899	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	1,308,669
Economic Development	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	34,738	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,710	391,472
Emergency Services	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	69,353	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	576,004
Environmental Management	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	37,196	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	358,187
Group Financial Services	120,172	120,173	120,173	120,173	143,503	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,172	1,465,401
Housing & Human Settlement	31,354	31,246	31,431	31,936	34,162	31,779	31,700	31,755	31,766	31,715	32,046	15,936	366,826
Group Information & Communication Technology	62,000	44,223	44,223	44,223	47,196	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	26,446	533,650
Metro Police Services	145,232	145,233	145,233	145,233	192,206	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	1,789,763
Office of the City Manager	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	25,176	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	264,063
Service Delivery and Transformation	358,095	358,100	358,100	358,100	493,771	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,105	4,432,871
Water and Sanitation Department	280,055	280,055	279,373	280,055	287,025	280,055	280,055	278,007	280,055	279,373	280,055	316,738	3,400,902
Energy and Electricity Department	677,538	677,539	677,539	677,539	683,907	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,540	8,136,834
Transport	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	92,412	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	978,004
Other Votes	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	145,121	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	1,403,824
Total Expenditure by Vote	2,130,999	2,113,120	2,112,622	2,113,809	2,444,065	2,113,652	2,113,574	2,111,580	2,113,640	2,112,906	2,113,920	2,117,029	25,710,916

The graph below depicts expenditure per type for the 2014/15 financial year.

0% ■ Employee related costs 15% ■ Remuneration of councillors 1% ■ Debt impairment 28% ■ Depreciation & asset impairment 8% ■ Finance charges ■ Bulk purchases 2% Other materials 0% 3% ■ Contracted services ■ Transfers and grants ■ Other expenditure 34% Loss on disposal of PPE

Figure 3.2.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding source

3.3 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE

The table below depicts the monthly expenditure and revenue projections per vote for the 2015/16 financial year.

Figure 3.3.3: 2015/16 Monthly Revenue Projection per Vote

Description						Bu	dget Year 2015	5/16					
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
Revenue by Vote													
City Planning and Development	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	129,674
Corporate & Shared Services	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	102,508
Economic Development	16,299	5,705	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	90,390
Emergency Services	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	70,689
Environmental Management	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	139,983
Group Financial Services	704,098	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	8,449,183
Housing & Human Settlement	31,346	58,582	59,172	59,142	58,899	60,282	59,901	58,370	58,836	59,014	59,032	89,086	711,662
Group Information & Communication Technology	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1,790
Metro Police Services	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	202,349
Office of the City Manager	16,667	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	25,000	250,000
Service Delivery and Transformation	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,088	1,441,046
Water and Sanitation Department	381,607	384,870	383,508	384,870	383,508	384,870	384,870	380,783	384,870	383,508	384,870	375,828	4,597,964
Energy and Electricity Department	896,845	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	909,929	10,840,643
Transport	74,047	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	130,051	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	178,554	1,485,608
Other Votes	16,246	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	22,772	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	25,522	235,503
Total Revenue by Vote	2,311,158	2,393,026	2,389,333	2,404,180	2,389,059	2,403,080	2,404,940	2,385,806	2,390,359	2,402,690	2,390,555	2,484,806	28,748,991

The table below depicts the projected monthly expenditure per vote.

Figure 3.3.4: 2015/16 Monthly Expenditure Projection per Vote

Description						Bu	dget Year 2015	i/16					
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated													
City Planning and Development	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	35,400	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	304,449
Corporate & Shared Services	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	122,899	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	1,308,669
Economic Development	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	34,738	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,710	391,472
Emergency Services	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	69,353	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	576,004
Environmental Management	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	37,196	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	358,187
Group Financial Services	120,172	120,173	120,173	120,173	143,503	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,172	1,465,401
Housing & Human Settlement	31,354	31,246	31,431	31,936	34,162	31,779	31,700	31,755	31,766	31,715	32,046	15,936	366,826
Group Information & Communication Technology	62,000	44,223	44,223	44,223	47,196	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	26,446	533,650
Metro Police Services	145,232	145,233	145,233	145,233	192,206	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	1,789,763
Office of the City Manager	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	25,176	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	264,063
Service Delivery and Transformation	358,095	358,100	358,100	358,100	493,771	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,105	4,432,871
Water and Sanitation Department	280,055	280,055	279,373	280,055	287,025	280,055	280,055	278,007	280,055	279,373	280,055	316,738	3,400,902
Energy and Electricity Department	677,538	677,539	677,539	677,539	683,907	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,540	8,136,834
Transport	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	92,412	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	978,004
Other Votes	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	145,121	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	1,403,824
Total Expenditure by Vote	2,130,999	2,113,120	2,112,622	2,113,809	2,444,065	2,113,652	2,113,574	2,111,580	2,113,640	2,112,906	2,113,920	2,117,029	25,710,916
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	180,160	279,906	276,711	290,371	(55,006)	289,428	291,366	274,226	276,719	289,784	276,634	367,777	3,038,075
Tax ation												_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	180,160	279,906	276,711	290,371	(55,006)	289,428	291,366	274,226	276,719	289,784	276,634	367,777	3,038,075

The table below depicts the budgeted monthly capital expenditure per vote.

Figure 0.4: 2015/16 Monthly Capital Expenditure per Vote

Description						Bu	dget Year 2015	/16					
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated													
City Planning and Development	-	-	1,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	30,000
Corporate & Shared Services	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	23,407
Economic Development	_	-	4,500	5,000	5,950	5,250	1,350	10,350	10,350	5,850	7,050	11,450	67,100
Emergency Services	_	-	_	400	650	450	300	1,000	1,500	1,700	_	_	6,000
Environmental Management	4,300	2,850	8,300	5,850	11,900	15,900	9,140	8,900	11,450	8,310	5,800	5,300	98,000
Group Financial Services	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	4,600	35,250
Housing & Human Settlement	40,093	40,093	40,093	17,183	17,183	17,183	38,183	38,183	38,183	128,792	128,792	126,542	670,500
Group Information & Communication Te	_	31,500	4,500	4,000	6,000	7,500	13,000	14,000	2,000	10,000	500	3,500	96,500
Metro Police Services	_	-	_	1,000	3,000	_	_	4,000	1,000	1,000	_	_	10,000
Office of the City Manager	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	280,000
Service Delivery and Transformation	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Water and Sanitation Department	1,855	74,135	81,697	44,484	25,091	17,403	27,145	14,030	17,257	14,300	6,690	30,913	355,000
Energy and Electricity Department	3,250	17,050	32,850	38,900	39,300	27,700	29,600	65,800	46,900	62,650	51,450	32,050	447,500
Transport	_	69,950	111,600	108,500	132,900	177,288	62,700	69,746	147,800	135,110	135,542	321,949	1,473,085
Other Votes	8,413	7,513	9,713	15,513	15,713	15,113	14,013	15,513	16,113	16,113	16,213	13,613	163,551
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	85,694	270,874	322,036	271,663	287,470	314,570	227,265	272,306	324,337	416,658	383,820	579,200	3,755,893
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated													
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	1,750	750	1,750	750	750	1,750	1,750	1,650	10,900
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Environmental Management	-	1,000	-	1,000	_	1,000	_	1,000	_	1,000	-	_	5,000
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Group Information & Communication Te	74,378	-	-	505	_	_	_	505	_	-	-	386	75,773
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Service Delivery and Transformation	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Water and Sanitation Department	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Energy and Electricity Department	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Transport	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other Votes		I	_	300	200	500	800	800	1,200	1,600	1,800	1,800	9,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	74,378	1,000	-	1,805	1,950	2,250	2,550	3,055	1,950	4,350	3,550	3,836	100,673
Total Capital Expenditure	160,072	271,874	322,036	273,468	289,420	316,820	229,815	275,360	326,287	421,008	387,370	583,036	3,856,566

3.4 BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

The table below depicts the budgeted monthly cashflows in line with the approved 2015/18 MTREF.

Figure 3.4.5: 2015/16 Budgeted Monthly Cashflows

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Novem ber	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	401,456,200	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,556	4,817,476,316	5,301,983,828	5,834,941,484
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	802,833,767	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,361	9,634,008,988	10,403,257,512	11,234,046,124
Service charges - water revenue	256,211,892	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,212,062	3,074,543,719	3,356,674,330	3,681,784,245
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60,927,103	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,093	731,125,260	799,064,026	877,781,109
Service charges - refuse revenue	84,009,683	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,791	1,008,116,634	1,108,928,072	1,219,820,088
Service charges - other	11,697,855	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,861	140,374,336	146,691,240	152,998,944
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,662,996	8,668,189	8,668,189	8,798,608	8,798,608	8,798,608	8,814,998	8,814,998	8,814,998	8,816,767	8,816,767	6,994,951	103,468,678	108,126,338	112,808,183
Interest earned - external investments	5,876,649	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,876,649	5,872,057	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,914,875	70,548,828	107,100,486	112,328,339
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10,088,566	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	10,088,568	9,846,811	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	12,101,163	122,591,891	129,757,933	138,461,880
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16,390,946	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,944	196,691,400	196,811,600	196,931,600
Licences and permits	4,806,648	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,652	57,679,800	60,185,400	62,687,400
Agency services	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	319,859,701	299,387,175	327,010,800	312,924,675	299,387,175	299,387,175	312,924,675	299,387,175	299,387,175	312,924,675	299,387,175	284,889,470	3,666,857,044	3,971,581,410	4,312,525,410
Other revenue	68,124,932	71,049,530	68,128,936	68,132,820	68,132,820	68,132,820	68,133,309	68,133,309	68,133,309	68,133,361	68,133,361	68,082,971	820,451,478	826,440,280	846,489,527
Cash Receipts by Source	2,050,946,937	2,033,404,814	2,058,025,729	2,044,156,024	2,030,536,408	2,030,618,524	2,044,172,902	2,030,389,054	2,030,635,402	2,044,092,607	2,030,637,223	2,016,318,750	24,443,934,372	26,516,602,455	28,783,604,333

Cash Payments by Type															
										//- /					
Employ ee related costs	588,414,282	588,323,271	588,401,110	588,422,272	588,604,873	588,324,771	588,429,887	588,369,778	588,234,065	588,419,430	588,402,549	587,866,515	7,060,212,802	7,450,127,215	7,869,055,614
Remuneration of councillors	9,701,855	9,683,886	9,699,040	9,703,160	9,738,710	9,684,179	9,704,643	9,692,941	9,666,519	9,702,607	9,699,321	9,594,760	116,271,622	127,215,610	139,590,111
Finance charges	85,798,464	85,798,211	85,797,085	85,797,585	85,796,480	85,796,961	85,796,648	85,794,047	85,796,023	85,794,968	85,795,398	85,794,300	1,029,556,174	1,110,510,518	1,194,243,912
Bulk purchases - Electricity	567,080,782	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,228	6,804,972,100	7,349,369,900	7,937,319,500
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	166,209,222	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,340	1,994,511,379	2,172,592,105	2,376,292,457
Other materials	29,090,960	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,190	349,093,400	359,556,000	362,370,778
Contracted services	153,289,655	153,086,144	153,257,794	153,304,461	153,707,134	153,089,452	153,321,254	153,188,701	152,889,426	153,298,194	153,260,969	152,076,592	1,837,769,774	1,888,841,924	1,907,027,340
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	21,608,140	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,160	259,297,800	267,387,100	268,474,900
Other expenditure	329,299,130	312,005,191	312,082,450	312,103,455	312,284,697	312,006,680	312,111,013	312,051,352	311,916,648	312,100,634	312,083,879	294,348,825	3,744,393,955	3,842,182,102	4,386,162,127
Cash Payments by Type	1,950,492,490	1,932,886,269	1,933,227,045	1,933,320,500	1,934,121,460	1,932,891,608	1,933,353,011	1,933,086,384	1,932,492,247	1,933,305,399	1,933,231,682	1,913,670,911	23,196,079,006	24,567,782,474	26,440,536,738
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	106,791,994	240,323,836	289,715,244	270,964,375	455,255,798	280,818,098	376,321,893	195,372,378	289,421,749	354,799,275	403,210,814	520,370,699	3,783,366,152	3,922,744,318	4,091,519,580
Repay ment of borrowing	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,800	560,349,611	674,945,109	817,928,898
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	2,103,980,285	2,219,905,906	2,269,638,090	2,250,980,676	2,436,073,059	2,260,405,507	2,356,370,705	2,175,154,563	2,268,609,797	2,334,800,475	2,383,138,297	2,480,737,410	27,539,794,769	29,165,471,901	31,349,985,216
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	24,608,024	-22,495,716	-15,537,160	-22,603,297	-102,146,576	-39,548,827	141,382,740	191,373,162	159,182,739	148,876,152	118,623,340	88,709,594	670,424,175	1,030,656,248	1,569,864,727
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin:	1,203,476,109	1,228,084,133	1,205,588,417	1,190,051,257	1,167,447,960	1,065,301,384	1,025,752,557	1,167,135,297	1,358,508,459	1,517,691,198	1,666,567,350	1,785,190,690	1,203,476,109	1,873,900,284	2,904,556,532
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,228,084,133	1,205,588,417	1,190,051,257	1,167,447,960	1,065,301,384	1,025,752,557	1,167,135,297	1,358,508,459	1,517,691,198	1,666,567,350	1,785,190,690	1,873,900,284	1,873,900,284	2,904,556,532	4,474,421,259

3.5 Consolidated Budgeted Monthly Revenue and expenditure (Standard Classification) The table below depicts monthly revenue and expenditure as per the standard classification.

Figure 3.5.6: 2015/16 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

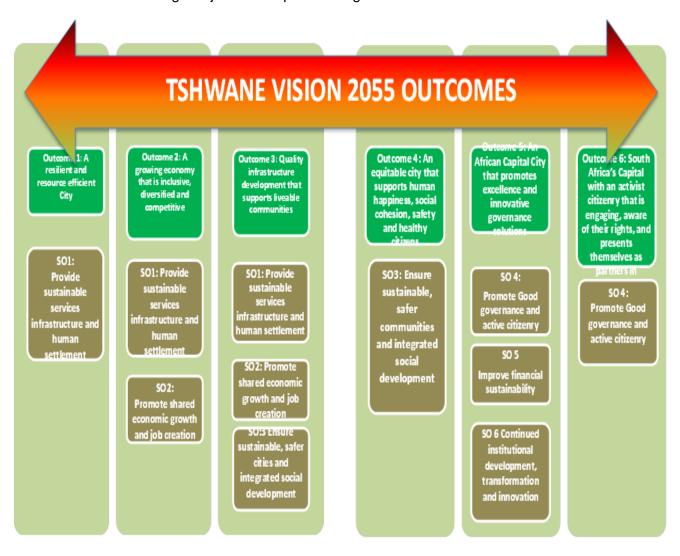
Description						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	728,636	732,803	732,803	732,803	732,803	736,579	732,803	732,803	732,803	732,803	732,803	740,746	8,801,188	9,633,901	10,534,213
Executive and council	4,802	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	12,744	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	16,911	115,176	95,375	93,375
Budget and treasury office	697,798	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	8,373,584	9,207,139	10,106,592
Corporate services	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	312,427	331,387	334,245
Community and public safety	63,614	93,600	94,190	94,160	93,917	95,300	94,920	93,388	93,854	94,033	94,050	126,855	1,131,882	1,158,753	1,194,463
Community and social services	1,712	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	7,212	53,546	48,970	39,543
Sport and recreation	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	19,994	20,394	21,237
Public safety	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	204,695	205,175	205,654
Housing	33,010	60,247	60,837	60,806	60,563	61,946	61,566	60,034	60,500	60,679	60,696	90,751	731,636	755,806	793,264
Health	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	122,011	128,408	134,766
Economic and environmental services	112,646	152,217	149,297	161,150	149,297	156,797	161,150	149,297	149,297	161,150	149,297	211,950	1,863,543	1,871,731	1,949,717
Planning and development	29,009	20,077	17,156	29,009	17,156	17,156	29,009	17,156	17,156	29,009	17,156	23,806	262,857	236,529	246,462
Road transport	83,614	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	139,617	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	188,121	1,600,410	1,634,913	1,702,953
Environmental protection	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	276	289	301
Trading services	1,388,994	1,398,800	1,397,437	1,398,800	1,397,437	1,398,800	1,398,800	1,394,713	1,398,800	1,397,437	1,398,800	1,396,300	16,765,118	18,177,098	19,704,918
Electricity	909,383	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	922,467	10,991,099	11,900,014	12,835,810
Water	311,003	311,003	309,641	311,003	309,641	311,003	311,003	306,916	311,003	309,641	311,003	298,698	3,711,560	4,041,460	4,403,313
Waste water management	70,723	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	77,249	887,831	947,922	1,054,077
Waste management	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	1,174,628	1,287,702	1,411,719
Other	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	15,605	187,260	195,682	204,093
Total Revenue - Standard	2,309,496	2,393,026	2,389,333	2,402,518	2,389,059	2,403,080	2,403,277	2,385,806	2,390,359	2,401,028	2,390,555	2,491,456	28,748,991	31,037,165	33,587,404

Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	437,616	419,839	419,839	419,839	512,000	419,839	419,839	419,839	419,839	419,839	419,839	402,062	5,130,232	5,625,564	6,426,278
Executive and council	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	159,600	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,344	1,417,378	1,436,330	1,509,375
Budget and treasury office	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	59,437	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	691,049	1,056,241	1,658,180
Corporate services	265,854	248,076	248,076	248,076	292,963	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	230,299	3,021,805	3,132,993	3,258,723
Community and public safety	303,969	303,866	304,051	304,555	401,881	304,398	304,319	304,374	304,386	304,335	304,666	288,560	3,733,359	3,822,098	4,024,049
Community and social services	52,607	52,612	52,612	52,612	71,740	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,617	650,470	626,103	655,119
Sport and recreation	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	47,912	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	444,000	466,314	489,930
Public safety	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	183,662	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	1,738,320	1,772,614	1,869,279
Housing	37,061	36,953	37,138	37,642	42,739	37,486	37,407	37,461	37,473	37,422	37,753	21,642	438,177	469,869	496,378
Health	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	55,829	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	462,391	487,198	513,343
Economic and environmental services	184,655	184,655	184,655	184,655	235,140	184,655	184,655	184,655	184,655	184,655	184,655	191,305	2,272,994	2,395,180	2,510,497
Planning and development	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	75,703	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	66,539	741,132	766,110	797,114
Road transport	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	156,229	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	1,505,049	1,600,803	1,683,586
Environmental protection	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	3,208	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	26,813	28,268	29,797
Trading services	1,188,496	1,188,497	1,187,815	1,188,497	1,275,086	1,188,497	1,188,497	1,186,450	1,188,497	1,187,815	1,188,497	1,225,181	14,381,827	15,824,667	16,949,631
Electricity	791,305	791,306	791,306	791,306	832,004	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,307	9,536,368	10,480,135	11,228,966
Water	270,702	270,703	270,020	270,703	280,219	270,703	270,703	268,655	270,703	270,020	270,703	307,385	3,291,217	3,655,415	3,948,386
Waste water management	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	53,032	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	553,715	601,761	628,540
Waste management	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	109,830	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,973	1,000,526	1,087,355	1,143,739
Other	15,734	15,734	15,734	15,734	19,430	15,734	15,734	15,734	15,734	15,734	15,734	15,734	192,505	201,779	211,282
Total Expenditure - Standard	2,130,470	2,112,591	2,112,094	2,113,281	2,443,537	2,113,124	2,113,045	2,111,052	2,113,111	2,112,378	2,113,392	2,122,842	25,710,916	27,869,289	30,121,737
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	179,026	280,434	277,239	289,237	(54,478)	289,956	290,232	274,754	277,247	288,650	277,163	368,614	3,038,075	3,167,876	3,465,667
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	179,026	280,434	277,239	289,237	(54,478)	289,956	290,232	274,754	277,247	288,650	277,163	368,614	3,038,075	3,167,876	3,465,667

SECTION 3: IDP & SDBIP SCORECARD

4. IDP & SDBIP SCORECARD

This section covers the SDBIP of the City as will be measured in the quarterly performance report to ensure that the indicators contained here are assisting to achieve the objectives captured in the 2015/16 approved IDP. The indicators are aligned to the Vision 2055 outcomes and the strategic objectives as per the diagram below.



4.1 IDP AND SDBIP ALIGNMENT

The following alignment table has been included for reference.

Table 4.1 IDP and SDBIP Alignment

Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator			
Improved access to basic services re: water, sanitation, electricity and waste removal	% of households in formal areas with access to water (metered connection)	Nr. of hh provided with a full water meter connection			
	% of total households in formalised areas with access to weekly waste removal services	Nr. of households in formalised areas with access to weekly kerbside removal			
	% of households with access to sanitation	Nr. of hh provided with a sanitation service			
	% of formal households with access to electricity	Nr. of electricity connections provided in formalised areas			
		Nr. of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog			
Reducing demand in services relying on natural resources	% reduction of non-revenue water (NRW)	% reduction in non-revenue water from 23.55% to 23.05% (0.5% annual reduction)			
	% average of annual non- revenue energy (NRE)	% average of annual non-revenue energy (NRE)			
Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	% of completed TRT Bus way lanes constructed	Km of TRT Bus way lanes constructed			
	% of required municipal storm water drainage network provided	Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)			
	% of roads provided to the required standard (km)	Total length of roads in proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)			
Upgrading and development of informal settlements	% of Informal settlements with access to rudimentary water services	Nr. of informal settlements with access to rudimentary water services[1]			
	% of Informal settlements with access to rudimentary sanitation services	Nr. of informal settlements with access to Rudimentary Sanitation Services[2]			
Incremental approach towards sustainable settlements	Number of informal settlements formalised	Nr. of informal settlements formalised			
Diversification of city facilitated housing typologies)	Nr. of Community Residential Units developed	Nr. of Community Residential Units developed			

^[1] This indicator measures the access to water through water tankers, jojo tanks and communal standpipes. ^[2] This indicator measures access to chemical toilets as provided and serviced by the City

Strategic Objective 2: Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation										
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator								
Facilitate economic growth that is labour absorptive	Nr. of new income earning opportunities facilitated by the city Rand value of investment attracted to the city Nr. of SMME's and entrepreneurs supported by the city	Nr. of new income earning opportunities facilitated by the city Rand value of investment facilitated by the city Nr. of SMMEs and entrepreneurs supported by the City Support through mentorship/training to the Tshepo 10 000 cooperatives								

SO 3: Ensure Sustainable Safer City and Inte	grated Social Development	
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
To improve the education and health outcomes through support programmes targeted at the disadvantaged communities	Nr. of pre-school children supported through the ECD programme % achievement of the child health index	Average Nr. of ECD pupils benefitting from the City's ECD programme annually % achievement immunisation coverage for children under one year % PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT Programme % pregnant women testing for HIV
To reduce household deprivation through the City's facilitated interventions	Nr. of indigent households supported by the City through the its social packages	Nr. of new indigent households registered in the City's indigent register (annually) Nr. of indigent households exited from the indigent register
Increased access to social facilities and amenities	% reduction in backlog of recreational facilities and amenities	Nr. of recreational facilities upgraded (annually) Nr. of new libraries constructed (annually)
Increase access to recreational facilities - parks	Nr. parks developed in line with two parks per ward	Nr. parks developed in line with two parks per ward programme (annually)
Promote a safer City	% reduction in safety incidents	Nr. of fire incidents reported Nr. of rescue incidents reported Nr. of specialised and humanitarian
	% increase in interventions to root out crime and related incidents	incidents reported Nr. of multi-disciplinary By- Law Policing Operations executed to contribute to a reduction in By-Law Transgressions Nr. of crime intervention operations executed to contribute to the decrease in crime throughout Tshwane (in all 105 wards) Nr. of road policing operations / interventions executed in order to comply with the road safety plan

SO4: Promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry								
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator						
Improve corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management	Unqualified Audit Opinion achieved	Unqualified Audit opinion achieved						

SO5: Improved Financial Sustainability										
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator								
To improved financial sustainability of the City	% financial targets met (regulated	% service debtors to revenue								
	targets= cost coverage, debt	% debt coverage								
	coverage and % service debtors to revenue)	cost coverage ratio								

SO 6: Continued Organisational Development, Transformation and Innovation									
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator							
Improve organisational efficiency and employee satisfaction	% employee satisfaction	N/A – Only measured every 2 years. Not measured in 2015/16							
Integrated ICT	% of broadband infrastructure rolled out	Km of broadband infrastructure rolled- out							

4.2 CITY OF TSHWANE PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FOR 2015/16

This section outlines the key indicators and targets for the 2015/16 financial year. These serve as a performance contract of the City for the remainder of the Council term. The indicators and targets outlined below should be read together with the SDBIP for 2015/16. The information is structured around the six strategic objectives of the City. The indicators contained in the 2015/16 SDBIP are also reflected in each of the strategic objectives which it supports.

Strategic Objective 1: Providing Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlements

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Basic Service Provision	Improved Access to Basic Services: Waste Managem	Nr. of informal settlements provided with weekly minimal waste removal service	1.1.4.2	115	124	124	124	124	124
	ent	Nr. of hh in formalised areas with access to weekly kerbside removal. ¹	1.1.4.2	701852	701852	701852	701852	701852	701852
	Improved Access to Basic Services: electricity	Nr. of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog	1.1.2.6	16 200	4 200		1000	1200	2000
		Nr. of electricity connections provided in formalised areas	1.1.2.4	3 200	2 400	550	650	650	550
		% average of annual non-revenue energy	1.3.1.3	≤10%	< 10%	-	-	-	< 10%
	Improved Access to Basic Services: Sanitation	Nr. of hh provided with a sanitation service ²	1.1.2.3	1 912	2622	-	222	400	2000

¹ This refers to a waste removal service provided to households in formal areas serviced by the City.

22

² This does not include provision of sanitation service through chemical toilets and VIPs as stated in the IDP definition of the outcome indicator.

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Improved Access to Basic	Nr. of hh provided with a full water meter connection	1.1.2.2	3000	4 360	-	1 360	1000	2000
	Services: Water	% reduction in non-revenue water from 23.55% to 23.05% (0.5% annual reduction)	1.3.1.1	23.55	23,05%	23,43%	23,30%	23,18%	23,05%
Upgrading And Development Of Informal Settlements		Nr. of informal settlements ³ with access to rudimentary water services ⁴	1.1.2.1	115	124 Informal Settlemen ts	124	124	124	124
		Nr. of informal settlements ⁵ with access to Rudimentary Sanitation Services ⁶	1.1.2.9	45	lnformal Settlemen ts	45	45	45	45
		Nr. of informal settlements formalised ⁷	1.9.1.4	10	5	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Provision Of Housing	Diversifica tion of city facilitated housing typologies	Nr. of Community Residential Units Developed	1.9.1.5	30	30	-	-	-	30

³ The rudimentary services are provided to informal areas including the ones that are in a process of formalization during the respective financial year

This indicator measures the access to water through either water tankers or jojo tanks or communal standpipes.

⁵ The rudimentary services are provided to informal areas including the ones that are in a process of formalization during the respective financial year. This could be due to among others not having resources to provide a formal service to recently formalized areas and thus the target for provision of a rudimentary service may include areas that have been formalized in a year.

⁶ This indicator measures only access to sanitations through chemical toilets in informal settlements provided and serviced by the City

⁷ Process where a township application is approved by the SLDT/ ECOM. This does not mean that the township has

got full services as defined by the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 39 of 1939 or any other Town planning Legislation that is applicable including the Town Planning Scheme of the CoT.

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Improve mobility through provision of roads, stormwater and public transport	Improve public transport infrastruct ure and services	Total length of stormwater drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)	1.5.1.3	37.6	32km	3.0	5.0	9.0	15.0
		Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)	1.4.1.6	58.7	43.1	3.5	10.8	13.2	15.6
		Km of TRT bus way lanes constructed	1.4.1.1	11.3km	5.65km	-	2.0	1.65	2.0

Strategic Objective 2: Promote shared economic growth and job creation

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Job Intensive Economy	Increase investors to the City	Rand value of investment facilitated by the City	2.1.1.3	R1.8 Billion	R2 billion	-	-	-	R2 Billion
	Improve employme nt levels	Nr. of new income earnings opportunities facilitated by the City	2.1.1.1	41 500	61 800	-	20 000	-	41 800
	Provide Support to SMMEs	Support through mentorship/trai ning to the Tshepo 10 000 cooperatives	2.1.4.1	264	10 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
		Nr. of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by	2.2.1.1	3 800	4 500	900	900	1 350	1 350

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		the City							

Strategic Objective 3: Ensure sustainable, safer cities and integrated social development

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Health And Education	Improved Education and Health outcomes	Average number of ECD pupils benefitting from the City's ECD programme annually.	3.1.1.1	4200	⁸ 12 000	-	-	-	12 000
	Achieveme nt of the child Health Index	% achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age	3.1.2.1	87%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
		% of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme	3.1.1.2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		% of pregnant woman testing for HIV	3.1.2.3	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%
	To reduce household deprivation through the city's facilitated intervention	Nr. of new households registered in the City's indigent register (annually)	3.2.1.1	8000	⁹ 6000	-	-	-	6000
	S	Nr. of indigent households exited from the indigent	3.2.1.2	2000	2000	-	-	-	2000

⁸ This indicator does not have quarterly targets, BUT, progress on performance will be reported on a quarterly basis

to enable monitoring ⁹ This indicator does not have quarterly targets, BUT, progress on performance will be reported on a quarterly basis to enable monitoring

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		register (annually)							
Social Cohesion	Increase access to social facilities and	Nr. of recreational facilities upgraded (annually)	3.3.1.3	3	3	-	-	-	3
	amenities	Nr. of new libraries constructed (annually)	3.3.1.1	1	1	-	-	-	1
		Nr. of parks developed in line with the 2 parks per ward programme (annually)	3.3.1.2	12	23	-	-	-	23
Promotion Of Safer City	Improved safety levels in	Number of fire incidents reported	3.4.1.1.	4683	4 68710	1875	750	656	1406
	Tshwane	Number of rescue incidents reported	3.4.1.1.	6 203	117 972	2152	1993	1834	1993
		Nr. of specialised and humanitarian incidents reported ¹²	3.4.1.1.	2 375	1 029	206	309	257	257
		Nr. of multidisciplinary by-law policing operations executed to contribute to a reduction in by- law	3.4.1.4	297 interventio ns	468	117	117	117	117

¹⁰ 2015/16 is election year, the department anticipates an increase in the number of incidents to be reported. Even if this is the case, the projected target is still within the 5% increase over the 5 year period.

¹¹ 2014/15 Achievement Achievement and

¹² The baseline for safety incidents which is made up for fire, rescue and specialized and humanitarian incidents as

per the approved 2011/16 IDP is 14 394. 31 disasters were also part of the safety incidents as calculated. The baseline for fire incidents is therefore amended to 4908, rescue= 8382 ad specialized humanitarian incidents= 1073. Based on the five year baseline, the adjusted targets have been calculated

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		transgressions							
		Nr. of crime intervention operations executed to contribute to a reduction of crime throughout Tshwane (in all 105 wards)	3.4.1.3	732 interventio ns	1 440	360	360	360	360
		Nr. of road policing operations /interventions executed in order to comply with the road safety plan (road policing)	3.4.1.2	401 interventio ns	732	183	183	183	183

Strategic Objective 4: Promote good governance and active citizenry

Key	Objective	SDBIP	KPI ID	Projected	2015/16	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Performance		Indicator		2014/15	Proposed				
Area				Baseline	Annual				
					Target				
Office of the	Improved	Unqualified	2.6.1.3	Unqualifie	Unqualifie	Annual	Annual	Annual	Unqualifi
City Manager	corporate	audit opinion		d Audit	d Audit				ed Audit
	governance	achieved		Opinion	Opinion				Opinion
	through								
	performanc								
	e, financial								
	and risk								
	manageme								
	nt								

Strategic Objective 5: Improved financial sustainability

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Financial Management	To improve financial sustainabilit	% service debtors to revenue	5.1.1.1	100%	25%	27%	26,25%	25,5%	25%
	y of the City of Tshwane	% debt coverage	5.1.1.2	100%	15%	3,75%	7,50%	11,25%	15%
		cost coverage ratio	5.1.1.3	100%	1.0	0,25	0,50	0,75	1,0

Strategic Objective 6: Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Continued Organizational Development, Transformation And Innovation	Improve organizati on efficiency and employee certificate	% of employees from previously disadvantaged groups appointed as per the approved EE plan	6.1.1.2	TBD	100% adherence to approved EE plan (Annual)	0	0	0	100% adheren ce to approve d EE plan (annual)
Deploy Smart City System And Infrastructure	Integrated ICT	Km of broadband infrastructure rolled out Nr. of new wifi sites identified and deployed	6.2.1.3	0km 67 Sites	396.5km 200 Sites	100km 50	100km 50	100 km	96.5 km

SECTION 4: SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN

5. DETAILED SERVICE DEVLIVERY BREAKDOWN PER REGION

This section covers the service delivery breakdown per City's departments against the approved capital projects for 2015/16 as contained in the IDP and the MTREF.

5.1 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 1

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 1. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Brick Making Faclity	4,900,000			Ward 12
Paper Towel manufacturing Facility	3,000,000			Ward 12
Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	13,000,000	15,000,000	8,000,000	90
Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	8,000,000	10,500,000	8,000,000	49
Extension of Ga-Rankuwa Cemetery	5,000,000	-	-	30
Social Development center in Winterveldt	10,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	12
Social Development center in Mabopane	10,000,000	12,000,000	-	21,20,22
New Soshanguve Clinic	13,000,000	-	-	11
Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	308,000,000	109,243,900	85,853,885	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49
Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	100,000,000	161,585,650	150,758,277	37
11kV Panel Extension In Substations	8,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	Tshwane Wide
Replacement Of Sewers	5,071,429	-	4,787,854	2 ,4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32
Electrification of Winterveld	30,000,000	30,000,000	40,000,000	9, 12, 24
New Akasia Library		6,000,000	6,000,000	2
New Ga-Rankuwa Library	6,000,000	10,000,000		30, 37
Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	20,000,000	20,000,000	15,000,000	90
Rehabilitation Of Bridges	300,000	250,000	250,000	2
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	9, 19, 24
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	-	5,000,000	-	29
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	55,000,000	-	2,000,000	29
Block W - Stormwater Drainage	20,000,000	-	3,000,000	25, 26
Block W - Stormwater Drainage	-	40,000,000	27,000,000	25, 26
Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga- Rankuwa	1,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	30, 31, 32
Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga- Rankuwa View	1,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	30, 31, 32

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Internal Roads: Northern Areas	5,000,000	100,000,000	162,476,350	12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32
Internal Roads: Northern Areas	-	-	30,000,000	12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	237,176,350	100,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	157,850,000	3,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	22,616,023	30,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	1,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22
Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	-	25,050,000	30,700,000	89, 39
Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	20,000,000	4,952,350	-	89, 39
Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street	-	100,000	100,000	20, 35
Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	1,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	12, 19, 20, 21, 22
Ga-rankuwa Transport Facilities	-	500,000	500,000	30
Total	1,076,413,802	750,181,900	662,426,366	

5.1.1 REGION 1: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:			MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Pretoria North	712973	2	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Resistance from traders to relocate	To consult the traders and provide alternative trading areas
Economic Development	Brick making facility	712985	12,20,21	Stimulate participation of youth in mainstream economy, economic growth and reduce youth unemployment	Infrastructure Project: Construction of brick making facility	Consultation Procurement process	Fencing and guardhouse Completed Administratio n Offices Appointment of a service provider	Ablution facilities and showers Production and Warehousin g Structure Production machine	Production machinery Production equipment Delivery truck and forklift	None	None
Economic Development	Paper Towel manufacturing Facility	712987	21	Empowerment of co- operatives, skills development and job creation	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of paper towel manufacturing plant at Mabopane	None	Completed fencing	Completed construction of the production facility Purchase equipment for production	Purchase small delivery truck,	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2,4,20,21,30,31 ,32,35,98	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Extension of GaRankuwa Cemetery	712983	4,30,31,32,37,3 9	Prevention of land invasion on site earmarked for future burial space.	Construction of fencing	Clearing and grubbing, (20%)	Installation of perimeter fencing of cemetery,(30 %)	Finish perimeter fencing and install motor gate, (30%)	New signage (20%), completion	None	None
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26,30	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	Site 4 Onderstepo ort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstspr uit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							(40%)"				
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	21,22,34,89	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Development of the Klip- Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	39	Need for burial space in the Region	A Guard house. Municipal engineering services. Construction of Admin. Offices and ablution facility. Construction of access-and internal construction of parking	Infrastructure design, Ablution facility, Fencing	Access and internal roads, Parking area, Stormwater drainage	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	2,4,98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Mabopane	712955	21	To have a development centre	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units social development centre at Mabopane	To appoint professionals from the approved" As and When" tender.," As and When" appointment completed, Architectural drawings	Architectural drawings,	Complete and approve architectural drawings, Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ, Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Winterweldt	712954	94	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterweldt	To appoint professionals from the approved" AS and When" tender.," As and When" appointment completed, Architectural drawings	Architectural drawings	Complete and approve architectural drawings, Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ, Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	To submit tender documentati on to Supply Chain Managemen t for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementatio n, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterweldt	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Health and Social Development	New Soshanguve Clinic	712967	36	To build a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and appoint more staff and also extend the current package of services as prescribe by National Health	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve	Finalising ceiling, Floor covering - Vinyl tiles, ceramic tilling,1st coat paint and doors, Carpentry and joinery, ironmongery, glazing and sanitary fittings	2nd coat paint, final coat paint Snag list and practical completion practical completion and hand over	To build a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and appoint more staff and also extend the current package of services as prescribe by National Health	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and Human Settlements	Kopanong	710864	20,22,39	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None		
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	4	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane EW	710865	9,12	None	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane Ext 1	710864	21	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Thorntreeview	710865	36,89,90	Construction of roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorntree View	None	None	None	None	None	None
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	30,31,32	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				programme							
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	2,4,37,98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Rehabilitation of Bridges	710223	2	To rehabilitate the existing bridge at the intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres. Steyn	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 1 bridge intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres. Steyn Streets Pretoria North	Plan rehabilitation process	Plan rehabilitation process	Plan rehabilitation process	Complete rehabilitation process	None	None
Roads and Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	9,29	Provide modal transfer facilities	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Construction of Modal Interchange at Mabopane	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	12,21	The eradication of road and stormwater backlogs	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Mabopane	None	Await WULA	Await WULA	Payment of service provider Payment of service provider Payment of service provider	None	None
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	21	To reduce flooding, dust and mud	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design of 3km of roads as part of stormwater system and 3km of appurtenant stormwater to reduce flooding backlogs in Mabopane	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Proceed with detail design process	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Receive completed detail designs and EIA. Await WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	24	Enlarge 5 canal capacities through road crossing bridges	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk stormwater concrete canal at Sam Malema	Awaiting WULA	Construction Awaiting WULA	Awaiting WULA	Awaiting WULA	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Road						
Roads and Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	25,26,27	Provide access roads and appurtenant storm water drainage as part of the stormwater system	Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km of Road and 2km of Appurtenant Stormwater Drainage in Block W, Soshanguve	Appoint contractor Site establishment Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: GaRankuwa	711284	30,31,32	To reduce flooding, mud and dust and improve mobility	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk storm water Channel in GaRankuwa	Appoint design consultant, Start design process, Design	Design; apply for EIA & WULA,	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga- Rankuwa View	711285	30	To provide roads and stormwater systems in order to eradicate backlogs in Ga Rankuwa View	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Ga- Rankuwa View	Await EIA & WULA	Await EIA & WULA	Await EIA & WULA	Pay service provider	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	712513	39,89	Provide the outstanding stormwater systems in order to eradicate the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve South	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Eradication of Flooding Backlogs in Soshanguve South and Akasia Area	Appoint service provider Site establishment Start construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Transport	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	90	To provide access roads and appurtenant stormwater	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km access roads as part of the stormwater system km 2km of appurtenant stormwater km Stormwater Master plan and Access Road (Class 5) at Klip/Kruisfontein	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterweldt Area	712220	94	Provision of paved access roads and appurtenant stormwater, as part of the eradication of the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterweldt	Proceed with construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4,20,22,37	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment , Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishme nt	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						complete , 700kl tank installed,	Magalies reservoir refurbishment , Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment		creation,		
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4,35	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network respectively.	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterweldt	712492	9,12,27	Provision of electricity to households as part of providing basic services to the community	Power Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification	Activation of WBS ellements,780 Connection Construction of the Network Backbone	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructur e and 500 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections Construction	Non availability of materials and awarding of tender on time	Proactive planning

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTA TION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:			MITIGATION MEASURES
						infrastructure and 200 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructur e and 200 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructur e and 100 Connections	of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	22,37	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year

5.2 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 2

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 2; these projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.2: Planned Capital Projects for Region 2 for 2015/16 financial year

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Tshwane Packaging Facility	3,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	Ward 99
Business Process Outsourcing Park in	54,100,000	87,100,000	85,100,000	Ward 49, 74, 96
Hammanskraal	34,100,000	07,100,000	03,100,000	Walu 49, 74, 90
Social Development center in Hammanskraal	13,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	49
Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	135,456,650	200,000,000	228,181,038	14, 74
Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	2,293,422	-	-	14, 74
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	124,750,000	218,055,100	254,464,450	7, 30, 40, 55, 74
Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	80,000,000	70,000,000	100,000,000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76
Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76
Contributions: Services For Township Development	7,383,977	-	-	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65
Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	100,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9, 29
Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	200,000	-	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95
Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	1,000,000	-	-	73, 74
Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	73, 74
Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	200,000	100,000	100,000	8
Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	3,000,000	12,000,000	-	5
Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	74, 75
Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	15,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	-	25,000,000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	-	3,000,000	5,000,000	74, 75
Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	300,000	-	-	74, 75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	-	1,000,000	-	75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	12,000,000	-	10,000,000	75
Flooding backlog: Matanteng	10,000,000	-	15,000,000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Matanteng	-	10,000,000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 7	300,000	2,000,000		8
Flooding backlog: Ramotse	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	73, 74
Flooding backlog: New Eersterust x 2	15,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	8, 13,14, 95
Flooding backlog: Ramotse	500,000	2,000,000	20,000,000	73, 75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 9	300,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	73, 74
Total	504,884,049	736,255,100	830,845,4888	

5.2.1 REGION 2: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and marketing stalls (Pretoria North)	712973	50	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Delay of implementati on by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager
Economic Development	Tshwane Packaging Facility	712974	49	The objectives of the project are to: (i) raise the productivity and quality of products; (ii) enhance the value added of the targeted products through processing and packaging; and (iii) improve producers' access to more lucrative markets.	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Feasibility, Refurbishment, Operation, Design, Procurement and Upgrading of 3000 Ha Packaging facility at Ward 99 – Region 5	Designs and procurement	Building construction phase 1	Building Construction phase 2	Equipment Installation	None	None
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	5,50,96	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

					11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	and 6 (40%)	and 2 (20%)	4 and 6 (20%)	and 7 (20%)		
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8,13,14,49,74,75	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	13	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Development of agricultural infrastructure Ha Agricultural production Ha at Remainder of portion 6 of the farm Stinkwater 97 JR	Guard house construction, Construction of internal road (50%),	Workers rooms (50%), Workers rooms (50%), Internal road (50%)	Packaging facility (25%), Packaging facility (50%),	Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3, Packaging facility (25%),	None	None
Environmental Management	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	49	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	Administration block, Access and internal roads,	Guard House, Signage, Municipal	Landscaping	None	None

Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	50	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process commence	Stormwater drainage Evaluate and appoint service providers	services (electricity) Site establishment and commencem ent of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	5,50	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Hamanskraal	712948	49	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Integrated Social Services	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of	Site establishment and start with earthworks	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence. Excavation for connection of sewer line to commences Start of relocation of Storm Water	In process with Concrete, FwK & Reinforceme nt, To complete Concrete, FwK & Reinforceme nt. To start Masonry. Carpentry & Joinery: To start metal work.	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

						contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction		line. Completion of relocation of Storm Water line. To start and complete Earthworks, To start Concrete, FwK & Reinforceme nt	Masonry. Carpentry & Joinery: metal work.		
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 5	710865	8,75,76	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Soutpan (phase 2)	710863	13,14	Water reticulation	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 9	710865	49,74	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion,	None	None	None	None	None	None

					Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9						
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	49,74	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	50	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	5,96	To ensure sufficient capacity in Montana Spruit in order to prevent flooding	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 0,3km of bulk stormwater channel in Montana Spruit	Consultants from newly appointed panel to review designs, Review designs, Review designs	Review designs, Receive reviewed designs, Request quotes from contractor's panel	Receive and adjudicate quotes, Appoint successful contractor, Site establishment	Start with construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	8,75	To provide stormwater drainage systems as part of network 3, Kudube Unit 11	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in	None	None	None	None	None	None

					order to eradicate the flooding backlog in Network 3, Kudube Unit 11						
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	712504	8,75	Provide bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater system of 1,4 km to reduce flooding backlog of Network 2F Kudube Unit 6	Appoint consultant to review designs Receive reviewed designs and call for quotes from panel of contractors Receive quotes from contractors	Appoint successful contractor Start construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 7	712507	8,75	Provide 0,9km of bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of 0,9km of bulk stormwater system to eradicate flooding backlogs of Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	Appoint consultant to apply for EIA Prepare EIA documentation, Submit EIA application	Await EIA approval,	Await EIA approval,	Await EIA approval Receive EIA approval, Remunerate consultant	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	13	Complete the main transport route	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio	None	None

					Main Transport Route in Stinkwater, Matenteng	amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	n amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio n amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio n amounts for expropriation	n amounts for expropriation, Receive final amount to be paid for expropriation, Pay expropriation amount		
Roads and Stormwater	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	13	Armour Flex concrete lining of new major storm water canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of major storm water canal in Matenteng	Design	Design	Finalize design and submit EIA and WULA applications	Expropriation/ relocation,De Expropriation/ relocationsign ,Expropriation /relocation	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	13,14	Provision of storm water systems (including roads as part of it)	Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction of roads and appurtenant storm water as well as bulk storm water and a culvert bridge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater	Site establishment Start with construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Matenteng	712506	13	Stormwater drainage system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	Site establishment, Start construction	Construction,	Construction,	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: New Eersterust x 2	712516	14	Stormwater drainage system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant storm water as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	Site establishment Start construction,	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	49,74	Construct a bulk storm water channel	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk storm water channel in Magriet Monamodi	Start expropriation and relocation processes and submit EIA & WULA applications, Proceed with relocation,	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA,	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA,	Finalise expropriation and relocation and await EIA & WULA,	None	None

Roads and Stormwater	Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	712920	50,94	Protection of properties in the area against flooding	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a berm, a bridge and subsurface drainage	expropriation and await EIA & WULA, Finalization of detail designs Finalization of detail designs	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs	Finalization of detail designs Finalization of detail designs, Start land acquisition process	acquisition process	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Ramotse	712515	73,74	Construction of bulk stormwater system and roads as part of it.	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Provision of stormwater systems in order to eradicate Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in Ramotse	Appoint service provider, Start design	Design and start relocation of residents residing within construction area process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Ramotse	712520	74	To provide stormwater systems for Ramotse	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in Networks 1A; 1C & 1F in Ramotse	process to obtain servitudes overflow from previous financial year, Servitude process continue	Servitude process continue, Servitude process continue	Servitude process continue,	Servitude process continue, Servitudes acquired Compensate servitudes	None	None

Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 9	712523	74	Provide 1,5km of bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater system to reduce the flooding backlogs in Kudube Unit 9	Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted),Pre pare EIA documentation, Submit EIA application	Await approval of EIA and WULA	Await approval of EIA and WULA	Await approval of EIA and WULA, Receive EIA	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	76	Address stormwater backlog and flooding challenges	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at Majaneng	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	50,73,75,76,96	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	50	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	96	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Power Station at Rooiwal	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	75,50,96	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45%	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete,	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

						complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank installed,	60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	establishment	refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	74,96	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	8,13,14,49,74,75,73 ,76,95,96	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification	250 m of Bulk welded,2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

						plant None	plant 100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	50,74,75,96	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planni ng	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Greening of Sports fields	712941	13	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi- purpose sport	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing. Ground works,	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations	Installation of synthetic pitch, Installation of synthetic	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

		facilities at	excavations,	Construction	pitch	Installation of	
		Stinkwater and	trenching and	of clubhouse		floodlights	
		Rethabiseng	fencing.	and change		and interior	
				rooms - brick		finishes of	
				work to roof		buildings	
				level.		· ·	

5.3 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 3

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 3. These projects must be read together with multi-region and City-wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.3: Planned Capital Projects for Region 3 for 2015/16 financial year

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1	Budget +2	Ward
		2016/17	2017/18	
Marketing & Trading Stalls - Pretoria North	2,000,000	-	-	Ward 2
Fresh Produce Facility	3,000,000	4,500,000	6,000,000	Ward 3
Informal Trade Market(Inner City)	5,000,000	7,400,000	6,900,000	Ward 58
Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	4,500,000	5,500,000	4,000,000	60
Upgrading of the Market Trading system	5,500,000	5,500,000	4,000,000	60
Refurbishment of Crematorium Infrastructure	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	58
Disaster Risk Management Tools and Equipment	2,000,000	-	-	60
Buildings & Equipment	-	-	10,000,000	Tshwane Wide
New Gazankulu clinic	19,000,000	-	-	68, 71
Purchasing of policing equipment	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	58
City Hall Renovations	30,000,000	-	-	60
Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	5,000,000	8,000,000	-	55
Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	9,000,000	10,000,000		60
Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	30,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	60
Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	1,000,000	800,000	850,000	59
East Lynne bus and taxi facilities	-	2,000,000	3,000,000	52
Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	82
Flooding backlog: Atteridgeville	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72
Flooding backlog: Atteridgeville	-	-	10,000,000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72
Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	300,000	-	100,000	62
Upgrading of Maunde	4,000,000	100,000	100,000	3, 51, 62, 68, 72
Total	142,300,000	79,800,000	87,950,000	

5.3.1 REGION 3: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	61	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Economic Development	Fresh Produce Facility	712986	61	Provide economic infrastructure to enable participation of informal traders in the mainstream economy thus creating employment and wealth	Infrastructure Project: Establishment of 500m2 Ha at FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	SCM Procurement processes Appointment of a Informal Trading Cooperative Consultation	Market Agency establishment Market Agency establishment Distribution Company establishment	Distribution company establishment Trading Floor Allocation Employees Recruitment	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative	None	None
Economic Development	Informal Trade Market(Inner City)	712988	58	Provide economic infrastructure to informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at MARABASTAD CENTRAL	Pre-Construction Meeting, Consultation,S CM procurement processes	Security Fence erection, Buildings Construction, Site work construction	Building Construction, Building Construction, Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation	Roadways, curbing, sidewalks, stripping and site lighting installation, Issuance of Certificate of Occupancy,	Delay of implementati on by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	53,58,60,82,92	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendat ion by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Emergency Services	Emergency Services Tools and Equipment	712587	61	Obtain tools and equipment needed for daily operations. To ensure good governance. Financial management to ensure financial viability.	Emergency Service Non- Infrastructure Project: Acquiring of essential tools and equipment required to enable the department to execute work in various specialist fields: Central Fire	Evaluation of Bids received, Evaluation of Bids received,	Evaluation of bids received, Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	Tender appointment letters to be issued, Delivery of goods,	Delivery of goods	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Station						
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	61	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process commence	Evaluate and appoint service providers	Site establishment and commencem ent of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1
Environmental Management	Upgrading of the Market Trading system	712868	61	None	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Phase 5: development of skilled capacity, Phase 6: Development and implementatio n of 'new' Fresh Produce market Trading ICT Solution	Phase 6: development and implementatio n of the new fresh produce market ICT solution,,	Phase 7: Management, administratio n, maintenance of 'new' Fresh Produce Market Software Solution	Implementati on of the new trading system	Delay in procurement processes. Non responsive tenders.	Schedule contractors works to be completed ring the first two quarters of the financial year.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	42,53,54,58,59,84	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	55,60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1- 7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1- 7
Environmental Management	Refurbishment of Crematorium Infrastructure	712984	58	None	Infrastructure Project:	Dismantling of the existing cremator	Installing new cremator, Painting of interior and exterior, (50%	Painting of flooring, Add ablution block, installation of new	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
)	signage,(50%) Complete project.			
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	58	Smart City initiatives	ICT Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Installation and Development of e-initiative supporting the Smart City at City Wide	None	Two processes	None	Two processes	Low adoption of the initiatives by the public	Marketing campaign
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	BPC and SCOA	712961	80	Comply with regulation changes	Infrastructure Project: Development, Alteration and Procurement of System at City Wide	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and Consolidation system on a Network platform,	None	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems and business processes	Comply with regulation changes	To insure that CoT is in possession of Budgeting and Forecasting Software Solution using SAP Business Planning & Consolidation (BPC)	Reduction of the Budgeting period Improved forecasting methodology through utilization of SAP BPC as the primary forecasting tool. Retraction of the budget information back into ECC6.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	80	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	ICT Non- Infrastructure Project: Installation, Development and Procurement of one integrated transaction processing system at CITY WIDE	Integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.	Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW)	Implement reports from legacy systems to BW	Lack of resources with the necessary skills on the side of the SAP projects implementati on partner	SAP implementation partner to provide resources with the necessary skills
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	Computer Equipment Deployment – End user computer hardware equipment	710268	3	Procurement of desk top equipment	ICT Infrastructure Project: Installation, Replacement, Supply and Procurement of Computers at Tshwane Wide	180 desktops, 150 laptops	300 desktops, 450 laptops	600 desktops, 540 laptops	450 desktops, 150 laptops	None	None
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	Smart Connect	712981	80	Service Improvement	ICT Non- Infrastructure Project: Development, Implementation, Preparation and Planning of ticketing system at Region 3	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	None	None			

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	1,3,7,42,51,52,53,54, 55,56,58,59,60,62,80 ,81,82,84,94	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Upgrade Workflow System for Health-Erp	712028	58	None	ICT Non- Infrastructure Project: Acquiring, Implementation, Operation, Design, Supply and Procurement of 8 Units Computers	To develop the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider, To finalise the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider. To sign the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider.	Start to refine the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro and Lyttelton Clinic. Start the implementatio n at Rosslynand Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Start the implementatio n of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.	Continue with implementati on at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementati on of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementati on of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes-,	Continue with implementati on at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementati on of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementati on of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -,	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							n of Biometric	Phomolong-	Phomolong-		
							system at	and Hercules	and Hercules		
							Mamelodi	Clinics.	Clinics.		
							Wes- and	Continue with	Continue with		
							Hercules	the	the		
							Clinics. Start	development	development		
							the	of clinical	of clinical		
							development	module of RX	module of RX		
							of clinical	Solution,	Solution,		
							module of RX				
							Solution,	Continue with	Continue with		
								implementati	implementati		
							To complete	on at	on at		
							the current	Rosslyn-and	Rosslyn-and		
							Biometric and	Karenpark	Karenpark		
							RX Solution	Clinics of	Clinics of		
							systems for FF	Biometric and	Biometric and		
							Ribeiro an	RX Solution	RX Solution		
							Lyttelton Clinic	systems.	systems.		
							Continue with	Continue with	Continue with		
							implementatio	the	the		
							n at Rosslyn-	implementati	implementati		
							and Karenpark	on of the RX	on of the RX		
							Clinics of	solution	solution		
							Biometric and	system for	system for		
							RX Solution	Stanza	Stanza		
							systems.	Bopape-, and	Bopape-, and		
							Continue with	Atteridgeville	Atteridgeville		
							the	Clinic.	Clinic.		
							implementatio	Continue with	Continue with		
							n of the RX	the	the		
							solution	implementati	implementati		
							system for	on of	on of		

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementatio n of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution, Continue with implementatio n at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems.	Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution, Continue with implementati on at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementati on of the RX	Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution, Completion of implementati on at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Completion of the implementati on of the RX		
							Continue with the implementatio n of the RX solution system for	solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.	solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.		

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementatio n of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution	Continue with the implementati on of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolongand Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution	Completion of the implementati on of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolongand Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution		
Health and Social Development	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	62,72	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic at 19 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Masonry. Waterproofing. Carpentry & Joinery: Metalwork. Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix) External Works:	Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Joinery. Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring. Floor Covering. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Paintwork.	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix),Snagging, Handover completed building back to the department	Project Complete Project complete	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Landscaping. Stormwater. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Roads, Parking & Paving. Electrical Installations: First Fix, Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Covering. Waterproofing. Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix). External Works: Landscaping. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Roads, Parking & Paving. Electrical Installations: First Fix, Construction:	External Works: Landscaping. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Aprons. Electrical Installations: Second Fix. HVAC Installation: HVAC Installation, Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Plumbing & drainage (2nd fix) Glazing. Paintwork. External Works: Landscaping. HVAC Installation: HVAC Installation;				
							Carpentry &				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Coverings. Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix). Drainage & Water Reticulation. Paintwork. External Works: Landscaping. Roads, Parking & Paving. Aprons. Electrical Installations: First Fix. HVAC Installation:	Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)				
						HVAC Installation					

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	7,55	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710865	56	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishmen t of 7 km at Fortwest 4&	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Lotus Gardens	710864	7	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kirkney/Andeo n South		55	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney / Andeon South	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementatio n of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	7	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementati on of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of policing equipment	712500	58	Procurement of Metro Police equipment to capacitate Metro Police officers to perform their duties as law enforcement officers to protect the residents of Tshwane	Safety and Security Non- Infrastructure Project: Procurement	Obtain quotation form service provider for the procurement of 9mm pistols estimated at 880 pistols as per CB129/2013 Creation of Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order for the procurement of an estimated 880 x 9mm pistols Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols. Receive serial numbers from service provider to start with SAPS licensing process Await SAPS licensing of firearms and delivery of firearms SAPS Licensing of firearms. Delivery of firearms and invoicing	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Office of the City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	60	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	1,53,54,56,58,59,61, 80,81,82,92	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	3,7	To provide a link road between Danville and Lotus Gardens	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,8km of link road including a bridge and 1,8km of appurtenant storm water between Lotus Gardens and Danville	Resubmit WULA, Await WULA,	Await WULA,	Await WULA	Pay consultant for WULA application	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3,51,62,72	Doubling of Maunde Street in	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
				Atteridgeville	Upgrading of maunder Street Atteridgeville						
Roads and Transport	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	56,92	rehabilitation of major storm water canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 120 m Stormwater Canal in the Apies River in Pretoria Central	Site establishment, 12m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor,18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor Rainy season Rainy season	Rainy season Rainy season Rainy season	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor,23m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor2,31m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor25	None	None
Roads and Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	68	Provision of 2km of closed storm water system	Infrastructure Project: Construction of a Stormwater System as part of Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville	Procurement	Procurement	Site establishment , Start construction	Construction	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1,3,42,51,52,53,54,5 5,56,58,59,60,80,81, 82,84,92	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	1,3,42,52,53,54,55,5 6,58,59,	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Tshwane				Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m		period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non- functional Equipment	712006	1,53,54	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Non-Functional Equipment	Delivery lead time Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. Commitment of funds.	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional and obsolete devices.	None	None	Lack of budget	Request more MTERF
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3,42,58,59,80,81,92	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof,	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planni ng	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							12 m pipe installation and air valves As- built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir			contractors.	
Service Infrastructure	ReplacementU pgrade,Constr uct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies I studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	54	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Reservoir construction complete,20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	Reservoir construction complete,40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close- up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	of contractor	
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	56	None	Infrastructure Project: Increase, Installation, Upgrading and Expansion of 11 kV Cable Network	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	56	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 11kV Overhead	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	56	Construction of additional substations to address electricity needs for installing additional equipment	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction and Installation of Substation	submission on to acquire land for substation, submission on to acquire land for substation, Prepare Tender to build Substation	Tender process, Tender process,	Implementati on,	Implementati on. Finalising documentatio n, As build information and completion of projects	The delay by the appointed contractor to begin the refurbishment as per the scope	Regular meetings with the contractor and inspection of progress made.
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishme nt, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	58	To provide any type of connection (new / upgrade) as	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Upgrading of	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20	Application driven project	Close monitoring of budget spending

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
				required and paid for by the community at large.	Connections at City wide all regions 1-7	non-residential connections connections for the month, To achieve 180 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month	non-residential connections connections for the month To achieve 135 Residential connections as well as 10 non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 100 Residential connections as well as 10 non-residential connections for the month,	non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 200 Residential connections for the month, To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month for the month for the month	non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month, To achieve 155 Residential connections for the month, To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 15 non-residential connections for the month		pattern

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Upgrading of Caledonian Stadium (Inner City Park)	712915	89	Redevelopme nt of the Caledonian Stadium into an Inner City Park	Parks and Recreations Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 4 Ha Inner City Park at Inner City (Ward 81)	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	712878	59	Upgrading of the existing main pavilion of the Pilditch Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5000 m2 Sport Stadium at Mid- City Region 3	Assessment of scope of work and draft tender, Submit tender and advertise, Closing of tender and adjudication	Adjudication of tender, Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas, Stripping of damaged areas	Waterproofin g of roof, Waterproofin g of roof, Refurbishme nt of damaged areas	Refurbishme nt of damaged areas, Refurbishme nt of damaged areas,	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Lotus Gardens multi-purpose sport facility	712260	7	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus Gardens	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
								Gardens			

5.4 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 4. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	5,000,000	15,000,000	-	48, 64
Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	-	100,000	100,000	64, 65
Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	57, 65, 69
Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	-	500,000	-	57
Total	6,000,000	16,600,000	2,100,000	

5.4.1 REGION 4: DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATIO N	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERAB LES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	60, 70	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructur e Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendat ion by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructur e Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructur e Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Group Finance Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructur e Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55, 74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Completion, Construction , Design and Establishme nt of 3 km at Kudube 9	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontein	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructur e Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102,	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructur e Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

Settlement			105		Design, Establishme nt, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong						
Office of the City Manager	Tsosoloso	712533	48, 49, 65,77	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3, 51, 61, 62, 72	Doubling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Upgrading of maunder Street Atteridgeville	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	57	To eliminate siltation of Centurion Lake and eliminate odour and littering	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Construction of a channel through the Centurion Lake and implementati on of intervention	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Review of PDR by service provider	Start detail design process	Detail design process,	Detail design process,	None	None

					structures (silt and litter traps)						
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructur e Project: Alteration, Refurbishme nt, Painting, Developmen t, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete,20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank installed,	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment reservoir refurbishment reservoir refurbishment reservoir refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructur e Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year

									environmenta I studies	deliveries from Europe.	
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructur e Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves Asbuilt and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planni ng	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Olivenhoutbo sch multi- purpose sport facility	711432		Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility	Social Facilities Infrastructur e Project: Construction of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at Olivenhoutb osch	Complete detail design and submit, Advertise tender, Adjudicate tender	Appointment of contractor, Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing. Ground works and	Ground works and foundations. Ground works and foundations. Construction of buildings to	Construction of buildings to roof height, Finalise interior finishes, paving of parking areas,	None	None

			foundations.	roof height	Attend to	
					snags and	
					handover it	

5.5 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 5. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years

Project Name	Budget	Budget +1	Budget +2	Ward
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
Replacement of Rayton Clinic	-	15,000,000	19,000,000	100
Upgrade Refilwe Stadium	15,000,000	-	-	100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	50,000	4,000,000	10,000,000	99,100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	50,000	4,000,000	10,000,000	100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	50,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	100
Total	15,150,000	27,000,000	45,000,000	

5.5.5 REGION 5: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT	PROJECT	WARD OF	PROJECT	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED	MITIGATION
DEI ARTIMERT	NAME	NUMBER	IMPLEMENTATION	OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1.	QUANTENZ.	QUARTER 3.	QUARTER 4.	RISKS	MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and Marketing Stalls (Cullinan CBD)	712971	100	To build trading marketing stalls for the informal sector	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Development of trade and marketing stalls at Cullinan	None	None	None	None	Resistance from traders to relocate	To consult the traders and provide alternative trading areas
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrativ	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	facilities at Tshwane wide	serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	facilities and payment of contractor			e evaluation and recommenda tion by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	
Health and Social Development	Replaceme nt of Rayton Clinic	712684	100	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Developmen t	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation , Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic between Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and Rayton	To submit tender documentatio n to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor. To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Site establishment and start with earthworks Busy with Earthworks.	None	None	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55,	Construct	Roads and	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Human Settlement			74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	3km of roads in Kudube 9	Storm water Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9						
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontei n	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Office of the City Manager	Implement ation of Tsosoloso Programm e	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructur e Project: Implementati on of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	712944	100	Upgrading of roads & storm-water	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of roads at Refilwe	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	712945	99, 100	To provide roads and appurtenant stormwater	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater at Rayton	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and	712946	100	Upgrade gravel roads to paved	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	stormwater systems in Cullinan			roads with appurtenant stormwater	Project: Construction of 3km of access roads and 3km of appurtenant at Cullinan						
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	Sanitation Infrastructur e Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	Developers can put down infrastructure of poor quality	Strictly check compliance with the CoT's Standard Specification for Engineering work by deployment of systems inspectors
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengtheni ng of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthenin g of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments .	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructur e Project: Replacemen t and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	99	Provision of 9km of roads and appurtenent stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction Roads and appurtenent stormwater Mamelodi X 8	Appoint design consultant, Design	Design	Design and apply for EIA and WULA, Start finalizing designs	Finalize designs Receive final designs, Pay invoices for completed designs	Rain, Strike	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons as per RSA weather statistics. Convene project steering committee
Service Infrastructure	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84, 87	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representativ es

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park						
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt Of Sewers	711404	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 18, 23, 28, 32, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 67, 82, 84, 87, 92, 93	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99,	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10%	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location	Insufficient budget. Environment al non approval, Delays in the	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Infrastructu re		101, 102			concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/plannin g	investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Sports and Recreation	Refilwe Stadium	712916	100	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Refilwe	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching. Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs. Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs	Construction of caretaker's house and guard house, paving of parking areas. Construction of caretaker's house and guard house, paving of parking areas	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.	Continuous

5.6 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 6

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 6. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.6: Planned Capital Projects for Region 6 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1	Budget +2	Ward
		2016/17	2017/18	
Kleinzonderhout Sustainable	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	17
Agricultural Village	, ,	0,000,000		
Interactive Digital Centre	74,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide
Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	2,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	28, 48
RE - AGA - TSHWANE	150,000,000	200,000,000	210,000,000	17,40
Maralataannit Outfall assure	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	41, 42, 43, 44,
Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	45, 46, 47, 52
Replacement of Obsolete And non	4 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	41, 42, 43, 44,
functional Equipment	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45, 46, 47, 52
New Eersterust Library		6,000,000	10,000,000	43
Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi	0.000.000	4 000 000	40,000,000	47
X 8	2,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000	17
Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	550,000	-	_	18, 40 & 86
Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	-	10,000,000	20,000,000	10, 17
Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	25,000,000	-	-	41, 43, 85, 86
Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi,	10,000,000	25 000 000	25 000 000	15 10
Eersterust	10,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	15, 18
Flooding backlog: Drainage canals				10, 15, 16, 18,
along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	-	2,000,000	20,000,000	40, 97, 99
and 5				40, 97, 99
Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	-	-	100,000	86
Upgrading of Sibande Street,	300,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	6.22
Mamelodi	300,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	6,23
Nellmapius Transport Facilities	-	500,000	-	15, 47
Upgrading of Garsfontein road	-	12,000,000	-	46
Total	290,350,000	288,500,000	327,100,000	

5.6.1 REGION 6: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	18, 55, 60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1- 7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environment al Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishmen t of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Kleinzonderh out Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	101	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR	Back-up generator, Retrofit security lights, Farm shed (40%)	Storage facility (25%), Farm shed (50%), Internal road (50%)	Storage facility (75%),Farm shed (10%),Coal heaters for poultry houses 7-9)	Internal road (50%),Car & foot bath biosecurity,	Environmenta I Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderh out 519 JR	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26, 30, 40	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)"	Site 4 Onderstepoor t landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstsp ruit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendat ion by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Group Information and Communication Technology	Interactive Digital Centre - Region 6	712979	38	None	Tshwane Packaging Facility	Delivery of vital reality concept, documentatio n, software, hardware, training documentatio n, provide general manager, provide technical manager, installation of 60 months software and training documentatio n upgrades, provide local business development manager, IDC support contract, VR curriculum for	Tshwane Packaging Facility	Delivery of vital reality concept, documentatio n, software, hardware, training documentatio n, provide general manager, provide technical manager, installation of 60 months software and training documentatio n upgrades, provide local business development manager, IDC support contract, VR curriculum for	Tshwane Packaging Facility	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						enter penury school, provide IDC facilities and offices		enter penury school, provide IDC facilities and offices			
Health and Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	23	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Upgrading, Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic between Ramohoeba square and Atteridgeville	Site establishment Internal Works Internal Works	Internal Construction	None	None	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and Human Settlement	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102, 105	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None	None	None
Office of the City Manager	Implementati on of Tsosoloso	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Programme			of Tsosoloso programme							
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	1, 2, 4, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 46, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	40	Complete construction of this project	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,4 km road between Real Rover Road in Nelmapius and Serapeng Road in Mamelodi	Complete last 5% of scope	Completed project	Completed project	Completed project	Abnormal rain pattern	Program will be adjusted if needed.
Roads and Stormwater	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	41, 43, 44, 85, 86	Doubling of Simon Vermooten Road	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Doubling of Simon Vermooten between Lynnwood Road and	Construction	Construction	Construction	Project completed Project completed Project completed	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Waltloo Road						
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	16	to provide stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust in order to reduce the existing backlogs	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and provision of stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust	Appoint service provider	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain delays	Make provision for rain delays in the construction programme
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	None	None
Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	Upgrading/ Strengthen ing of Existing Network Schemes	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	Replacem ent Of Worn Out Network Pipes	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 18, 23, 28, 32, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 67, 82, 84, 87, 92, 93	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment , Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment refurbishment some part of the servoir refurbishment refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planni ng	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir				
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	87	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmenta I studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45%	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines,	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		construction phase/planni ng	delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Sports and Recreational Services	Greening of Sports fields	712941	6, 13, 35, 88	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi- purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing. Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	Installation of synthetic pitch, Installation of synthetic pitch	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings, Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

5.7 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 7

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 7. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

Table 5.7: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years

Project Name	Budget	Budget +1	Budget +2	Ward
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
Marketing & Trading Stalls - Cullinan CBD	3,000,000	-	-	Ward 99
Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	105
Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	11,000,000	3,000,000	-	102
Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	15,000,000	-	-	102
Upgrade Ekangala Stadium	-	-	30,000,000	105
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 102	6,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	102
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 103&104	12,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	103 and 104
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 105	6,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	105
Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover Hill Club, Bronkhortspruit Dam	1,000,000	2,000,000	100,000	102
Total	59,000,000	90,000,000	115,100,000	

5.7.1 REGION 7: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

			D CAPITAL W							IDENTIFIED	MITIGATION
DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Health and Social Development	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	102	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic at 624 Kabini Street Zithobeni	Masonry: Half brick wall. Beam filling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof: Truss Installation. Carpentry & Joinery: Cupboards. Shelving worktops and Counters. Service Hatch. Joinery Fittings. Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitary Plumbing.	Roof: Waterproofing . Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings. Carpentry & Joinery: Sanitary Fittings. Rain Water Disposal. Testing. Supply & Install 4.5 kg extinguisher.	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre panels. Aluminium windows. Aluminium Doors. Steel Lockers. Shelving system. Burglar Bars. Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended	Covered parking in for parking bay, Snagging, Hand over completed building back to the department	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Water	Floor	ceilings. Metal			
						Supplies.	Covering:	Work: Steel			
						Taps, Valves,	Poly floor	Louvre			
						ETC. Plaster:	PVC Sheet	panels.			
						Internal	flooring.	Aluminium			
						Plaster.	Skirting,	windows.			
						External	Nosings ETC.	Aluminium			
						Plaster.	Bump Rails.	Doors. Steel			
						Electrical: Low	Ironmongery:	Lockers.			
						voltage cables	Hinges, Bolts	Shelving			
						(wiring)	etc. en Suite	system.			
						Painting:	locks.	Burglar Bars.			
						Screed.	Handles.	Dovement			
						Internal.	Push plates	Pavement:			
						External. On	and Kick	Paving to roads parking.			
						wood.	plates. Door	Precast			
						Masonry: Half	Closers.	concrete			
						brick wall.	Name plates.	Kerbs			
						Beam filling.	Curtain Tracks &	IVG103			
						Pressed Steel	Blinds.				
						Door Frames.	Billius.				
						Sanitary	Roof:				
						Plumbing.	Waterproofing				
						Roof: Truss	. Roof				
						Installation.	Covering.				
						Carpentry &	Suspended				
						Joinery:	Ceiling:				
						Cupboards.	Suspended				
						Shelving	Ceilings.				
						worktops and	Shadow				
						Counters.	cornices				
						Service	suspended				
							'				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Hatch. Joinery	ceilings.				
						Fittings.	Carpentry &				
						Plumbing &	Joinery:				
						Drainage:	Sanitary				
						Sanitary	Fittings. Rain				
						Plumbing.	Water				
						Water	Disposal.				
						Supplies.	Testing.				
						Taps, Valves,	Supply &				
						ETC. Plaster:	Install 4.5 kg				
						Internal	extinguisher.				
						Plaster.	Floor				
						External	Covering:				
						Plaster.	Poly floor				
						Electrical: Low	PVC Sheet				
						voltage cables	flooring.				
						(wiring)	Skirting,				
						Painting:	Nosings ETC.				
						Screed.	Bump Rails.				
						Internal.	Ironmongery:				
						External. On	Hinges, Bolts				
						wood.	ETC. En Suite locks.				
						Masonry: Half	Handles.				
						brick wall.	Push plates				
						Beam filling.	and Kick				
						Pressed Steel	plates. Door				
						Door Frames.	Closers.				
						Sanitary	Name plates.				
						Plumbing.	Curtain				
						Roof: Truss	Tracks &				
						Installation.	Blinds.				
						Carpentry &					

Joineys Roof Cupboards. Shelving Roof Shelving Sand Covering. Suspended Counters. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Fittings. Shadow comices Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitage: Sanitage: Sanitagy Plumbing. Carpentry & Water Joinery: Supplies. Taps, Valves, ETC. Plaster: Internal Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Disposal. Disposal. Plaster. Electrical: Disposal. Dis	DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
ETC. En Suite							Cupboards. Shelving worktops and Counters. Service Hatch. Joinery Fittings. Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitary Plumbing. Water Supplies. Taps, Valves, ETC. Plaster: Internal Plaster. External Plaster. Electrical: Low voltage cables (wiring) Painting: Screed. Internal. External. On	Waterproofing Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings. Carpentry & Joinery: Sanitary Fittings. Rain Water Disposal. Testing. Supply & Install 4.5 kg extinguisher. Floor Covering: Poly floor PVC Sheet flooring. Skirting, Nosings ETC. Bump Rails. Ironmongery: Hinges, Bolts				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							locks. Handles. Push plates and Kick plates. Door Closers. Name plates. Curtain Tracks & Blinds.				
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontei n	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102, 105	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55, 74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 105 (prev 11&12)	712895	105	Provide 1km of internal roads in addressing backlogs	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Ward	Site establishment, 0,02km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 04km roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 08km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0k m roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 09km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 16km roads and appurtenant	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 17km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 18km roads and appurtenant	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala (previously Ward 11 & 12) - Ward 103 & 104	712894	103, 104, 105	Upgrading roads from gravel to paved	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104	Site establishment, 0,04km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 08km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	0,10km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 16km of roads and appurtenant stormwater 0km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	o,1km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 18km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 32km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0 sommer appurtenant stormwater	stormwater 0,324km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 34km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0, 36km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni	712893	102	Upgrading of internal roads and appurtenent	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of	Site establishment, 0,02km roads & stormwater,0,	0,05km roads & stormwater0,0 5,0,08km roads &	0,05km roads & stormwater,0, 09km roads & stormwater,0,	0,16km roads & stormwater,0, 17km roads & stormwater,0,	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Ward 102			stormwater	Internal Roads and appurtenent stormwater in Zitobeni: Ward 102	04km roads & stormwater	stormwater,0k m roads & stormwater	16km roads & stormwater	18km roads & stormwater		
Roads and Stormwater	Improveme nt of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhorst spruit dam	712947	102	Provide access road to Clover Hill community	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of the present dirt access road to Clover Hill Estates, Bronkhorstspruit Dam	Appoint consultants for detail design and EIA/WULA applications	design and submit EIA & WULA,	design	complete detail design	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengtheni ng of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to instructions to instructions to	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	(710026) Replaceme nt Of Worn Out	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55,	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Network Pipes		56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	pipelines (Upgrade)				and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80%	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager. Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						installed,	complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment				
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishm ent of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 49, 73, 74, 75, 76, 88, 95, 96, 103, 104, 105	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification	250 m of Bulk welded,2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant 100m of	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						plant None	bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant				
Service Infrastructure	Replaceme nt & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructu re	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/plannin g	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports and Recreational Services	Zitobeni Stadium	712883	102	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Zitobeni	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering, Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes, Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

5.8 MULTI-REGION DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

Multi-region projects are projects that are implemented in more than one region but not necessarily in all regions. The table below details the approved 2015/16 multi-region projects in line with the approved IDP and budget for 2015/16.

Table 5.8.1: Multi-Region: Detailed capital works plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and marketing stalls (Pretoria North)	712973	50	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Delay of implementatio n by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendat ion by SCM before the Bid Evaluation.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				better working conditions for all staff		appointment letters				The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	55,60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	61	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process	Evaluate and appoint service providers	Site establishment and commenceme nt of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						commence					
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2,4,20,21,30,31,32,3 5,98	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26, 30, 40	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)"	Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstspr uit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Substation and Primary Network at Region 5						
Group Financial Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kopanong	710864	20,22,39	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None		
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	4	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane Ext 1	710864	21	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Lotus Gardens	710864	7	Infrastructur e Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane EW	710865	9,12	None	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Thorntreevie w	710865	36,89,90	Construction of roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorntree View	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 5	710865	8,75,76	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 9	710865	49,74	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and 4Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710865	56	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Completion, Construction , Design, Preparation and Establishme nt of 7 km at Fortwest 4&	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Soutpan (phase 2)	710863	13,14	Water reticulation	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan						
Office of the City Manager	Implementati on of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructur e Project: Implementati on of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	61	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	1, 2, 4, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 46, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3,51,62,72	Doubling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of maunder Street	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Atteridgeville						
Roads and Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	Sanitation Infrastructur e Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	Developers can put down infrastructure of poor quality	Strictly check compliance with the CoT's Standard Specification for Engineering work by deployment of systems inspectors
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructur e Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender	Outlining implications to City Manager.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment refurbishment	and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Poor performance of contractor	Constant M&E
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	50	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
									Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	50,73,75,76,96	Water Infrastructur e Project: Replacemen t and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
										of new contractor in time.	
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishme nt of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	8,13,14,49,74,75,73, 76,95,96	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant None	250 m of Bulk welded,2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant 100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant 100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	50,74,75,96	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction	Insufficient budget. Environmenta I non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						testing, 22 Jobs,45% concrete bridge	bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		phase/plannin g	procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Service Infrastructure	710005	Upgrading/ Strengtheni ng of Existing Network Schemes	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthenin g of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments .	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Applicatio3n driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Greening of Sports fields	712941	13	Establishme nt of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi- purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing. Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	Installation of synthetic pitch, Installation of synthetic pitch	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings, Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

5.8 TSHWANE WIDE DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

Tshwane-wide projects include projects not limited to geographic space which are implemented City-wide. The tables below details the capital works plan for the 2015/16 projects in line with the approved 2015/16 budget.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Corporate and Shared Services	Replacement/Mo dernization of all the lifts within various council buildings	712743	None	Infrastructure Project: of lifts	Tender documents to SCM OFFICES, Awaiting Tender Approval ,Letter of appointment	Work In process (WIP),Work in process,	New Parts delivered	"Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations	None	None
Corporate and Shared Services	TLMA - PURCHASE OF TRAINING MACHINERY	712953	None	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Procurement of training machinery	None	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and	None	None

						tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.		tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.		
Environmental Management	Development of parks & traffic islands	710348		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7	Site establishment and preliminary and general, Physical works, material and labour cost, Pay off of completed deliverables	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals, Physical works, labour and material costs, Pay off completed deliverables	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals, Physical works, labour and material costs, Pay off completed deliverables	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables, Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables,	None	None
Group Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	Replacement of Capital Assets for which the claims were settled by the Insurers	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	None	None

					period		period			
Group Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements	712450	Replacement of Vehicles	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	None	None
Group Financial Services	Automation of supply chain	712978	Elimination of SCM risks	Non-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementation of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide	"licence certificate	Elimination of SCM risks	Non- Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementatio n of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide	Licence certificate	None	None
Group Information, Communication and Technology	Credit Control Module	712969	Deliver Credit Control module	ICT Non- Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of Credit Control Module at Tshwane Wide	None	Implementation s of Workforce Management Solution for managing sub- contractors	None	None	None	None

Roads and Transport	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	To reimburse private developers who completed roads and stormwater services within public road reserves according to Service Agreements with the CoT	Infrastructure Project: Payment of public services provided by private developers according to Service Agreements with the CoT	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	Provide concrete walkways along paved roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 2,8km of concrete walkways throughout Tshwane	Walkways	Walkways	Walkways	Walkways	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	Installation of new traffic signals	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Installation of 10 new traffic signals at various intersections in Regions 1 and 4 & 6	Appoint service provider, point service provider, Start installations	Install traffic signals,	Install traffic signals,	Install traffic signals,	None	None
Roads and Transport	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	None	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Establishment of	None	None	None	None	None	None

Roads and Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	To reduce road and stormwater backlogs in these areas	Bicycle Project at Shova Kalula Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterweldt and Ga-Rankuwa	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed with detail design process Detail design process	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	Upgrade traffic intersections in order to increase traffic flow and -safety	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement	Plan construction programme,	Upgrade traffic intersections in order to increase traffic flow and -safety	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement	15/16 completed,15/1 6 completed,15/1 6 completed	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	Upgrading of Sibande Street	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Sibande Street and the construction of a bridge, in Mamelodi	None	None	None	None	None	None

Service Infrastructure	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	Supply infrastructure for new township development	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification of Primary Units Upgrade and strengthen existing network at City wide - all regions to be determined by applications	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	Developers enter into service agreements with the CoT for each new township. In some cases the CoT requires upsizing or new services that will require repayment for additional capacity created in this way.	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Bulk Pipe at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	% township develop	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	The purpose of this project is to extend pipelines to areas where water connections	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Reticulation Pipe at City Of Tshwane	600m of water pipelines Upgrade 600m of water pipelines Upgrade	300m of water pipelines Upgrade	None	None	None	None

			are required, or areas without any pipe in the street reserve available to connect to. Pipes are also laid to areas where the water supply has become insufficient and the problem can be solved by extending the supply pipe to the affected area.							
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	to install switchgear panels at Mamelodi 3 132/11kV substation to support the upgrading project	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	CPA Payments 2014/15 financial year Pay for the Switchgear panels	Final payments of the switchgear panels none	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325		ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Planning, Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Install	Finalisation of order/Place order for Base stations and Install Fibre Optic Cabling,	Manufacture Base stations ,Install fibre cables, Install	Install fibre cables Proceeding with the Installation of fibre cables	None	None

					Fibre Optic Cabling	Place order for FOX cards,	communication system	,Install Comms System		
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lightning Programme	710556	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1- 7	"Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 High masts Activation of WBS elements, 75 Streetlights and 1 high mast Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 90 Streetlights and 5 High masts	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts	None	None

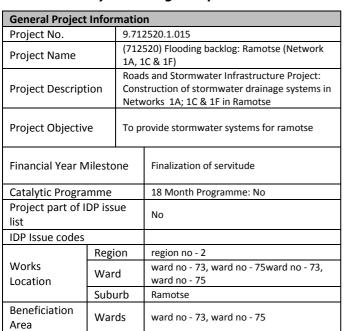
						and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts	the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts	and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts		
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B	711534	None	Infrastructure Project:	428m of pipelines installed,367 m for Moreletaspruit outfall sewers, 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed,100 m of bulk sewer pipe installed silverlake outfall, 240m Moreleta outfall	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up,	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit Professional fees Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	None	ICT Non- Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Water Losses Management	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	None	None

				Software						
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	None	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Obsolete Equipment at Bronkhorstspruit	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds Delivery lead time	Procurement of protection relays for replacement of non-functional protection relays and obsolete devices in all regions	None	None	None	None
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	New Ga- Rankuwa library	712910	Establishment of a new community library	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender Submit draft tender and advertise tender Closure of tender and adjudication	Appointment of contractor Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching. Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching and trenching.	Concrete works - columns and slabs.	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.	Monitoring of tenders.	Continuous

SDBIP Report: 9.712520.1.015 - (712520) Flooding backlog: Ramotse (Network 1A, 1C & 1F)

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed				
Land Acquisition	Time	4 - 6 months				

improvement of mobility

Livelihood Impact

Expenditure Dimension

Reduction of flooding, dust and mud as well as

capex - new

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
'	DIVISION		Ma	anagement		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r		Ne	els Meyer		
Internal	Steering Committe Established		G.	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Division - Regional o		era	tions - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	Monthly					

Financial Information								
Total	DE00.000		.00 000 00	2000				
Project (Cost	K	500,000.00	Cost Accui	racy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	/no.	'no	End	2010	106/20	n	
Date	2016)/U8/	08	Date 2018/06/2			9	
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Construction	Construction of stormwater drainage systems in				
Networks			Networks	1A; 1C & 1F in Ramotse				
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard A		As approve	d by Council					





Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport km of roads and stormwater sytems developed to the				
KPI		ed standard			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016		
Financial Year Pr	roject Bı	udget	R50	0,000.00	
Monthly Project	t Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July			
Milestone Descr	iption			in servitudes overflow from all year,Servitude process	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ure				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	ription	Servitude process continue, Servitude process continue, Servitude process continue			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expendit	ure				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descr	ription		-	ss continue,Servitude process ude process continue	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend				R- 0	
Actual Expenditure					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Description Servitude process continue, Servitudes acquired, Compensate servitudes					
		0/ 5		Expenditure (ZAR)	
		% Progr	ess		
Planned Expend Actual Expendito		% Progr	ess	R500,000.00	

		Monthly Project Financial and	Milestone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
_		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	process to obtain servitudes overflow from previous financial year	n
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
8	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Servitudes acquired	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description	Compensate servitudes	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.	ect No. 9.712			2522.1.015			
Project Name		(712	522) Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville				
Project Description Const			Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,8km of link road including a oridge and 1,8km of appurtenant stormwater between Lotus Gardens and Danville				
Project Objectiv	e		rovide a lin s Gardens	k road between Danville and			
Financial Year Milestone			WULA				
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	ion	region no - 3				
Location	War	·d	ward no - 62ward no - 62				
Location	Sub	urb	Saulsville				
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 62				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Increas	se mobility and access to the TUT				
Expenditure Din	Expenditure Dimension			x - new			
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m Requir	ements)			
Feasibility Asses				Completed			
Legislative Requirements			Lead	10 - 12 months			

Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Not Applicable
Implementing A	lgent and St	takehold	ers	5
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent				ū
0	Department		Ro	oads and Stormwater
Project Manage	ger			zzy Ndlovu
Internal	Steering Committ Established		e	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members
Management	Division - Ro	egional op	era	ations - Region 3, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly		
1				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	R300,000.00			Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	INC	300,000.00	0.00 Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2017	/08/	01	End	2019	/01/30)	
	Date Total Expenditure to Date			Date 7 7				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
				Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	-0 Sco	no	Construction	n of 1,8km of	f link ro	oad inc	luding a	
Tolerand	.e 3co	þe	bridge and	1,8km of app	urtena	nt stor	mwater	
			between Lo	otus Gardens and Danville				
Time To	leranc	e	10%	Budget Tolerance 10%			10%	
Quality Standard As approve			d by Council					

				ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane	Shwane Quality infrastructure development that supports							
Vision 205		livable communities => Provide sustainable service						
Danasta	intrast	infrastructure and human settlement management						
Departmental KPI	Km of	Km of roads develpped to the required standards						
Financial Year Project Allocation								
Financial Year			2016	ō				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R30	0,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Descri	ption	Resubmit	WULA	A,Await WULA,Await WULA				
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
	Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Descri	Await WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA							
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure							
	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu				R- 0				
	ıre	rter 3: Jan	uary -					
	ire Qua i							
Actual Expenditu	ire Qua i		JLA,Av	· March				
Actual Expenditu	ure Qua iption	Await Wl	JLA,Av	• March vait WULA,Await WULA				
Actual Expenditu	Quaniption	Await Wl	JLA,Av	· March vait WULA,Await WULA Expenditure (ZAR)				
Actual Expenditu	Quaniption ture	Await Wl	JLA,Aw	wait WULA,Await WULA Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	Quality Qualit	Await WU % Progr	JLA,Av ress April -	- March vait WULA,Await WULA Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June vait WULA Pay consultant for				
Milestone Descri	Quality Qualit	% Programmer 4: Await WU	JLA,Av ress April - JLA Av	- March vait WULA,Await WULA Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June vait WULA Pay consultant for				
Milestone Descri	qualiption ture ure Qualiption	Await WU WULA ap	JLA,Av ress April - JLA Av	March Vait WULA, Await WULA Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June Vait WULA Pay consultant for on				

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Resubmit WULA	
JI	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>_</u>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
~	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Pay consultant for WULA application	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	2523.1.015		
Project Name		(712 Unit	523) Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube 9		
Project Description Const		Cons syste	oads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater stem to reduce the flooding backlogs in Idube Unit 9		
Project Objectiv	e	Prov	ide 1,5km of bulk stormwater system		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		1,5km of bulk stormwater system		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	on	region no - 2		
Works Location	War	d	ward no - 73, ward no - 74ward no - 73, ward no - 74		
	Subi	urb	Kudube Unit 9		
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 73, ward no - 74		
Livelihood Impact Prevent flooding, reduce dust and mud					
Expenditure Din	nensio	n	capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	8 - 10 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program	
Agent				anagement
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Gla	adstone Shirindza
Internal	Steering Co Internal Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			/lembers
Management	Division - Ro	egional o	pera	ations - Region 2, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	У	_

Financia	l Info	rmat	tion				
Total		R300,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	IV.3	00,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2016	//09/	01	End	2019	/06/20	
Date	2010	7007	01	Date	2018/06/29		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
			Roads and	Stormwater II	nfrastr	ucture	Project:
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		Construction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater system			
to reduce			he flooding backlogs in Kudube Unit 9			dube Unit 9	
Time Tolerance 15%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
Quality Standard		As approve	As approved by Council				

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater system developed to required standards						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R30	0,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description			Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted),Prepare EIA			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December			
Milestone Descri	iption	Await approval of EIA and WULA,Await approval of EIA and WULA,Await approval of EIA and WULA					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	iption	approval	Await approval of EIA and WULA,Await approval of EIA and WULA,Await approval of EIA and WULA				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descri	iption	EIA,Recie	Await approval of EIA and WULA,Receive EIA,Recieve WULA and remuniratw EIA consultant				
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R300,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted)	
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(D	Milestone Description	Prepare EIA documentation	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Submit EIA application	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_ <u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>بر</u>	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
ď.	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
 	Milestone Description	Receive EIA	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Recieve WULA and remuniratw EIA consultant	
Nor	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	





General Project	Intor	1			
Project No.		9.71	2544.1.015		
Project Name		(712	544) Upgrading of Maunde		
Project Descript	ion		ls and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: ading of maunder Street Atteridgeville		
Project Objectiv	e	Doub	oling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville		
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne	Completion of street lighting and land scaping		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	ion	region no - 3		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72		
	Sub	urb	Maunde		
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72		
Livelihood Impact Improved mobility					
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed		
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt		ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	<u> </u>		_	dwin Monamudi
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members
Management	Division - Regional opera		oera	itions - Region 3, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency			

Financia	l Info	rma	tion				
Total		R4,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1\7	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2012	/no/	06	End	2015	/08/04	•
Date	2012	./00/	00	Date	2015	+	
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0			
I Interance Scope		Stormwater II of maunder S			-		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard		as approve	as approvedby Council				

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
	Quality infrastructure development that supports						
Tshwane		livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management =>					
Vision 205		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality					
V131011 203		of household life => Improve mobility through					
	provisi	on of roads	, storn	n water and public transport			
Departmental KPI	Km of	roads devel	oped t	to the required standards			
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R4,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	oer - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R4,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
·		rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R4,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R4,000,000.00			
	Actual Expenditure						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
_	Milestone Description	Complete project						
JQ.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>o</u>	Milestone Description	Complete project						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Complete project						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
-	Milestone Description	Project completed						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Project completed						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	Project completed						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
JAN	Milestone Description	Project completed						
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Project completed						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
IAR	Milestone Description	Project completed						
È	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Project completed						
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
*	Milestone Description	Project completed						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
z	Milestone Description	Project completed						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
Ī	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	9.712554.1.015		
Project Name		E-Init	litiative Supporting the Smart City		
Project Descript	ion	Insta	nfrastructure Project: Implementation, Illation and Development of e-initiative Porting the Smart City at City Wide		
Project Objectiv	Project Objective Smart City initiatives				
Financial Year Milestone		one	To be defined		
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City		
Project part of IDP issue list		sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Reg	ion			
Location	Wa	rd			
Location	Sub	urb	City Wide		
Beneficiation Area Wards		rds			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Service	e Improvement		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - renewal		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				

reasibility Asses	ssment	Lood	(Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Lead Time	1	Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition	nd Acquisition		П	Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Agent	Department		Information and Communication Technology		
Project Manager			KODISANG MABENA		
	Steering Committee		е	Yes	

Completed

Feasibility Assessment

	Project Manager			KODISANG MABENA	
	Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established Yes		Yes	
		Steering Committee Members			
		Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology			
	Reporting Responsibility				
	Reporting Frequency		Quarterly	/	

Financial Information							
Total		R15,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3		Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/06/24	1
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	700722	+
Total Expenditure to Date		0					
% Progress to Date		0					
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Installation	ucture Projec and Develop the Smart Cit	ment c	of e-ini	tiative
Time Tolerance 5%		Budget Tolerance 5%		5%			
Quality Standard ISO 9001							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved => % service debtors to revenue => % cost coverage ratio		
Departmental KPI	To be defined		
Financial Year Project Allocation			

Financial Year Project Allocation				
Financial Year	2016			
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00			

Financial Year		2016	
Financial Year Project Budget		R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September			
Milestone Description	,,		

	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure		R- 0	
Actual Expenditure			
Quarter 2: October - December			
Milestone Description	Two processes		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,100.00	

		-,,			
Actual Expenditure					
Quarter 3: January - March					
Milestone Description	"				
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,200.00			
Actual Expenditure					
Q	Quarter 4: April - June				
Milestone Description	Two processes				
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)			

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

R15,000,000.00

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning				
	Description Planned Actual				
		Quarter 1			
	Milestone Description				
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
	Milestone Description				
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
	Milestone Description				
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
		Quarter 2			
_	Milestone Description				
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
>	Milestone Description	Two processes			
NON NO	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00			
U	Milestone Description				
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
		Quarter 3			
z	Milestone Description				
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
	Milestone Description				
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00			
eg .	Milestone Description				
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
		Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description				
Α	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,999,800.00			
>	Milestone Description	Two processes			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
z	Milestone Description				
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	9.712611.1.005			
Project Name (7120 soils)			2611) Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red s)			
Project Description cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Istruction of roads and appurtenant rmwater systems in Mabopane			
Project Objective the e			eradication of road and stormwater logs			
Financial Year Milestone EIA and WULA						
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of IDP issue list		sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Reg	ion	region no - 1			
Works Location	Wa	rd ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22				
	Sub	ourb Mabopane				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ds ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red mobility, less flooding, dust and mud			
Expenditure Dimension capex - new						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department			ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Ma	atshidze Ramavhundu	
Internal	Steering Co		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional op			ations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D1	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	./ns/	08	End	2018	3/06/29	a a	
Date	2010	, 00,	00	Date	2010	700723	,	
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	% Progress to Date			0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	constructio	on of roads and appurtenant				
stormwate				er systems in Mabopane				
Time Tolerance 20%			Budget Tolerance 20%					
Quality Standard as approve			d by the Cou	ncil				

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI		roads and s ed standard		rater sytems developed to the		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	ō		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R1,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
•		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descri	Await WU	JLA,Aw	vait WULA,Await WULA			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	Await WU	JLA,Aw	vait WULA,Await WULA		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Descri	iption	Await WULA Await WULA Receive WULA				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu						
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description Payment of service provider Payment of service provider Payment of service provide					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
l l	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
\ <u></u>	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
_	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Await WULA						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
مخ	Milestone Description	Receive WULA						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
ď.	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00						
2	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider						
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00						





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No.	0		2612.1.015				
Project Name			612) Upgrading of Sibande Street,				
Project Descript	ion	Upgr	ls and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: rading of Sibande Street and the truction of a bridge, in Mamelodi				
			adin	g of Sibande Street			
Financial Year Milestone		WULA					
Catalytic Progra	mme)	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	gion	region no - 6				
Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 23ward no - 23				
Location	Sub	ourb	Sibande Street Mamelodi				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 23				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv floodin		obility and ensure less mud, dust and			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new				
Duciest Deadiness (Hustveen Deavisements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	> 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department			ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	Project Manager			zy Ndlovu		
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			ee Members		
Management	Division - Regional ope			itions - Region 6, Transport		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		B3	00,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	113	00,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2017	//00/	7	End	2010	/06/28	2	
Date	2017	/00/	37	Date	2013	•		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progress to Date			0					
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Upgrading	of Sibande Street and the construction				
of a bridge			e, in Mamelodi					
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%					
Quality Standard As approve			d by Council					

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental KPI		Km of roads and stormwater provided to the required standards					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016)			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R30	0,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R300,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
Ju	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(g	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
U	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
2	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
m	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
œ	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 4					
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
 	Milestone Description	Receive EIA and pay consultant					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Receive WULA andpay consultant					
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00					





General Project Information								
Project No.	•			2681.1.015				
Project Name			tipurpose Development Centre next to molong Clinic					
Project Descript	ion	Cons	al Facilities Infrastructure Project: struction, Development and ementation of 1 Units Community Centre					
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue		No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Area	Wards							
Livelihood Impact					•			
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new					
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)								
Foosibility Associ			IN	Unaccianad				

Feasibility Asses	Lood	Unassigned		
Legislative Requ	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	J	Unassigned	
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakehole			
Implementing	Division		Operations	
Agent	Departme	nt	He	alth and Social Development
Project Manager				
	Steering C	ommitte	e	No

Agent	Department		Health and Social Development	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	Members
Management				
Reporting Responsibility		Justice	Rath	nupetsane
Reporting Frequency				

Financial Information								
Total		R- 0		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost							
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date		0					
% Progre	ess to	Date	j	0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Construction	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementat of 1 Units Community Centre				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transformatio	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016	ō				
Financial Year Project	Budget	R- ()				
Monthly Project Finar	cial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Qu	arter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
Quar	ter 2: Octob	oer - C	December				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
Qu	arter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Description							
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Description							
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
I		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
l In	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
HB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
МАҰ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
N Or	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.712	9.712683.1.015					
Project Name		Upgr	ade	de and extension of Zithobeni Clinic				
Project Description Repla			th Infrastructure Project: Construction and accement of 1 Units Clinic at 624 Kabini at Sithobeni					
Project Objectiv	е			re Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated I Development				
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone			To have a clinic for the community				
Catalytic Progra	mme)	18	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is:	sue	Yes					
IDP Issue codes			71	71023				
Works	Reg	gion	reg	region no - 7				
Location	Wa	rd	wa	rd no - 102ward no - 102				
Location	Sub	urb	62	524 Kabini Street Zithobeni				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	wa	ward no - 102				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Accessi	ble I	ble PHC services to the community				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new				

-0		Time				
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition		Ī	Not Applicable		
Involumenting Accept and Stalrahalders						
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		C	Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	H	lealth and Social Development		
Project Manage	er					
Steering C Internal Establishe				Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e	Members		
Management			Social Development			
Reporting Responsibility Justice			e Rathupetsane			
Reporting Frequency N			Monthly			

Lead

Time

Not Applicable

Not Applicable

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R11	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start Date	2012	/05/0	1	End Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	penditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date		0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		estructure Pro nt of 1 Units (,			
Time To	e Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard According to regulations			o the procure	ement	policy	and Building		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Social cohesion => Improved education and health outcomes => Achievement of the child health index => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded					
Departmental KPI	" % achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme %HIV first test for Antenatal care "					
Financial Year Pi	oject Allocation					
Financial Year	2016					

Financial Year Project Bu	ıdget	R11,000,000.00					
Monthly Project Financi	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:						
	% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R2,970,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings.						
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R5,940,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March				
Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre panels. Alluminium windows. Alluminium						
	% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R8,910,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 4: April - June							

Covered parking in for parking

bact to the department

% Progress

bay, Snagging, Hand over completed building

R11,000,000.00

Expenditure (ZAR)

Milestone Description

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
_	Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
l lu	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed	
AUG	•	Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof: 015 Borrowings	
Ā	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
		Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed	
_	Milestone Description	Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
	μουσού,	Quarter 3	
-	Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
~	Milestone Description	Pavement: Paving to roads parking. Precast concrete Kerbs	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Covered parking in for parking bay	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Snagging	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Hand over completed building bact to the department	
N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2684.1.015				
Project Name		Repla	acen	nent of	Rayton Clinic		
Project Description Const			Ith Infrastructure Project: Implementation, struction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic veen Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and con				
Project Objectiv	e			ustaina velopn	ble,Safer Cities and Integrated nent		
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion	region no - 5				
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 100ward no - 100				
Location	Su	burb	Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets, Rayton				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards		ward no - 100			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	ible	PHC se	rvices to the community		
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Asses	sme	nt		- d	Completed		
Legislative Requirements		nents	Lead		Unassigned		

Land Acquisition		Time					
				Unassigned			
	London and an American Challahaldan						
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		0	perations			
Agent	Departme	nt	Н	ealth and Social Development			
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members				
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane					
Reporting Frequency							
,							

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total R- 0		0	Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2014	/07/	01	End Date	2018)		
Total Expenditure to Date				0				
% Progress to Date			9	0				
Tolerance Scope			Construction	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic between Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and Rayton				
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard			According t regulations	ording to the procurement policy and Building lations				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental KPI Financial Year Prinancial Year	An equ cohesic sustain develo African the chi immur => % o pregna % achic childre implen	uitable city that supports happiness, social on, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure hable safer city and integrated social pment => A long and healthy life for all South is => Health and education => Achievement of ild health index => % achievement insation coverage for children under 1yr of age if PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of ant woman testing for HIV evement on immunisation coverage for in under one year. %PHC fixed clinics menting PMTCT programme					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R- C)			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
		ter 1: July					
Milestone Descri	iption	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Description		Earthworks.		with Earthworks.,Busy with			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
Quarter 3: January - March							
Milestone Descri							
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu							
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Descri							
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description								
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description								
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description								
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description								
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
>	Milestone Description								
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
U	Milestone Description								
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Quarter 3								
z	Milestone Description								
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description								
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
œ	Milestone Description								
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 4							
~	Milestone Description								
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
>	Milestone Description								
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
2	Milestone Description								
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information									
Project No.		9.712691.1.015							
Project Name		Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre							
Project Description			Infrastructure Project:						
Project Objective									
Financial Year Milestone									
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	Mon	th P	rogra	amme	: No	
Project part of I list	DP issu	ıe	No						
IDP Issue codes									
Works	Regio	on							
Location	Ward								
Beneficiation Area	Ward								
Livelihood Impa	ct								
Expenditure Dir	nensio	n		сар	ex -	new	,		
Project Reading	ess (Un	strea	m R	eaui	iren	nent	s)		
Feasibility Asses				Unassigned					
Legislative Requ		nts			Unassigned				
Land Acquisition		Time		ne	ne Unassigned				
		d C1	ha laal	la a la					
Implementing A			аке	noid			ons		
Implementing Agent	Divis	artme	Operations ent Health and Social Development			ovolonment			
-		ii tiile	III		116	aitii	and Sc	Clai D	evelopment
		ring Committee No							
Stakeholder	Stee	ering Committee Members							
Management Steering committee Members									
Reporting Responsibility				Justice Rathupetsane					
Reporting Frequency			·						
_ · · · · ·									
Financial Information									
Total R- 0				Cost Accuracy					
Project Cost "						ccui	асу		
Roll Out Period					3				Years
Start				End					
Date				Da	te				
Total Expenditure to Date				0					

0 Infrastructure Project:

Budget Tolerance

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R- 0)			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	re						
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Descri							
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure				R- 0			
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 3: January - March							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R- 0			
Actual Expenditure							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R- 0			
Actual Expenditu							

% Progress to Date

Tolerance Scope
Time Tolerance

Quality Standard

		Monthly Project Financial and I	Milestone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
_	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>α</u>	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
-	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712755.1.012				
Project Name		Capit	tal m	novable		
Project Descript	ion		astructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply Construction			
Project Objectiv	Project Objective					
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Marka	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	ď				
Location	Subi	urb				
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - new		
Project Readine	ss (U)	ostrea	m R	equirements)		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment Unassigned					
	Unassigned				
iiiie	Unassigned				
	Lead Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Agent	Department		nancial Services		
Project Manage	r	La	rry Van Zyl		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Commit	tee N	Members		
Management					
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financial Information							
Total		R250,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	30,000.00	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	enditure to Date		0			
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Infrastruction Construction	ure Project: A on	lteratio	on, Bull	k Supply and
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	õ		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R25	0,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ription					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R25,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R225,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R250,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	identification of which items to be procured						
JI I	Funding Source	from the list of furniture's received from the 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	0						
AUG		012 FMC Financial Management Crent						
₹	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0						
		N- 0						
۵	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
⊢	Milestone Description	procuring 10 % of furniture and IT equipments for officials within the department						
OCT	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000.00						
_	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
		<u>-</u>						
_	Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It						
JAN		-						
JAN	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured						
	Funding Source	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
FEB JAN	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00						
EB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture						
EB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0						
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred						
EB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00						
EB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00						
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4						
APR MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that the remainder of the money is						
APR MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0						
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that the remainder of the money is spent						
MAY APR MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that the remainder of the money is spent 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						
APR MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procurred 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R100,000.00 Quarter 4 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant R- 0 ensuring that the remainder of the money is spent 012 FMG - Financial Management Grant						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.			2835.1.0	15			
Project Name		Insta	llation o	fge	nerators in a	all LG c	linics
Project Descrip	tion	Infra	structure	Pr	oject:		
Project Objectiv	/e						
Financial Year N	∕lilesto	one					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Mo	nth	Programme	: No	
Project part of list	IDP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Morks	Reg	ion					
Works Location	War	·d					
LOCATION	Sub	urb					
Beneficiation Area	War	rds					
Livelihood Impa	act		•				
Expenditure Dir	mensio	n	ca	pex	- new		
Project Reading	ess (U	pstrea	m Requ	ire	ments)		
Feasibility Asse				Unassigned			
Legislative Requ	uireme	ents	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisitio	n		Tillle		Unassigned		
Implementing A	Agent	and S	takehol	der	·s		
Implementing	Divi				perations		
Agent		artme	nt	Health and Social Development			
Project Manage				-	ustice Rathu		•
Internal		ring C blishe	committ d				
Stakeholder	Stee	ering C	ommitt	ee	Members		
Management		and committee memory					
Reporting Responsibility							
Reporting Frequency	uency						
<u> </u>							
Financial Inform	natior	1					
Total Project Cost	R- 0		Co	st	Accuracy		
Roll Out Period			1	3			Years

End

0

0

Infrastructure Project:

Date

Budget Tolerance

Start

Date

Total Expenditure to Date

% Progress to Date

Tolerance Scope

Time Tolerance

Quality Standard

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	6			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R- 0	0			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned		Actual				
			Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description							
l lu	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
NOV V	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 4	T				
~	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>_	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
2	Milestone Description							
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2861	861.1.001			
Project Name			acement of Obsolete Protection and Testing uments				
Project Description			er Infrastructure Project: Replacement of olete Equipment at Bronkhorstspruit				
Project Objectiv	t Objective						
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of II	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
	Regi	on	region no - 7				
Works	War	d	wa	ird no - 102ward no - 102			
Location	Subu	burb		onkhorstspruit			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 102				
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Dim	nensio	n		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement		
Agent	Department		Ele	ectricity		
Project Manage	r		Zw	reli Ntuli		
Internal	Steering C Establishe		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthly	/				

Financial I	Financial Information							
Total	R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project Co	ost	1/1	,000,000.00	Cost Accui	асу			
Roll Out Po	erio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Expe	endit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progress	s to	Dat	е	0				
I Inlerance Scone			astructure Pro quipment at E	,	•			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Nr of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog => Nr of electricity connections provided in formalised areas => % of average of annual non-revenue energy						
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R1,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ter 1: July		_			
Milestone Descri	ption	Creation of WB		S and purchase requisition. funds Delivery lead time			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob					
Milestone Descri	ption	replacem	protection relays for non-functional protection lete devices in all regions				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
ını	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition.	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Delivery lead time	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Procurement of protection relays for replacement of non-functional protection	
ОСТ	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
Ř.	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
 	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description		
N D	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.	9	9.712	2862.1.015				
Project Name	R	Rooiv	iwal Power Station Refurbishment				
I Project Description			ver Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of ver Station at Rooiwal				
Project Objective							
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Region	1	region no - 1				
Location	Ward						
Location	Suburb)	Rooiwal				
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned			
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Departme	nt	Ε	lectricity			
Project Manager			S	idney Mashiloane			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members						
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Moses Phale					
Reporting Frequency							

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total	R8,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost	INC	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	9	0				
Lolerance Scope				astructure Pro ion at Rooiwa	•	efurbis	shment of	
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane				<u> </u>		
Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pro	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year	•		2016	5		
Financial Year Pro	ject Bu	ıdget	R8,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project I	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descrip	otion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R3,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditur	e					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descrip	otion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditur	e					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descrip	otion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditur	e					
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descrip	tion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit				R8,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditur	e					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Advertising for one front end loader							
JI	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
(a)	Milestone Description	Advertising for 2 new tractors							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Boiler Economiser upgrade							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Delivery of one front end loader and 2 tractors							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00							
>	Milestone Description								
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
U	Milestone Description								
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 3							
z	Milestone Description								
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description								
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
<u>د</u>	Milestone Description								
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 4							
œ	Milestone Description	Boiler Bunker air pulsing system							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Tender for identification, verification and labelling of plant equipments: Rooiwal Power							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00							
7	Milestone Description								
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							





General Project Information							
Project No.		r	2868.1.007				
Project Name		Ugra	ding	of the market trading system			
Project Descript	ion		nfrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary ptical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions				
Project Objective							
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb	Cit	y wide all 7 regions			
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal			
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition		Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management	
Project Manage	r		Gerhard Geyer		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Environmental Management			nent	
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financial Information								
Total		R5,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	113	,,500,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0				
Lolerance Scope			ucture Projec Fibre at City v		_	,		
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane					
Vision 205					
Departmental					
KPI					
Financial Year Project	Allocation				
Financial Year	inancial Year 2016				
Financial Year Project I	Budget	R5,5	500,000.00		
Monthly Project Finan	cial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Qua	rter 1: July				
Milestone Description Phase 5: development of skilled capacity, Phase 6: Development and implementation					
Timesteric Description					
DI 15 19	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R1,595,000.00		
Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December					
Quar					
Milestone Description			pment and implementation of roduce market ICT solution,,		
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R1,595,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Qu	arter 3: Jan				
Milestone Description			gement, administration, ' 'new' Fresh Produce Market		
Milestone Description	Software				
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R4,675,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
(Quarter 4: April - June				
Milestone Description	e Description Implementation of the new trading system				
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R5,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Phase 5: development of skilled capacity						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
NON NO	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
_	Milestone Description	Phase 6: development and implementation of the new fresh produce market ICT solution						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,080,000.00						
	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
يع	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
~	Milestone Description	Phase 7: Management, administration, maintenance and monitoring of the new						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00						
>_	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
2	Milestone Description							
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project	Infor	matio	n			
Project No.		9.712876.1.005				
Project Name	Project Name		k Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be npleted in 2014/15 fin year			
Project Descript	ion		nitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk wer Supply at Franspoort			
Project Objectiv	е					
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	ion				
Location	War	·d				
Location	Sub	urb	Fra	anspoort		
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Unassigned				
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Infractructure & Program						

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	lementing Division		frastructure & Program anagement				
Agent	Department		ater and Sanitation				
Project Manage	r	Ar	nton Scholtz				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No				
Stakeholder	Steering Committe		Members				
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility	•					
Reporting Frequ	ency						

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D1	.,500,000.00	Cost Accus	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	.,500,000.00	COSt ACCU	acy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date		0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0	0			
Lolerance Scope			Infrastructure ply at Franspo	•	t: Sup	ply of Bulk		
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project	Budget	R1,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project Fina	ncial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Qı	uarter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description ,,						
	% Progress Expenditure (ZA					
Planned Expenditure			R- 0			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	Quarter 2: October - December					
Milestone Description	ı <i>"</i>					
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R- 0			
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Description	۱ "					
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R- 0			
Actual Expenditure						
	Quarter 4: April - June					
Milestone Description "funds moved						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
ά	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	funds moved	
	5 li 6	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
N OT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	003 03BQ Orban Settlements Bevelopment	





General Project	Info	ormatio	n			
Project No.		9.712	9.712895.1.015			
Project Name			12895) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar Ekangala Ward 105 (prev 11&12)			
Project Descript	ion	Upgr	adin	nd Stormwater Infrastructure Project: ng of Internal roads and appurtenant ter in Ekangala: Ward 105		
Project Objectiv	e	Provi back		Lkm of internal roads in addessing		
Financial Year Milestone		1Km of road and 1km of appurtenent stormwater				
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 7			
Location	W	ard	Wa	ard no - 105ward no - 105		
Location	Su	burb	Ekangala			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	rds ward no - 105			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Less du	ıst aı	nd mud and improved mobility		
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment Lead Completed						
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed				
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
'			Ma	anagement		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r					
	Steering C	Steering Committee		Yes		
Internal	Established			res		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Division - Ro	egional o	pera	ations - Region 7, Transport		
Reporting Respo	Lizzy Ndlovu					
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у				

Financia	l Info	rma	tion					
Total		D.C	. 000 000 00	Cont. A course ou				
Project (Cost	Kt	5,000,000.00	Cost Accui	acy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/00/	0.2	End	2016	/nc/20		
Date	2015	7007	05	Date	2010	16/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater II	nfrastr	ucture	Project:	
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		of Internal roads and appurtenant				
stormwate				r in Ekangala: Ward 105				
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%		
Quality Standard As approv			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI		km of roads and stormwater network developed to the required standards			
Financial Year Pi	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R6,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption			ent,0,02km roads and ormwater,0,04km roads and	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R360,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,08km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0km roads and appurtenant			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,140,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption	0,05km roads a stormwater,0,0		nd appurtenant 9km roads and appurtenant 6km roads and appurtenant Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,940,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
		uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,17km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,18km roads and appurtenant				
Planned Expenditure		70 FIUGI	C33	R6,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu				10,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(D	Milestone Description	0,02km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R120,000.00	
	Milestone Description	0,04km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	0,08km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
NOV V	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	0km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
ω	Milestone Description	0,09km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
ď	Milestone Description	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	0,17km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	0,18km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712894.1.005.01			
Project Name in Ek			2894) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar Ekangala (previously Ward 11 & 12) - Ward 8 & 104		
Project Description Cons			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction of Internal roads and appurtenant mwater in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104		
Project Objectiv	e	Upgr	rading roads from gravel to paved		
Financial Year M	lilest	one	2km of roads and appurtenent stormwater		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I list	DP iss	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	ion	region no - 7		
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 103, ward no - 104ward no - 103, ward no - 104		
	Sub	urb	Ekangala		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds ward no - 103, ward no - 104			
Livelihood Impact Less dust/mud and improved mobility			ust/mud and improved mobility		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Liz	zy Ndlovu
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			/lembers
Management	Division - Regional o		pera	itions - Region 7, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	У	

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D1	2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IVI	2,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/no/	no	End	2016	106/20		
Date	2015	7007	05	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater II	nfrastr	ucture	Project:	
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		Construction of Internal roads and appurtenant				
stormwate				r in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104			104	
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%					
Quality Standard As ap			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services					
Departmental KPI		roads and s quired stand		rater network developed to		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016)		
Financial Year Pr	oiect Bu	ıdget	R12	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	iption			ent,0,04km of roads and ormwater,0,08km of roads		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R720,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
, , , , ,		er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri		0,10km of roads and appurtenent stormwater,0,16km of roads and appurtenent stormwater,0km of roads and				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,280,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
·		rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri	iption	0,1km of roads a stormwater,0,18		and appurtenent 8km of roads and prmwater,0,32km of roads		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R5,880,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Description s		stormwat	0,324km of roads and appurtenent stormwater,0,34km of roads and appurtenent stormwater,0,36km of roads % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture	7011061		R12,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu				1112,000,000.00		
Actual expellatt	ai e					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
]	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(0	Milestone Description	0,04km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
	Milestone Description	0,08km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	0,10km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	0,16km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	0km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	0,1km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
æ	Milestone Description	0,18km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
R	Milestone Description	0,32km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,920,000.00	
		Quarter 4 0,324km of roads and appurtenent	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	stormwater	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,920,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	0,34km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,040,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	0,36km of roads and appurtenent stormwater	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,160,000.00	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2893.1.005		
Project Name			393) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar hobeni Ward 102		
Project Descript	ion	Upgr	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: rading of Internal Roads and appurtenent mwater in Zitobeni: Ward 102		
Project Objectiv	е		rading of internal roads and appurtenent mwater		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		1KM of road and appurtenant stormwater		
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Re	gion	region no - 7		
Location	Š	ard	ward no - 102ward no - 102		
Location	Su	burb	Zitobeni		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 102		
Livelihood Impact Upgrad & mud			ding gravel roads to paved roads - less dust		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment Completed					
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Completed			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Liz	zy Ndlovu
Internal	Steering Co Internal Established		ee	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers
Management	Division - Regional		pera	ations - Region 7, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у	

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (^oct	R6	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out		d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015	/08/0)3	End Date	2016/06/30			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date)	0				
Tolerance Scope Upgrading			Stormwater II of Internal Ro r in Zitobeni: '	ads an	d appu	•		
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%					
Quality Standard As ap			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI		roads and s ed standard		rater developed to the	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R6,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
, ,		ter 1: July			
Milestone Descr		Site estab	lishme	ent,0,02km roads & 4km roads & stormwater	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R360,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption			stormwater0,05,0,08km vater,0km roads & stormwater	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R1,140,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descr	iption	0,05km roads & stormwater,0,09km roads & stormwater,0,16km roads & stormwater			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R2,940,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descr	0.16km roads & stormwater 0.17km roads &				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R6,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(n	Milestone Description	0,02km roads & stormwater	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R120,000.00	
0	Milestone Description	0,04km roads & stormwater	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater0,05	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	0,08km roads & stormwater	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	0km roads & stormwater	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
6	Milestone Description	0,09km roads & stormwater	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads & stormwater	
È	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads & stormwater	
₹	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
*	Milestone Description	0,17km roads & stormwater	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	0,18km roads & stormwater	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,080,000.00	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	111,000,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712920.1.015				
Project Name			920) Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation e Apies River			
Project Description Cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of a berm, a bridge and osurface drainage			
			ection of properties in the area against ding			
Financial Year Milestone		tone	Detail design, expropriation			
Catalytic Progra	mme	e	18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 2			
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 50ward no - 50			
Location	Suburb		Rainbow Junction and Apies River			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 50			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Protect	t community against flooding			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Tille	> 12 months			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent				<u> </u>	
	Departme	nt	KO	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Go	dwin Monamudi	
Internal	Steering Commit Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	operations	ng and development, Division - Regional - Region 2, Environmental Management, astructure, Transport		nvironmental Management,	
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	у		

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	RS	50,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2017	/07/	03	End Date	2020)	
Total Ex	Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a berm, a bridge and subsurface drainage			
Time Tolerance 15%		Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality S	Quality Standard As approve			d by Council			

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental	Km of stormwater network developed to required					
KPI	standards					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	dget R950,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption			etail designs,Finalization of inalization of detail designs		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R950,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - C	December		
Milestone Descri	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs					

Quarter 3: January - March					
Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs, Start land acquisition process				
	% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	R950,000.00				
Actual Expenditure					
Q	Quarter 4: April - June				
Milestone Description	quisition process, quisition process, quisition process				
	l ·				
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR) R950,000.00			

% Progress

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

Expenditure (ZAR)

R950,000.00

		Monthly Project Fire	nancial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
Jūr	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
U	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,000.00		
	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R456,000.00		
			Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
>	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
U	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
A.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
6	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs		
EB .	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
MAR	Milestone Description	Start land acquisition process		
È	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	0	
			Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	quisition process		
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
\	Milestone Description	quisition process		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
z	Milestone Description	quisition process		
NOT.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		





General Project Information						
Project No.			2944.1.015			
Project Name			944) Upgrading of roads and stormwater			
Project Descript	ion		ls and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: ading of roads at Refilwe			
Project Objectiv	е	Upgr	ading of roads & storm-water			
Financial Year Milestone		one	WULA			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Regi	ion	region no - 5			
Works Location	War	⁻ d	ward no - 99, ward no - 100ward no - 99, ward no - 100			
	Sub	urb	Refilwe			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 99, ward no - 100			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Imrove	d mobilty, less flooding, dust and mud			
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers
Management	Division - Regional o			ations - Region 5, Transport
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility		Irene Maapola	
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у	

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R50,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years		
Start Date	2016	/08/	08	End Date	2018/06/29				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0					
% Progre	ess to	Date	è	0					
Lolerance Scone			Stormwater II of roads at Re		ucture	Project:			
Time Tolerance 20%			Budget Tolerance 20%			20%			
Quality Standard		as approve	as approved by Council						

Spatial Hallston				ent Strategy Alignment				
	Quality infrastructure development that supports							
				Provide sustainable service				
Tshwane				n settlement management =>				
Vision 205		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality						
		of household life => Improve mobility through						
5ttl		provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental				rater systems developed to				
KPI	the required standards							
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R50	,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Descri	iption							
		9/ Dream		Companditure (ZAD)				
DI- an ad Francis	1	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R- 0				
Actual Expenditu								
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - C	December				
Milestone Description								
Milestone Descri	iption							
Milestone Descri	iption	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0				
Planned Expendi	ture	% Progr	·ess	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	iture ire	% Progr		R- 0				
Planned Expendi	iture ire			R- 0				
Planned Expendi	iture ure Qua i			R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	iture ure Qua i		uary -	R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	iture ure Qua i	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture ure Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R- 0 March Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture ure Qual iption iture	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R- 0 March Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture Qual iption iture ure Qu	rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	R- 0 March Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	iture Qual iption iture ure Qu	rter 3: Jan % Progr	ess	R- 0 March Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0				
Planned Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	iture Qual iption iture Que iption	% Progr	ess	R- 0 March Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June				

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(7)	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
æ	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
Ğ.	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description	Receive WULA and pay consultant	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	





General Project Information							
Project No.			2945.1.015				
Project Name (712)			945) Upgrading of roads and stormwater				
Project Descript	ion		ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: rading of Roads and Stormwater at Rayton				
Project Objectiv	e	То рі	rovide roads and appurtenent stormwater				
Financial Year Milestone			WULA				
Catalytic Progra	mme	<u> </u>	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of II	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
NA/l	Re	gion	region no - 5				
Works Location	Wa	ırd	ward no - 100ward no - 100				
LOCATION	Sub	ourb	Rayton				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ırds	ward no - 100				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red mobility, less flooding, dust and mud				
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - renewal				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Time	10 - 12 months				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	tment		ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	Project Manager			ne Maapola		
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			Members		
Management	Division - Regional op			itions - Region 5, Transport		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	У				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		DE	0,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	I\3	0,000.00	COSt ACCU	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	/00/	no	End	2010	/06/20	n	
Date	2016	/08/	08	Date	2018	2018/06/29		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0				
Lolerance Scone			Stormwater I of Roads and			,		
Time Tolerance 20%			Budget Tolerance 20%			20%		
Quality Standard As a			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
				evelopment that supports				
Tshwane				Provide sustainable service In settlement management =>				
Vision 205				ements and improved quality				
	of hou	of household life => Improve mobility through						
	provisi	on of roads, s	torn	n water and public transport				
Departmental			rmw	rater systemsdevelopedto the				
KPI	required standards							
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	j				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	ıdget	R50,	,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Miles	stor	ne Planning				
	Quar	ter 1: July -	Sep	tember				
Milestone Descr	iption							
		% Progres	SS	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Quarte	r 2: Octobe	r - D	December				
Milestone Descri	iption							
		% Progres	SS	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Qua	rter 3: Janua	ıry -	March				
Milestone Descri	iption							
		% Progres	SS	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Q	uarter 4: Ap	ril -	June				
Milestone Descri	iption							
		% Progres	SS	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture	% Progres	SS	R50,000.00				

		Monthly F	Project Fin	ancial and Mile	stone Planning	
	Description	ı	Planned			Actual
				Quarter 1	T	
	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
Ju	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
(g	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
				Quarter 2	Ī	
-	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
U	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
				Quarter 3	T	
z	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
8	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		-		
				Quarter 4		
ď.	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>	Milestone Description	Await WULA				
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
z	Milestone Description	Receive WULA				
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00				

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.71	2946.1.015					
Project Name			1946) Upgrading of roads and stormwater ems in Cullinan					
Project Description Con			pads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of 3km of access roads and 3km of opurtenant at Cullinan					
Project Objective Upgr				gravel roads to paved roads with ent stormwater				
Financial Year Milestone			WULA					
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Re	gion	region no - 5					
Location	V	ard	ward no - 99ward no - 99					
Location	Su	burb	Cullinan					
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 99					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce	ed flooding, dust and mud					
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - renewal				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing Agent	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
	Department		Ro	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage		Ire	ne Maapola			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members			
Management	Division - Regional op			ations - Region 5, Transport		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Month	ly				

Financial Information								
Total		DE	50,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	INJ	0,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2017	/01/	'00	End	2020	/01/21	1	
Date	2017	/01/	09	Date	2020	20/01/31		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	oads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerance Scope			Construction of 3km of access roads and 3km of appurtenant at Cullinan					
Time Tolerance 10%		10%	Budget Tolerance			10%		
Quality Standard		As approve	d by Council					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment										
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport									
Departmental KPI		roads and s ped to requ			nage systems					
Financial Year Project Allocation										
Financial Year			2016	i						
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R50,	00.000						
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	e Planni	ng					
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September										
Milestone Descr				Awaiting WULA,Awaiting						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0						
Actual Expenditu	ıre									
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	ecembe	r					
Milestone Descr	iption	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA								
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0						
Actual Expenditu	ıre									
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March						
Milestone Descr	iption	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA								
		% Progr	ess	Ехр	enditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0						
Actual Expenditu	ıre									
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June						
Milestone Descr	iption			Awaiting	WULA,Awaiting					
		% Progr	ess	Ехр	enditure (ZAR)					

Planned Expenditure **Actual Expenditure**

R50,000.00

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description		Planned	Actual					
			Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
TOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
-	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
			Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
()	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
			Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		I	Quarter 4						
~	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
>	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA							
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00							





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2947.1.015			
Project Name			2947) Improvement of dirt road leading to ver hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam			
Project Descript	ion	dirt a	rastructure Project: Upgrading of the present t access road to Clover Hill Estates, onkhorstspruit Dam			
Project Objective Provi			ide a	ccess road to Clover Hill community		
Financial Year Milestone		Detail design, EIA and WULA				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Monte	Regi	ion	region no - 7			
Works Location	War	·d	ward no - 102ward no - 102			
Location	Subi	urb				
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards		ard no - 102		
Livelihood Impa	ct I	Buildin Clover	_	access road to the community of		
Expenditure Din	nensio	on		capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	10 - 12 months				
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent							
1.00111	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater			
Project Manage		Liz	zy Ndlovu				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Men			/lembers			
Management	Division - Regional oper			ations - Region 7, Transport			
Reporting Responsibility							
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у				

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R1	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015	/08/	03	End Date	2018/11/30			
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope dirt access			ire Project: U road to Clove spruit Dam		_	he present		
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)							
KPI		ed standard		ater network development to				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R1,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Descr	iption			ants for detail design and ications,design,design				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R200,000.00				
Actual Expenditu			_					
	Quarte	er 2: Octok	oer - D	December				
Milestone Descr	iption	design,de	sign aı	nd submit EIA & WULA,design				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R450,000.00				
Actual Expenditu		-						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March				
Milestone Descr	iption	design,de	design,design,design					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R700,000.00				
Actual Expenditu								
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Description		design,design,c		omplete detail design				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R1,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
_	Milestone Description	Appoint consultants for detail design and EIA/WULA applications					
] I	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
ניי	Milestone Description	design					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00					
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	design					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
-	Milestone Description	design					
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00					
2	Milestone Description	design and submit EIA & WULA					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					
ပ္က	Milestone Description	design					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Quarter 3						
JAN	Milestone Description	design					
1	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00					
æ	Milestone Description	design					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					
AR R	Milestone Description	design					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
APR	Milestone Description	design					
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	design					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	complete detail design					
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





Service Benv	cry c	iiia L	Juuge	٠.	inpicincilitation i ian				
General Project Information									
Project No. 9.712			2960.1.015						
Project Name		City I	Hall Renc	va	tions				
Project Descript	tion		sing Infra ty Hall Re		ucture Project: Implementation vations				
Project Objectiv	⁄e								
Financial Year N	/lilesto	ne							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Moi	nth	Programme: No				
Project part of I		ue	No		-				
IDP Issue codes									
Works	Regi War								
Location	Suburb								
Beneficiation Area	War	ds							
Livelihood Impa	ct		I						
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n	capex - renewal						
Project Readine	ess (Up	strea	m Requ	ire	ements)				
Feasibility Asses					Unassigned				
Legislative Requ	ireme	nts	Lead		Unassigned				
Land Acquisition			Time		Unassigned				
Implementing A	Agent	and St	takehol	de	rs				
Implementing	Divis			1	Office of the City Manager				
Agent	Departme		nt	_	Office of the City Manager				
Project Manage					, ,				
Internal	Steerin		ommitt d	ee	No				
Stakeholder	Stee	ring C	ommitt	ee	Members				
Management									

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R30,000,000.00		Cost Accui	racy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Lolerance Scope			lousing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of ity Hall Renovations					
Time Tolerance			Budget To	leranc	e			
Quality Standard								

Reporting Responsibility
Reporting Frequency

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane								
Vision 205								
Departmental								
KPI								
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	ıdget	R30	,000,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Descri	ption							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	re							
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December				
Milestone Descri	ption							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	re							
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Descri	ption							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	re							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descri	ption							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	re							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
10r	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(2)	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
يع	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
-	Milestone Description							
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information						
Project No.		1	2961.1.015			
Project Name		BPC	and S	SCOA		
Project Descript	ion		structure Project: Development, Alteration Procurement of System at City Wide			
Project Objectiv	e	Com	ply w	vith regulation changes		
Financial Year N	1ilestc	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	ion				
	War	·d				
Location	Subi	urb	City Wide			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact				·		
Expenditure Din	nensio	on		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment > 12 months							
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable					
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable						

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
	Division		Sovernance, Legislative &		
Implementing	DIVISION	C	entral Services Cluster		
Agent	Departme	nt I	nformation and Communication		
	Departifie	''' T	echnology		
Project Manage	r	k	ODISANG MABENA		
	Steering Committee		Yes		
Internal	Established		163		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Group Financial Services, Group Information and				
	Communica	ology, Office of the City			
	Manager				
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarterly			

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		רם	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	112	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2017	/OE /21		
Date	2015	7077	J1	Date	2017	2017/05/31		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Lolerance Scone			ure Project: De ement of Syst					
Time Tolerance 5%			5%	Budget Tolerance 5%			5%	
Quality Standard ISO		ISO 9001						

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved						
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Pi	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year	-		2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R20,	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ntion	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and Consolidation system on a Netweaver					
- Trinestone Besen	Ption	Consolidation sy		istem on a netweaver			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R8,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu)			
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - L	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R8,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan					
Milestone Description		(SAP) and	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems a business processes				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R17,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R20,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and						
AUG	Funding Source	Consolidation system on a Netweaver 015 Borrowings						
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,000,000.00						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems and						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00						
	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4	T					
<u>ح</u>	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
-	Milestone Description							
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.			2953.1.020			
Project Name		TLM	A - PURCHASE OF TRAINING MACHINERY			
Project Descript	ion		t and equipment Infrastructure Project: urement of training machinery			
Project Objectiv	re					
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works Region		on	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	Ward					
	Suburb					
Beneficiation Area Wards		ds				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensic	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Agent	Departme	ent Corporate and Shared		rporate and Shared Services	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Management				
Reporting Respo	OELOF H	KHU	N		
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R18,406,800.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IVI	8,400,800.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Lolerance Scone		quipment Inf nt of training			roject:			
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality :	Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	nation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R18	,406,800.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description "					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December		
Milestone Descri	ption	tooling ed in order o	quipme of impo	technical machinery and ent: Needs still to be prioritise ortance. Procurement of		
Dlannod Evnondi	turo	% Progr	ess	R6,135,600.00		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu				NO,155,000.00		
Actual Expellultu		rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri		Procurem	ent of	technical machinery and ent: Needs still to be prioritise		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R9,203,400.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Q	uarter 4: A	-			
Milestone Descri	ption	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R18,406,799.99		
		1		l		

Actual Expenditure

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description						
Ĭ,	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(5	Milestone Description						
AUG	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
SEP	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise					
OCT	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00					
>	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise					
NOV	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00					
O	Milestone Description						
DEC	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
2	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise					
JAN	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00					
	Milestone Description						
EB	Milestone Description Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
FEB	-	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0					
	Funding Source	·					
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	·					
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R- 0					
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4					
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0					
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and					
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R- 0 019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise 019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00					
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant					
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00 Procurement of technical machinery and					
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	R- 0 O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00					
MAY APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00 Procurement of technical machinery and					
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R- 0 Quarter 4 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00 Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise O19 LG SETA Discretionary Grant R3,067,800.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2969.1.015			
Project Name Cred		it Control Module				
Project Description Proce			Ion-Infrastructure Project: Installation and urement of Credit Control Module at vane Wide			
Project Objective Deliv			er Credit Control module			
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City				
Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes	IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regio					
Location	Ward					
Subu		ırb	Ts	hwane Wide		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		

Legislative Requirements		Time		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster			
Agent	Department		Information and Communication Technology			
Project Manager						
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee Yes			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology					

CHRIS SEDIO

Quarterly

Lead

Unassigned

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Responsibility

Reporting Frequency

Financial Information								
Total		R25,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	K25,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/07/0	11	End	2016/05/20			
Date	2015	,0//)1	Date	2010	016/05/20		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date				0				
			rastructure P nt of Credit C /ide	,				
Time Tolerance 5%			Budget Tolerance 5%			5%		
Quality Standard ISO 9001			ISO 9001					

		IGNITING E	XCELLE	System			
Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	An Afri innova govern sustain develo efficier service citizen: and eff govern organis innova infrasti throug => To i	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved					
Departmental KPI	·						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year		2016		5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget R25,000,000.00		,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descr	iption	'		ementations of Workforce olution for managing sub-			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend				R22,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob					
Milestone Description		Chain.		mised Credit Control Value -Time communication and			
		0	iveai	Time communication and			
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture						
Planned Expendi				Expenditure (ZAR)			
	ıre		ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R25,000,000.00			
	ıre Qua i	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R25,000,000.00			

Quarter 4: April - June

% Progress

R25,000,000.00

R25,000,000.00

Expenditure (ZAR)

Planned Expenditure

Milestone Description

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
	Description	Planned	Actual			
		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description					
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	o Implementations of Workforce				
AUG	Funding Source	Management Solution for managing sub- 015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R22,000,000.00				
_	Milestone Description					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	o Optimised Credit Control Value				
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00				
>	Milestone Description					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
u	Milestone Description					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 3				
7	Milestone Description					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
_	Milestone Description					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
<u>مح</u>	Milestone Description					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 4				
œ	Milestone Description					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>_	Milestone Description					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
7	Milestone Description					
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				





General Project Information					
Project No.	9	71000	5.1.016		
Project Name		Jpgradi Scheme	ading/ Strengthening of Existing Network mes		
Project Description Refur		Refurbis Jpgradi	rastructure Project: Alteration, furbishment, Painting, Development, grading and Expansion of Network Schemes, asterplan and Substation at Amandasig		
Project Objectiv	e s	trength	e provision for the upgrading and lening of the existing electrical network I due to the land use amendments.		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone				
Catalytic Progra	mme	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP issue	N	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Region		egion no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, egion no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7		
Location	Ward				
	Suburb) A	mandasig		
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Din	nension		capex - renewal		
·					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned	

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt I	Electricity	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	Division - Re Infrastructu		erations - Region 4, Service	
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	'	

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R4,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11/-	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Painting, De	ure Project: Al evelopment, I Schemes, Ma sig	Upgrad	ding an	d Expansion
Time To	lerance			Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation				
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R4,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption			structions to install network	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R700,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
		Complete 16 instructions to install network			
Milestone Descri	ption	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture	,,,,,,,		R1,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu				, ,	
•		rter 3: January - March			
Milestone Descri		Complete Complete	Complete 15 instructions to install netwo Complete 15 instructions to install netwo Complete 20 instructions to install netwo		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,600,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	-		
Milestone Description		Complete	Complete 28 instructions to install Complete 30 instructions to install Complete 35 instructions to install		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Complete 10 instructions to install network					
Jū	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00					
(n	Milestone Description	Complete 14 instructions to install network					
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Complete 16 instructions to install network					
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
-	Milestone Description	Complete 16 instructions to install network					
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network					
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
J	Milestone Description	Complete 10 instructions to install network					
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network					
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
B	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network					
EB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00					
MAR	Milestone Description	Complete 20 instructions to install network					
Ž	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00					
		Quarter 4	I				
APR	Milestone Description	Complete 28 instructions to install network					
₹	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00					
 	Milestone Description	Complete 30 instructions to install network					
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Complete 35 instructions to install network					
N DT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Infor	matio	n		
Project No.		9.71	0006	06.1.016	
Project Name		Payn	nent	ts to Townships for Reticulated Towns	
Project Description Electrication stren		frastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and ectrification of Primary Units Upgrade and renghthen existing network at City wide - all egions to be determined by applications			
Project Objectiv	/e		•	nfrastructure for new township ment	
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	ımme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on	re	egion no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, egion no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, egion no - 7	
Location	War	d		-	
	Subi	urb	City wide - all regions to be determined by applications		
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Dimension		n		capex - renewal	
Project Reading	ess (Ur	ostrea	m R	Requirements)	
Feasibility Asses				Unassigned	

Legislative Requ	irements	Time		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		TITLE		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Inf	rastructure & Program	
Implementing	DIVISION		Ma	anagement	
Agent	Departme	artment		Electricity	
Project Manage	r		Frank Gibbon		
	Steering Co		ee	No	
Internal			N	1 amb are	
Stakeholder	Steering C	Ommitte	e i	леттрегѕ	
Management					
Reporting Respo	onsibility				

Lead

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Frequency

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R3,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Exp	xpenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	ess to Date		0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Electrificati strenghthe	are Project: Ro on of Primary n existing net be determine	Units work a	Upgrad t City v	de and wide - all
Time To	Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Project A	Financial Year Project Allocation					
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project B	udget	R3,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	rter 1: July					
	Handle 10	00% of	applications received, Handle			
Milestone Description	100% of a	pplica	tions received, Handle 100%			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R550,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
	Handle 100% of applications received, Handle					
Milestone Description	100% of applications received, Handle 100% of applications received					
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure	70 1 10g1	C33	R1,450,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			K1,430,000.00			
	rter 3: January - March					
Qua						
Milestone Description			applications received, Handle tions received, Handle 100%			
Willestone Description	of applica					
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R2,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
			applications received, Handle			
Milestone Description			tions received, Handle 100%			
	of applications received					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
m	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
R.	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
APR	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
4	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00					
*	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received					
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.	111101			.1.016			
Project No.							
Project Name		,	,	Township Water Services Developers: Contributions			
Project Descripti	on			rastructure Project: Construction of			
, ,		Bulk	Ріре	at City of Tshwane			
			•	rs enter into service agreements with			
				or each new township. In some cases			
Project Objective	9			equires upsizing or new services that			
			will require repayment for additional capacity				
		creat	ed ir	this way.			
Financial Year M	ilocto	no					
Financial Year IVI	nesto	ne					
Catalytic Progran	nme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of ID	OP iss	ue					
list			No				
IDP Issue codes							
			reg	ion no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3,			
Works	Regi	on	region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6,				
			reg	gion no - 7			
Location	War	d					
	Subi	ırb	Cit	y of Tshwane			
Beneficiation	14/04						
Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impac	ct						
Expenditure Dim	ensic	n		capex - renewal			
Project Readines	ss (Uı	strea	m R	equirements)			

Land Acquisition			Unassigned				
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholde	ers				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Departme	nt ۱	Water and Sanitation				
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e No				
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members						
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility						

Quarterly

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Frequency

Financia	Financial Information								
Total		ח	171,429.00	Cost Assur					
Project (Cost	KZ,	171,429.00	Cost Accui	acy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years		
Start				End					
Date				Date					
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0					
% Progre	ess to	Date		0					
Lolerance Scope			structure Pro of Tshwane	ject: C	onstru	ction of Bulk			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R2,1	71,429.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	otion	"				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	otion	"				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri	otion	"				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	otion	on % township develop % township development % township development				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R2,171,429.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
l li	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(D	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
æ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	% township develop	
A	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R716,571.57	
>	Milestone Description	% township development	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R716,571.57	
z	Milestone Description	% township development	
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	016 Public Contributions and Donations R738,285.86	
	Experiulture (ZAN)	117 30,203.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Info	rmatio	n			
Project No.		9.710	0023.1.001			
Project Name		(710) Pipel	023) Lengthening Of Network & Supply lines			
Project Descript	ion			cture Project: Construction of e at City Of Tshwane		
Project Objective piped requestion reservable beconsolves			e purpose of this project is to extend elines to areas where water connections are quired, or areas without any pipe in the street erve available to connect to. Pipes are also to areas where the water supply has come insufficient and the problem can be ved by extending the supply pipe to the ected area.			
Financial Year N	1ilest	one	Upgrade 1,500m of water network pipelines			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wa	rd				
	Sub	urb	City Of Tshwane			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds				
Livelihood Impact increas upgrad			vater pipes will be installed to ensure se in capacity and existing pipes replace or ded to cater for the densifications of area ovide adequate service to community.			
Expenditure Din	nensi			x - renewal		
Project Readine	ss (II	nstrea	m Requir	ements)		
Feasibility Asses		•	negani	Unassigned		
Legislative Regu			Lead	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		rastructure & Program anagement			
Agent	Department	Water and Sanitation				
Project Manage	ger		naline Cronje			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committ	ee N	Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility					

Monthly

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Land Acquisition

Reporting Frequency

Financial Information								
Total		R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		,000,000.00	Costricedi	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/no/	no	End	2015	/12/21		
Date	2015	/00/	05	Date	2015	015/12/31		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Lolerance Scope				structure Pro Pipe at City	,		ction of	
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI		(b) Length led & replac		ter network pipelines)	
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption	600m of v		pipelines Upgrade 600m of Upgrade	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R4,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	300m of water pipelines Upgrade			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption	"			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	"				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	e Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
l li	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	600m of water pipelines Upgrade	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	600m of water pipelines Upgrade	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	300m of water pipelines Upgrade	
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(1)	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
-	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
-	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
N	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0025.1.001			
Project Name		(710	025)	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings		
Project Descript	ion		er Infrastructure Project: Installation of culation Pipe at City of Tshwane acricutltural ings			
Project Objectiv	e		_	basic water to agricultural holdings vater.		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		Upgrade 1,200m of water network pipelines			
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Wa	ard				
Location	Sul	burb	Cit	y of Tshwane acricutltural holdings		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards				
Livelihood Impact commu		-	without water services will recieve			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - renewal		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Wa	ater and Sanitation	
Project Manager	r		An	naline Cronje	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members		
Management					
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly			

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		B3	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1.3	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	/OE /	0.2	End	2015	/06/30		
Date	2010	,05/	02	Date	2015	/00/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
			structure Pro	,				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI		1.2.1.2 (b) Length of water network pipelines			
KPI	upgrac	ieu & repiat	Leu (III	17	
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R3,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption	,,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture	_		R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	"			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption	,,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	ption	400m of pipeline 800m of water pipelines (New)			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
EB .	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	400m of pipeline	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	800m of water pipelines (New)	
N OT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,010,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information					
Project No.		9.710026.1.001				
Project Name (7100			026) Replacement Of Worn Out Network s			
Project Descript				er Infrastructure Project: Replacement and rading of Reticulation Pipe at City of wane		
Project Objectiv	Project Objective					
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ L -	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	d				
Location	Subi	urb	Cit	y of Tshwane		
Beneficiation Area	ion Wards					
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		In	frastructure & Program		
Implementing	DIVISION		M	anagement		
Agent	Department		W	ater and Sanitation		
Project Manage	Project Manager			Annaline Cronje		
	Steering C	Committee		N-		
Internal	Established			No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee M			Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency N		Monthl	у			

Time

Completed

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financial Information							
Total		R5,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	I/O	,300,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		structure Pro of Reticulatio	,	•	
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project	Allocation					
Financial Year		2016	ō			
Financial Year Project	Budget	R5,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project Finar	icial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	arter 1: July					
Milestone Description 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500 of water pipelines (Upgrade)						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,190,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quai	ter 2: Octol	ber - D	December			
Milestone Description	"					
	% Progr	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,190,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qı	arter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Description	,,					
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,190,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Description	400m of	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)				
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R5,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(D	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00	
	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description		
A	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,310,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.	Project No. 9.710			0026.1.001		
Project Name		(710 Pipe:	026) Replacement Of Worn Out Network s			
Project Descript	ion		er Infrastructure Project: Replacement and rading of Reticulation Pipe at City of wane			
Project Objective						
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ a vilva	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	d				
LOCATION	Subu	ırb	Cit	y of Tshwane		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Inf	rastructure & Program	
Implementing	DIVISION		Ma	anagement	
Agent	Departme	nt	Wa	ater and Sanitation	
Project Manage	r		An	naline Cronje	
	Steering C	g Committee		No	
Internal	Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	Committee Members			
Management					
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	У		

Lead

Time

Completed

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R13,257,142.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	IVI	3,237,142.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		structure Pro of Reticulatio	,	•	
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project	Allocation					
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project B	udget	R13	,257,142.00			
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	rter 1: July					
Milestone Description	Description 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R7,689,142.36			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 2: October - December						
Milestone Description	"					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R7,689,142.36			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Description	"					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R7,689,142.36			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R13,257,142.00			
Actual Expenditure						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
_	Milestone Description							
10r	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(D	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)						
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,844,571.18						
	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)						
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,844,571.18						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
ОСТ	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>m</u>	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
æ	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4	I					
APR	Milestone Description							
¥	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
\	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
z	Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)						
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,567,999.64						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	9.710115.1.016			
Project Name	Project Name ' '			115) Contributions: Services For Township		
Project Descript	ion	servi	frastructure Project: Payment of public rvices provided by private developers cording to Service Agreements with the CoT			
Project Objectiv	e	road road	eimburse private developers who completed is and stormwater services within public I reserves according to Service Agreements the CoT			
Financial Year N	1iles	tone	roads and stormwater services in the vicinity of new township developments			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 4, region no - 6			
Works Location	W	ard	ward no - 77, ward no - 85ward no - 77, ward no - 85			
	Su	burb				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 77, ward no - 85			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv mud	ed n	nobility and reduced flooding, dust and		
Expenditure Din	nens	sion	capex - new			
Project Reading	Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Completed			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	Project Manager			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	City planning and devel Service Infrastructure,			pment, Group Legal Services, ransport
Reporting Respo	Deon			
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R7,383,977.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	117,	383,977.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/08/0	12	End	2015	/11/20		
Date	2013	/08/0	/3	Date	2015/11/30			
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0				
Tolerance Scope provided by			ure Project: Pa y private deve eements with	lopers	accor			
Time Tolerance 10%			10%	Budget Tolerance 0%				
Quality Standard		as approve	d by council					

Spatial Transfor							
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Provision of housing => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Facilitate provision of different housing typologies						
Departmental KPI		roads and s ed standard		rater systems delivered to the			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R7,3	383,977.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
		ter 1: July					
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octok	er - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R516,878.39			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R7,383,977.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R7,383,977.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Prepare documentation						
Ju	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description	Prepare documentation						
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Finalize documentation						
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Start payment process						
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Continue payment process						
NON NO	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	Pay first developer						
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R516,878.39						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	prepare payment of second developer						
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u></u>	Milestone Description	Pay second developer						
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,867,098.61						
يع	Milestone Description	Payment process completed						
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Payment process completed						
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>_	Milestone Description	Payment process completed						
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Payment process completed						
N OT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
I	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	0116	0116.2.015			
Project Name			0116) Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater inage Problems				
Project Descript	ion	Reha	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: habilitation or solving of essential and foreseen stormwater drainage problems				
Project Objectiv	e			e to respond and solve unforseen and ed stormwater drainage problems			
Financial Year N	1iles	tone	So	Solving unforseen stormwater problems			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no region no - 4, region no - 5, region no region no - 7				
Location	W	ard					
	Su	burb					
Beneficiation Area	W	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact			ormwater drainage problems and duce the possibility of flooding			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Not Applicable				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departmen	t R	oads and Stormwater			
Project Manage	r	D	an Golele			
	Steering Co Established		No			
Internal	Steering Committee Members					
Internal Stakeholder Management	Regional ope operations - Region 4, Div Division - Re	rations - Ro Region 3, E vision - Reg gional oper	rations - Region 1, Division - egion 2, Division - Regional Division - Regional operations - ional operations - Region 5, rations - Region 6, Division - egion 7, Transport			
Reporting Respo	onsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R- 0		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost			Costriccal	ucy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2016	/08/0	10	End	2017	/ne/20	1
Date	2010	/06/0	76	Date	2017/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
7			Roads and	Stormwater Ir	nfrastr	ucture	Project:
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Rehabilitati	Rehabilitation or solving of essential and			
unforesee			n stormwater drainage problems			olems	
Time Tolerance 15%		15%	Budget Tolerance 155			155	
Quality Standard		As approve	As approved by Council				

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI	Km of standa		syste	ms delivered to the required		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	6		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R- 0	0		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	rter 1: July	- Sep	otember		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarter 4: April - June					
Milestone Description						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		

		Monthly Project	Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planne		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description			
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description			
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 3	
_	Milestone Description			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
~	Milestone Description			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 4	
<u>α</u>	Milestone Description			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
-	Milestone Description			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
_	Milestone Description			
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710117.1.015						
Project Name			117) Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria			
Project Descript	ion	Reha	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: abilitation of 120 m Stormwater Canal in Apies River in Pretoria Central			
Project Objectiv	e	rehal	abilitation of major stormwater canal			
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone		120 metres X 6 metres wide canal rehabilitation			
Catalytic Progra	mme	е	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ a who	Re	gion	region no - 3			
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 59ward no - 59			
Location	Sul	burb	Apies River in Pretoria Central			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 59			
			stormwater runoff not to cause flooding of Pretoria			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - renewal			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	·		Infrastructure & Progr Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Liz	zy Ndlovu
Internal	•	Steering Committee Established		No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members	
Management	Division - Regional op		oera	tions - Region 3, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financia	l Info	rma	tion					
Total	R1,000,000.0		000 000 00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	15/08/03		End	2016	106/20		
Date	2013	7007	03	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater li	nfrastr	ucture	Project:	
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Rehabilitati	tion of 120 m Stormwater Canal in the				
Apies Rive			Apies River	r in Pretoria Central				
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard As appro			As approve	d by the Cour	ncil			

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management						
Departmental KPI	km of stormwater network development to the required standards						
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R1,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ption			ent,12m of rehabilitation of floor,18m of rehabilitation of			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R250,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Description 18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor Rainy season Rainy season							
estoric Beseri	ption						
estone Besen	ption		son Ra				
Planned Expendi		Rainy sea	son Ra	iiny season			
	ture	Rainy sea	son Ra	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture	Rainy sea	son Ra	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00			
Planned Expendi	ture ire Qua	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan	ess uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00			
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture ire Qua	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan	ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March			
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture ire Qua	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea	ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season			
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Qua	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea	ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Qual ption ture	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea	ess uary - son Ra	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00			
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Quantiture ture Quantiture que	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea % Progr 18m of refloor,23m	son Ra uary - son Ra ess April - habilit	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00			
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture Quantiture ture Quantiture que	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea % Progr 18m of refloor,23m	son Ra ess son Ra ess April - chability of rel m of rel	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 June tation of canal walls and nabilitation of canal walls and			
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture Qual ption ture que prion que ption	Rainy sea % Progr rter 3: Jan Rainy sea % Progr 18m of refloor,23m floor2,31	son Ra ess son Ra ess April - chability of rel m of rel	Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 - March siny season Rainy season Expenditure (ZAR) R400,000.00 June tation of canal walls and habilitation of canal walls			

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
,_	Milestone Description	12m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
NOV.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
×,	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	23m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor2	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	31m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor25	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0128	3.1.015		
Project Name	Project Name (7101			128) Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, terveldt		
Project Descripti	ion	Cons	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of a bulk stormwater concrete nal at Sam Malema Road			
Project Objective	e	Enlar bridg	_	canal capacities through road crossing		
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone			Obtain WULA before construction can commence		
Catalytic Prograi	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of II	OP iss	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Reg	ion	region no - 1			
Works Location	Wa	rd		ard no - 9, ward no - 29ward no - 9, ard no - 29		
	Sub	urb	Sa	m Malema Road		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards w		ward no - 9, ward no - 29		
Livelihood Impa	ct	reduce canal	floo	ding risks to community along this		
Expenditure Dim	nensi	on		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	6 - 8 months			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program		
, ,	DIVISION		Ma	anagement	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Ne	els Meyer	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional ope		oera	ations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	у		

Financia	l Info	rma	tion					
Total Project (Cost	R1	00,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2016	/08/	08	End Date	2017	2017/08/31		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerand				Stormwater II on of a bulk st ema Road			,	
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard As appro			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI		Km of stormwater network developed torequired standards				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R10	0,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descri		Awaiting	Awaiting WULA ConstrucAwaiting WULA ConstructiAwaiting WULAon			
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	oer - C	December		
Milestone Descri	ption	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn ConstruAwaiting WULAction ConstructAwaiting WULAion				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn ConstruAwaiting WULAction ConstructAwaiting WULAion				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Q	uarter 4: A				
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description Con Con			nstructioAwaiting WULAn InstrucAwaiting WULAtion InstructioAwaiting WULAn Progress Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture	/0110gi	233	R100,000.00		
Actual Expenditu				200,000.00		

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned		Actual				
			Quarter 1					
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA						
10T	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	ConstrucAwaiting WULAtion						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	ConstructiAwaiting WULAon						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	ConstruAwaiting WULAction						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
()	Milestone Description	ConstructAwaiting WULAion						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	ConstruAwaiting WULAction						
EB.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description	ConstructAwaiting WULAion						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
			Quarter 4					
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>:	Milestone Description	ConstrucAwaiting WULAtion						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
7	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn						
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
NOT	Tulluling Source							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.710129.1.005				.1.005			
Project Name		(710: X 8	129) Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi				
Project Descript	ion	Cons	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction Roads and appurtenent mwater Mamelodi X 8				
Project Objectiv	e			of 9km of roads and appurtenent ter system			
Financial Year Milestone			9Km of roads and appurtenent stormwater system				
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
\A/aulia	Re	gion	region no - 5				
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 99ward no - 99				
Location	Sul	burb	Mamelodi X 8				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	wa	ard no - 99			
Livelihood Impa	ct		the risk of the flooding of community ties and increase mobility				
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new				
		Duniest Boodiness (Hustween Bourissments)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	> 12 months			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent				
0	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Da	n Golele
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			/lembers
Management	Division - Regional ope		pera	ations - Region 5, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequency		Unassig	ned	

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out		d		3	3		
Start Date	2018	/08/0)1	End Date	2021/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0			
			Stormwater II on Roads and K 8			,	
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%	
Quality Standard As			As approve	d by Council			

Spatial Transfor				Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment				
	Quality	y infrastruct	ure de	evelopment that supports				
				Provide sustainable service				
	infrast	ructure and	huma	in settlement management =>				
Tshwane				nic growth and job creation =>				
Vision 205				ements and improved quality				
				c service provision =>				
		Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm						
	water	and public t	ranspo	ort				
Departmental	KIm of	roads and s	tormy	vater network developed to				
KPI	the red	quired stand	lards					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	ō				
Financial Year Pi	roiect Bu	udget	R2,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Descr	iption	ption Appoint design consultant, Design, Design						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0				
Actual Expendit	ure							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December				
Milestone Descr	ription	Design,De	esign,D	Design				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0				
Actual Expendit								
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March				
	-							
Milestone Descr	iption			nd apply for EIA and lizing designs				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditi	ure							
•		uarter 4: A	pril -	June				
Milestone Descr	iption	Finalize designs Receive final designs nav						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
-1 1- 1-								

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

R2,000,000.00

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant						
Inr	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5)	Milestone Description	Design						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Design						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Design						
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Design						
NON NO	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description	Design						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Design						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Design and apply for EIA and WULA						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description	start finalizing designs						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4	T					
~	Milestone Description	Finalize designs						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Receive final designs						
. ∢		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
MAY	Funding Source	cos cos cos cos constituentes se conspinente						
Σ	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
N N	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0143	3.1.005		
Project Name		(710	143)	Major Stormwater Systems:		
Project Name		Klip/	Kruis	sfontein		
				d Stormwater Infrastructure Project:		
				tion of 4km access roads as part of the		
Project Descript	ion			ter system km 2km of appurtenant		
				ter km Stormwater Masterplan and pad (Class 5) at Klip/Kruisfontein		
		Acce	33 N	Dad (Class 3) at Klip/Kluisiontein		
Project Objectiv	e			le access roads and appurtenant		
	•	storr	rmwater			
			4km of roads & 2km of appurtenent			
Financial Year M	1ilest	one	stormwater			
Catalatia Danasa			40 March Branch Ale			
Catalytic Progra			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
list						
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	gion	region no - 1			
Location	Wa	rd	Wa	ard no - 90ward no - 90		
Location	Sub	ourb	Kli	p/Kruisfontein		
Beneficiation	Wa	rdc	,,,,	ard no - 90		
Area	vva	1 45	Wa	11 U 11U - 3U		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Less flo	odir	ng, dust and mud as wellas improved		
Livelihood Impact mobilit			У			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		
Project Pendiness (Unstream Penuirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program		
Implementing	DIVISION		Ma	anagement	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Re	med Namanyane	
	Steering Committe		ee	Yes	
Internal	Established			ies	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management	Division - Regional ope			itions - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у		

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R2	20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years
Start Date	2015	/09/	01	End Date	2016/09/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerance Scope Construction stormwater stormwater			Stormwater II on of 4km accor r system km 2 r km Stormwa d (Class 5) at	ess roa km of ater Ma	ids as p appurt asterpl	part of the enant an and	
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%				
Quality Standard As approve			d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI		road and st ed standard		ater systems developed to the	
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R20	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		rter 1: July			
Milestone Descri		Appoint s	ervice	provider,Appoint service ith construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R400,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	Construct	ion,Co	onstruction,Construction	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,400,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descri	ption	Construction,Co		nstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R9,400,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Q	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	ption	Construction,Construction			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R20,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider					
直	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Strat with construction					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Construction					
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction					
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Construction					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Construction					
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction					
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
œ	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
<u>د</u>	Milestone Description	Construction					
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Construction					
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,600,000.00					





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710164.1.001				
Project Name		11kV	Pan	Panel Extension In Substations		
Project Descript	Project Description Proce			ower Infrastructure Project: Installation and rocurement of 11kV Panel Extension In abstation and Primary Network at Region 5		
to ins			stall switchgear panels at Mamelodi 3 /11kV substation to support the ungrading ect			
Financial Year Milestone			installation of switchgear panels at various subststions			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ o who	Re	gion	region no - 5			
Works Location	W	ard	ward no - 99ward no - 99			
Location	Su	burb	Region 5			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	Wa	ard no - 99		
Livelihood Impa	ct	more r	eliab	ole and safe supply		
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ele	ectricity
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	Service Infrastructure			
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	У	

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R8,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2015	/09/	01	End Date	2016/06/30)
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Procureme			astructure Pro nt of 11kV Pa and Primary I	nel Ext	ension	ı In	
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R8,5	500,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
, ,		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description			2014/15 finacial year Pay for panels		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R7,820,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	ecember		
Milestone Descri	ption	Final payments of the switchgear panels none				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R8,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri	ption	none none none		e		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R8,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Description none none				2		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R8,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	-	Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0	
	Milestone Description	CPA Payments 2014/15 finacial year	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R170,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Pay for the Switchgear panels	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,650,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Final payments of the switchgear panels	
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R680,000.00	
()	Milestone Description	none	
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	,
7	Milestone Description	none	
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	none	
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description	none	
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	none	
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	none	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
2	Milestone Description	none	
NOT NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.710	0213	0213.1.015			
Project Name		One	Inte	grated Transaction Processing System			
Project Description ICT N Deve		Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation, elopment and Procurement of one grated transaction processing system at WIDE					
Project Objectiv	e	One	Inte	grated Transaction Processing System			
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City				
Project part of I	DP issu	ıe	No				
IDP Issue codes							
M/l	Regio	on					
Works	Ward	b					
Location	Subu	ırb	CITY WIDE				
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Din	nensio	n	capex - renewal				
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Implementing Agent	Department		Information and Communication Technology		
Project Manage	Project Manager			DISANG MABENA	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		е	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management	•			ervices, Group Financial tion and Communication	
Reporting Respo	CHRIS SI	EDI	0		
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarter	ly		

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R21,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost						
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2015	/07/	'01	End	2016	/05/20	,
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2010	703/20	J
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
				on-Infrastructure Project: Installation,			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Development and Procurement of one integrated			
transac		transaction	transaction processing system at CITY WIDE			WIDE	
Time Tolerance 5%			5%	Budget To	lerand	ce	5%
Quality Standard		ISO 9001					

C		l D		ant Charter and Allerance and		
Spatial Transfori				ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Integrated ICT => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved => % service debtors to revenue => % cost coverage ratio					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year	-,		2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oiect Bu	ıdget		,500,000.00		
		•				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption	integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,440,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: October - December				
Milestone Descri	ption	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,535,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Description		Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW)				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R17,630,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
		uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Description				orts from legacy systems to		
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi			R21,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu						
P =						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	·	Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
Ĭ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
<	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,440,000.00	
I		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
ပ္က	Milestone Description	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,095,000.00	
		Quarter 3	1
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW).	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,095,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Implement reports from legacy systems to BW.	
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,870,000.00	
>_	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0223.1.015			
Project Name		(710	223) Rehabilitation Of Bridges			
Project Description Reha			ls and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: abilitation of 1 bridge intersection of Paul er and Pres Steyn Streets Pretoria North			
Project Chiective			ehabilitat the existing bridge at the rsection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn			
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		rehabilitation of 1 bridge			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 1			
Works	W	ard	ward no - 2ward no - 2			
Location	Su	burb	Bridge at intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn Streets Pretoria North			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 2			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ed safety of road infrastructure			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion	capex - renewal			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manager	r		Ne	els Meyer	
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		Ċ,	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management			era	tions - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly			

Financia	l Info	rmat	ion					
Total Project (Cost	R300,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2016	/03/1	6	End Date	2016)		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date		0				
Tolerance Scope Rehabilitati			Stormwater II on of 1 bridge Pres Steyn St	e inter	section	of Paul		
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
Quality Standard As			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental KPI	km of road s developed to the required standards						
Financial Year P	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R30	0,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ption			on process, abiltation on process			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December			
Milestone Descri	ption	abiltation process, abiltation process, abiltation process					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption	abiltation process, abiltation process, Site establishment					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Descri			ion process, abiltation te rehabilitation process				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R300,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Plan rehabiltation process						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(n	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
0	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
NOV >	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
ω.	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
æ	Milestone Description	Site establishment						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Start rehabilitation process						
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00						
 	Milestone Description	abiltation process						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Complete rehabilitation process						
N DT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R102,000.00						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710229.2.015				
Project Name		,	229) Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety shwane			
Project Descript	ion	Cons	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction of 2,8km of concrete walkways ughout Tshwane			
Project Objectiv	e	Prov	ide concrete walkways along paved roads			
Financial Year M	lilesto	one	2,8km of concrete walkways			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I	DP iss	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Works Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	Wa	rd				
	Sub	urb	All regions			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ırds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce	es dust/mud on pedestrian routes			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing Division			Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			Fri	kkie Rouwerdt	
Internal	Steering C Establishe	Committee led		No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management	Transport				
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	/		

Financia	l Info	rmat	tion					
Total		R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IV.3	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3	3			
Start	2015	/00/	na	End	2016	:/ne/20	,	
Date	2013	7007	03	Date	2016/06/30			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
			Stormwater II on of 2,8km of Tshwane			,		
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%					
Quality Standard As app			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport							
Departmental KPI	None on departmentallevel							
Financial Year Project Allocation								
Financial Year	•		2016	j				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R3,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
, ,	Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descr	iption	Walkways	s,Walk	ways,Walkways				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expend	iture			R510,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	ecember				
Milestone Descr	iption	Walkways, Walkways						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expend	iture			R1,410,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	·							
Quarter 3: January - March								
		rter 3: Jan	uary -	March				
Milestone Descr	Qua		-	March ways,Walkways				
Milestone Descr	Qua		s,Walk					
Milestone Descr	Qua iption	Walkways	s,Walk	ways,Walkways				
	Quaniption iture	Walkways	s,Walk	ways,Walkways Expenditure (ZAR) R2,010,000.00				
Planned Expend	Quaniption iture	Walkways	s,Walk	ways,Walkways Expenditure (ZAR) R2,010,000.00				
Planned Expend	Quaniption iture ure Qu	Walkways % Progr	ress	ways,Walkways Expenditure (ZAR) R2,010,000.00				
Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Quaniption iture ure Qu	Walkways % Progr	ess April -	ways,Walkways Expenditure (ZAR) R2,010,000.00 June				
Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Qualiption Sture ure Qualiption	Walkways % Progr Jarter 4: A Walkways	ess April -	ways,Walkways Expenditure (ZAR) R2,010,000.00 June ways,Walkways				

		Monthly I	Project Fina	ancial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	_	Planned		Actual
				Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Walkways			
l l	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
(0	Milestone Description	Walkways			
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R210,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Walkways			
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
				Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Walkways			
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Walkways			
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
u	Milestone Description	Walkways			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
				Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Walkways			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Walkways			
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00			
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Walkways			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
				Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Walkways			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Walkways			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
7	Milestone Description	Walkways			
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	<u></u>		

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	t Infori	matio	n			
Project No. 9.7		9.71	10276 .1.007			
Project Name		Upgrading And Extension Of Market Facilities				
Project Description Proj Upg		Proje Upgr	ovironmental Management Infrastructure oject: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and ograding between DF Malan drive west and etoria West			
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes						
347 1	Region					
Works	Ward					
Location	Suburb		DF Malan drive west, Pretoria West			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds				
Livelihood Impa	act					
Expenditure Dimension			capex - renewal			
Project Reading	ess (Ur	strea	m Requi	rements)		
Feasibility Assessment			Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements		Lead	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition		Time	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Operations			
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management		
Project Manage	er			Gerhard Geyer		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Environmental Management					
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у				

Unassigned

Land Acquisition

Financial Information							
Total Project (^ost	R4,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out		d		3		Years	
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Project: Ere	ntal Management Infrastructure ection, Expansion, Refurbishment and between DF Malan drive west and est			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Project A	llocation					
Financial Year	2016					
Financial Year Project B	rdget R4,500,000.00					
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Description	Management approve the scope of works,					
Willestone Description	commence with specs and bill of quantities					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R- 0			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Description	Evaluate and appoint service providers					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,375,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Description	Site establishment and commencement of identified works					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Description	Completion of all prioritised projects					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	·	Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
Ĭ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
*	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0	
	p	Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Ţ	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Tender report for new chiller and screw compressor approved by BAC, order machines	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
()	Milestone Description	Phase 1 and 2 of plastering of walls inside Hall A completed	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Report approved to install covers for inside lights in Hall A approved, installation of covers	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,125,000.00	
	Milestone Description		
FEB			
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R- 0	
~			
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR)		
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R- 0	
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 O15 Borrowings R- 0	
APR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O15 Borrowings R- 0	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R- 0 015 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4	
APR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R- 0 015 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4 015 Borrowings	
APR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 015 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R- 0 O15 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4 O15 Borrowings R- 0	
MAY APR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O15 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4 O15 Borrowings R- 0 O15 Borrowings	
APR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 O15 Borrowings R- 0 Quarter 4 O15 Borrowings R- 0 O15 Borrowings	





General Project Information						
Project No.	!	9.710	325	.1.001		
Project Name		Comi	munication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net			
Project Descript	ion I		Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions			
Project Objectiv	re					
Financial Year N	lileston	e				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP issue	9	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Works Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	Ward					
	Subur	b	Cit	y wide all 7 regions		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	/ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nension		capex - renewal			
Duningst Dandingson (Hunstungun Danwingun auta)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Unassigned			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt		ectricity	
Project Manage	r		Se	chaba Modisenyane	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee		e Members		
Management					
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date		0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		ucture Projec Fibre at City v		_	,
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016	5				
Financial Year Project Bu	ıdget	R10	,000,000.00				
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description Planning, Planning, Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Instal							
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December				
			rder/Place order for Base				
Milestone Description	stations and Install Fibre Optic Cablling,Place order for FOX cards,Planning						
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	70 1 1 Og 1	C33	R3,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			K3,300,000.00				
·			Manak				
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· iviarcn				
Milestone Description			se stations,Install fibre mmunication system				
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R7,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Description	Install fibre cables,Proceeding with the						
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R10,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Planning						
JU.	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Planning						
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
a	Milestone Description	Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Install Fibre Optic Cablling						
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Finalisation of order/Place order for Base stations and Install Fibre Ontic Cabiling						
ОСТ	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Place order for FOX cards						
Funding Source		016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Planning						
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3	I					
JAN	Milestone Description	Manufacture Base stations						
A.	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
a	Milestone Description	Install fibre cables						
EB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
N R	Milestone Description	Install communication system						
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Install fibre cables						
Ā	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Proceeding with the Installation of fibre cables						
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Install Comms System						
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0395.1.015			
Project Name		(710	395) Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System			
Project Descript	ion	Insta	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: allation of 10 new traffic signals at various rsections in Regions 1 and 4 & 6			
Project Objectiv	re	Insta	llation of new traffic signals			
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne	10 new traffic signals			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works Location	Region		region no - 1, region no - 4, region no - 6 ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101			
	Sub	urb	Various intersections in Regions 1,4 & Description			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Provide	e safer traffic flowconditions			
Expenditure Din	nensio	n	capex - renewal			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department			ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Ne	els Meyer	
Internal	Steering C Establishe	ring Committee blished		No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management			perations - Region 1, Division - - Region 4, Division - Regional 6, Transport		
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financial Information							
Total Project Co	ost	R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out Po	erio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2015	/11/	02	End Date	2015/06/30		
Total Expe	endit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progress	s to	Date	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Installation				Stormwater Infrastructure Project: of 10 new traffic signals at various ns in Regions 1 and 4 & 6			•
Time Tole	ranc	e	15%	Budget Tolerance 15%			15%

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental KPI	Km of	Km of roads developed to required standards					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R5,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descr	iption		service provider, point service Start installations				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption	Insytall tra traffic sign		gnals,tall traffic signals,tall			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption	tall traffic signals	signal	s,tall traffic signals,tall traffic			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descr	tall traffic signals,tall traffic signals,tall traffic signals			s,tall traffic signals,tall traffic			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R5,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ī		İ				

SDBIP Report: 9.710395.1.015 - (710395) Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System

Quality Standard As approved by Council







		Monthly Project Fir	nancial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider		
10r	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
(2)	Milestone Description	point service provider		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description	Start installations		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Insytall traffic signals		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
>	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
NO N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
u	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
			Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00		
			Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00		
>	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00		
	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals		
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	·	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	10480.1.015		
Project Name		Strer	engthening 11kV Cable network		
Project Description Upgr			rastructure Project: Increase, Installation, grading and Expansion of 11 kV Cable twork		
Project Objectiv	⁄e				
Financial Year Milestone		ne			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on			
Location	War	d			
LUCALIUII	Sub	urb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ict				
Expenditure Dir	nensio	n	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Not Applicable	
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt E	lectricity	
Project Manage	r	N	liven Mithoo	
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility			
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly		

Financial Information							
Total Project (^nst	R15,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out		d		3			Years
Start Date	2015	/07/0)1	End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		ure Project: In and Expansion			-
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard		ISO 9001					

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Upgrading and development of informal settlements => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Nr of electricity connections provided in formalised areas => Upgrading of informal settlements => Nr of informal settlements / townships formalised				
KPI					
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R15,	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R1,950,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,350,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
	Planned Expenditure			R9,150,000.00	
				R9,150,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
Actual Expenditu	ire	uarter 4: A	April -		
Milestone Descri	ire Q i	uarter 4: A	April -		
Milestone Descri	re Q i	uarter 4: A % Progr			
	ption ture			June	

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Pla	anning					
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Planning and prepare for winterload readings to be taken and inputs from Town						
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Analize winterload readings						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Planning pPrepare Winter Load Reporthase						
Funding Source		015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Prioritize projects and planning						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Planning of projects						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Planning of projects						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
2	Milestone Description	Implementation						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Implementation						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Implementation						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
ď.	Milestone Description	Implementation						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
 	Milestone Description	Implementation and invoicing						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
7	Milestone Description	As build information and completion of projects						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0481	.1.015	
Project Name		Strer	ngthening 11kV Overhead Network		
Project Descript	ion	Powe		frastructure Project: Upgrading of 11kV	
Project Objective					
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Reg	ion			
Location	War	·d			
Location	Sub	urb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - renewal	
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)	

Land Acquisition			Unassigned		
gent and St	takehold	er	s		
ementing Division		Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Departme	nt	Εl	ectricity		
er			Niven Mithoo		
Steering Commit Established		e	No		
Steering Committee Members					
Reporting Responsibility					
ency					
	Division Departme T Steering C Establishe Steering C	Division Department Steering Committe Established Steering Committe	Division In M Department El T Steering Committee Established Steering Committee In Steer		

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information							
Total		R15,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	3,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope Power Infra Overhead			astructure Pro	ject: U	Ipgradi	ng of 11kV
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year	2016					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R15	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octok	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,500,100.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R8,000,100.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning					
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Planning and prepare for winterload readings to be taken and inputs from Town						
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Analize winterload readings						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Prepare Winter Load Report						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Prioritize projects and planning						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00						
>	Milestone Description	Planning of projects						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00						
O.	Milestone Description	Planning of projects						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Implementation						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00						
	Milestone Description	Implementation						
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Implementation						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Implementation						
A	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,950.00						
≥	Milestone Description	Implementation and invoicing						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	As build information and completion of projects						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,950.00						

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No. 9.710			0484.1.001		
Project Name		Subs	tatic	ons	
Project Description Power		wer Infrastructure Project: Construction and tallation of Substation			
Project Objective					
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on			
Location	War	ď			
Location	Subi	urb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impact					
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - renewal	
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)					

Land Acquisition	Acquisition		Uı	nassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division Department		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent			Electricity		
Project Manage	ger		Niven Mithoo		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		9	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	ee Members		
Management					
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total		D/	1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/-	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	enditure to Date		0			
% Progre	ess to	o Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		astructure Pro of Substation	•	onstru	ction and
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Pr	Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R4,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Description submission on to acquire land for substation, submission on to acquire land fo							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Descri	ption	Tender process	ocess,	Tender process,Tender			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption	Implemer tion	ntation	n,Implementation,Implementa			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description Implementation, Finalising documentation, A build information and completion of project						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Pla	nning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	submission on to acquire land for substation					
Jūr	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(g	Milestone Description	submission on to acquire land for substation					
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description	Prepare Tender to build Substation					
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
L .	Milestone Description	Tender process					
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Tender process					
NON V	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Tender process					
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Implementation					
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	E 1:4 / 7 A D \	B 0					
 	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
В	Milestone Description	Implementation					
83	Milestone Description Funding Source						
EB	Milestone Description	Implementation					
	Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
MAR FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00					
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00					
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4					
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation					
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Finalising documentation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Finalising documentation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R- 0					
MAY APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Finalising documentation 016 Public Contributions and Donations					
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R1,000,000.00 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Quarter 4 Implementation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Finalising documentation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R500,000.00 Finalising documentation 016 Public Contributions and Donations R- 0 As build information and completion of					





General Project Information						
Project No.	9.710556.2.005					
Project Name		Tshw	vane Public Lighting Program			
Project Description Instal			ver Infrastructure Project: Construction, allation and Provision of Public Lighting at wide All Regions 1-7			
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	War	d				
	Subu	ırb	Cit	y wide All Regions 1-7		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ict			·		
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - renewal		
Project Readine	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equirements)		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
Agent			anagement			
	Department	Ele	ectricity			
Project Manage	r	М	pho Dibakwane			
Internal	Steering Com Established	mittee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Com	mittee I	Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R- 0		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		9			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	penditure to Date		0				
% Progre	ess to	s to Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		astructure Pro and Provision gions 1-7	,		,
Time To	lerance		Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane				
Vision 205				
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year Project A	llocation			
Financial Year	ocation	2016	5	
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R- 0)	
Monthly Project Finance		loctor	ao Planning	
Quarter 1: July - September Activation of WBS ellements, 100 Streetlight				
Milestone Description			s Activation of WBS	
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R- 0	
Actual Expenditure				
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
	Construction of the Network Backbone			
Milestone Description	infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1			
			struction of the Network	
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R- 0	
Actual Expenditure				
Qua	rter 3: Jan			
		Construction of the Network Backbone		
Milestone Description			200 Streetlights and 1	
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure	∕₀ Flogi	C33	R- 0	
Actual Expenditure			1,4 0	
		\ mm:I	luna	
Ų	uarter 4: A	•	the Network Backbone	
Milestone Description			250 Streetlights and 1	
·····coto···c 2 coopt.c··	Highmast		30 Streetiights und 1	
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R- 0	
Actual Expenditure				
	l		1	

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
_	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS ellements,					
П	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
9	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 90 Streetlights and 5					
AUG	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
۵	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture , 150 Streetlights and 5					
SEP	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1					
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1					
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
v	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 130 Streetlights and 0					
DEC	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1					
JAN	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
ω	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1					
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
R	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1					
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 4					
œ	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1					
APR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
<u>}</u>	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 150 Streetlights and 1					
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
z	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 100 Streetlights and 1					
N O	Funding Source	001 Council Funding					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0556.2.005		
Project Name		Tshw	/ane	Public Lighting Program	
Project Description Instal		wer Infrastructure Project: Construction, tallation and Provision of Public Lighting at y wide All Regions 1-7			
Project Objective					
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on	re	gion no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, gion no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, gion no - 7	
Location	War	d			
	Subi	urb	Cit	y wide All Regions 1-7	
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ict			·	
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - renewal	
Project Reading	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equirements)	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department	nt Ele		ctricity			
Project Manage	r	N	Иp	oho Dibakwane			
Internal	Steering Committee Established			No			
Stakeholder	Steering Cor	mmittee	Ν	1embers			
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility			_			
Reporting Frequ	iency						

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R3	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		9		ı	Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	tal Expenditure to Date		0					
% Progre	ess to	ess to Date		0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		structure Pro and Provision gions 1-7	,		,	
Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year 2016						
Financial Year Projec	ct Bu	ıdget	R30	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Fin	anci	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
		ter 1: July		-		
Milestone Description	on			BS ellements, 100 Streetlights s Activation of WBS		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure	e			R4,071,428.57		
Actual Expenditure						
Qu	ıarte	r 2: Octok	er - D	December		
		Construction of the Network Backbone				
Milestone Description	on	infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1				
				struction of the Network		
				Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure	e			R12,642,857.14		
Actual Expenditure						
	Quar	ter 3: Jan				
		Construction of the Network Backbone				
Milestone Description	on			200 Streetlights and 1		
				truction of the Network		
Diament Company distance	_	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure	e			R21,857,142.85		
Actual Expenditure						
	Qι	ıarter 4: A	•			
Milestene Description				the Network Backbone		
Milestone Description	ווט	infrastrac Highmast		250 Streetlights and 1		
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure	p	/U 1 1 0 g i		R29,999,999.99		
Actual Expenditure	_			5,555,555.55		
Actual Experiantale						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning					
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements, 100 Streetlights						
JUL	Funding Source	and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS ellements, 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
7	Expenditure (ZAR)	R428,571.43						
		Construction of the Network Backbone						
AUG	Milestone Description	infrastracture . 90 Streetlights and 5						
AL AL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 150 Streetlights and 5						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,142,857.14						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone						
OCT	Funding Source	infrastracture. 140 Streetlights and 1 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
	, , ,	Construction of the Network Backbone						
NOV	Milestone Description	infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1						
2	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28						
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 130 Streetlights and 0						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28						
	Quarter 3							
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone						
JAN		infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1						
1	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28 Construction of the Network Backbone						
.	Milestone Description	infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,428,571.43						
~	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone						
APR		infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1						
₹	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,214,285.72						
>	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 150 Streetlights and 1						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28						
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone						
N OF	·	infrastracture, 100 Streetlights and 1 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
=	Funding Source	R2,142,857.14						
I	Expenditure (ZAR)	112,172,037.14						





General Project	Infor					
Project No.		9.710	10556.2.005			
Project Name		Tshw	wane Public Lighting Program			
Project Descript	tion	Insta	wer Infrastructure Project: Construction, tallation and Provision of Public Lighting at y wide All Regions 1-7			
Project Objectiv	⁄e					
Financial Year Milestone		ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	War	d				
	Subu	ırb	City wide All Regions 1-7			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds				
Livelihood Impa	ict					
Expenditure Dir	nensio	n	capex - renewal			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
Agent				anagement		
7.86	Departme	nt	Ele	ectricity		
Project Manage	r		M	oho Dibakwane		
Internal	Steering Control		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	/lembers		
Management						
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R4	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		9			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	xpenditure to Date		0				
% Progre	ess to	ess to Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		astructure Pro and Provision gions 1-7	•		,
Time To	Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Project A	Mocation				
Financial Year		2016	õ		
Financial Year Project B	udget	R40	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Qua	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Description Activation of WBS ellements, 100 Streetligh and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R5,428,571.43		
Actual Expenditure					
Quarter 2: October - December					
	Construct	Construction of the Network Backbone			
Milestone Description	infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1				
			truction of the Network		
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R16,857,142.85		
Actual Expenditure					
Qua	rter 3: Jan				
NAILestere Description	Construction of the Network Backbone				
Milestone Description			00 Streetlights and 1 truction of the Network		
	% Progi		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure	701108		R29,142,857.14		
Actual Expenditure					
	uarter 4: A	April -	lune		
		•	the Network Backbone		
Milestone Description			250 Streetlights and 1		
·	Highmast	:S	-		
	% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R39,999,999.99		
Actual Expenditure					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mileston	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements, 100 Streetlights	
l II	Funding Source	and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS ellements, 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R571,428.57	
		Construction of the Network Backbone	
AUG	Milestone Description	infrastracture . 90 Streetlights and 5	
AF.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00 Construction of the Network Backbone	
•	Milestone Description	infrastracture , 150 Streetlights and 5	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,857,142.86	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone	
ОСТ	Funding Source	infrastracture, 140 Streetlights and 1 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone	
NOV	•	infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1 015 Borrowings	
Z	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
		Construction of the Network Backbone	
U	Milestone Description	infrastracture, 130 Streetlights and 0	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
		Quarter 3	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone	
FB	•	infrastracture, 200 Streetlights and 1	
<u> </u>	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,571,428.57 Construction of the Network Backbone	
Ä	Milestone Description	infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 250 Streetlights and 1	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,285,714.29	
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone	
MAY	·	infrastracture, 150 Streetlights and 1	
Σ	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R3,714,285.71	
	rxpenditure (/AK)	113,714,203.71	
		Construction of the Network Packhana	
2	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture, 100 Streetlights and 1	
NOT			

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Info	rmatio	n		
Project No.		9.710	0597.2.015		
Project Name			597) Mateteng Main Transport Route,		
Dunitural Description	•		Is and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:		
Project Descript	ion		truction of Main Transport Route in		
		Stink	water, Matenteng		
Project Objectiv	е	Com	plete the main transport route		
Financial Vess N	1:14		Canadidation of out		
Financial Year IV	Financial Year Milestone		Consolidation of erf		
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Re	gion	region no - 2		
Works			ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14,		
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13,		
LOCATION			ward no - 14, ward no - 95		
	Sul	ourb	Stinkwater		
Beneficiation	١٨/-		ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14,		
Area	VV	ards	ward no - 95		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red mobility		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - renewal		
_					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Lead	> 12 months		
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Th	abo Lebepe
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	Division - Regional op		pera	itions - Region 2, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R200,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	.00,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start	2018	/09/	06	End	2010	/06/20	1
Date	2016	7007	00	Date	2019/06/30		,
Total Ex	Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Construction	on of Main Tra	nspor	t Route	e in
Stinkwater		, Matenteng					
Time Tolerance 20%		Budget Tolerance 20%			20%		
		d by Council					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services				
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R200,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	otember	
Milostono Doscription			ompleted, awaiting finalization of sation amounts for		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	

Actual Expenditure				
Quarte	er 2: October - D	December		
Milestone Description	compensation a	ed, awaiting finalization of mounts for roject completed, awaiting		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure		R- 0		
Actual Expenditure				
Quarter 3: January - March				
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting			
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure		R- 0		
Actual Expenditure				
Qı	uarter 4: April -	June		
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Receive final amount to be paid			
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00		

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
JU.	·	compensation amounts for expropriation	
¬	Funding Source	O15 Borrowings R- 0	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
ق	Milestone Description	compensation amounts for expropriation	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
ОСТ	Funding Source	compensation amounts for expropriation 015 Borrowings	
0	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
2	Milestone Description	compensation amounts for expropriation	
Funding Source		015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
DEC	Funding Source	compensation amounts for expropriation 015 Borrowings	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
JAN	-	compensation amounts for expropriation	
1	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- O	
_	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
MAR	-	compensation amounts for expropriation	
Σ	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	O15 Borrowings R- O	
	expenditure (ZAK)	Quarter 4	
		Project completed, awaiting finalization of	
~	Milestone Description	compensation amounts for expropriation	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Receive final amount to be paid for	
MAY	Funding Source	expropriation 015 Borrowings	
2	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Pay expropriation amount	1
z	Milestone Description	· · ·	
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R200,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0609	.1.015		
Project Name (7106		609) Shova Kalula Bicycle Project				
Project Description		ic Transport Infrastructure Project: blishment of Bicycle Project at Shova Kalula				
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Regi	on	region no - 1			
Works	War	Ч	ward no - 9, ward no - 19, ward no -			
Location	vvai	u		ward no - 9, ward no - 19, ward no - 24		
	Subi	urb	Sh	ova Kalula		
Beneficiation Area	War	rds w		ard no - 9, ward no - 19, ward no - 24		
Livelihood Impa	ct			·		
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement
Agent	Departme	nt	Pu	blic Transport
Project Manage	r			n Golele
Internal	Steering C Establishe		e	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members
Management				
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	/	

Financial Information							
Total		R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	I/I	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	penditure to Date		0				
% Progre	ess to	ess to Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		sport Infrastr ent of Bicycle		,	
Time To	lerance		Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Pr	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year		2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R10,	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R100,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milostono Dossri					
Milestone Descri	•				
Willestoffe Descri	•	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R2,400,000.00	
	ture	% Progr	ess		
Planned Expendi	ture	% Progr rter 3: Jan		R2,400,000.00	
Planned Expendi	ture ire Qua i			R2,400,000.00	
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture ire Qua i		uary -	R2,400,000.00	
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture ire Qua ption	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R2,400,000.00 March	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Quan ption ture	rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Quan ption ture	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Quan ption ture ure Qu	rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00 June	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture Quan ption ture ure Qu	rter 3: Jan % Progr	ess	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture Qual ption ture ure Qual	% Progr	ess	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00 June	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture Qual Eption ture Query Eption Eption	% Progr	ess	R2,400,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R4,600,000.00 June Expenditure (ZAR)	

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint contractor	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
•	Milestone Description	Start construction	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
¥	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,400,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R3,000,000.00	
	Experiulture (ZAR)	113,000,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0657.2.005		
Project Name (7106			657) Mabopane Station Modal Interchange		
Project Description Cons			ic Transport Infrastructure Project: struction of Modal Interchange at opane		
Project Objectiv	Project Objective Provi		ide modal transfer facilities		
Financial Year Milestone		tone	Erection of canopies at taxi- and bus ranks		
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1		
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 29ward no - 29		
Location	Sul	ourb	Mabopane		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 29		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Ensure passen	proper modal transfer facilities to all gers		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable		
Land Acquisition	riiile	2 - 4 months		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Pu	blic Transport	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	1embers	
Management	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport				
Reporting Responsibility		Dan Golele			
Reporting Frequ	Monthly	,			

Financial Information								
Total		R5	5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		3,000,000.00	Costriccal	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2011	/00/	10	End	2010	3/06/29	,	
Date	2011	./00/	10	Date	2010	,		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	9	0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Construction of Modal Interchange at Mabopane				
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%		
Quality Standard As appro		As approve	d by Council					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development						
Departmental KPI	Km of ı	roads devel	oped t	o the required standards			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year	-		2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R55,	.000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	leston	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri							
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R9,900,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D)ecember			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R24,750,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R34,650,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R55,000,000.00			

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NON NO	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,750,000.00	
<u>بر</u>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>د</u>	Milestone Description	Construction	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
Nor	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,100,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0869	9.1.001		
Project Name		Purc	hase	hase of Vehicles		
Project Descript	ion		-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of icles at Tshwane Wide			
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No	lo		
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on				
Location	War	d				
Location	Subu	ırb	Tsl	shwane Wide		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Project Readine	ess (Up	strea	m R	Requirements)		

		i Time					
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition		Г	Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division Department		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster				
Agent			Corporate and Shared Services				
Project Manage	er						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members			
Management							
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility						
Reporting Frequ							

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R- 0		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	9	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		tructure Proje Tshwane Wic		curem	ent of	
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality	Standa	ard						
			ı					

Spatial Transform	ation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pro	ject Bu	udget	R- 0)		
Monthly Project I	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
•		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descrip	otion			of vehicles for R2 million: e prioritise in order of		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob				
		Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs				
Milestone Descrip	otion	still to be prioritise in order of				
		% Progress		curement of vehicles for R2		
Diament Francisch		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit				R- 0		
Actual Expenditur						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan				
Milesters December		Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs				
Milestone Descrip	otion	still to be prioritise in order of importance., Procurement of vehicles for I				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure	7011061	C 33	R- 0		
				N- 0		
Actual Expenditur		uarter 4: A	mril	luno		
	Ų		•	f vehicles for R5 million: Needs		
Milestone Descrip	otion					
estone Besch		still to be prioritise in order of importance., Procurement of vehicles for R5				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure	•		R- 0		
Actual Expenditur	e					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning					
	Description Planned Actual							
-		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
]]	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
■ 4	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
SEP		still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
S	Funding Source	015 Borrowings R- 0						
	Expenditure (ZAR)							
	1411 . 5	Quarter 2 Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
OCT	Milestone Description	still to be prioritise in order of importance						
ŏ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
>	Milestone Description	still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	still to be prioritise in order of importance. 015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	, ,	Quarter 3						
	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
JAN		still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
1	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R- 0						
		Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs						
ω.	Milestone Description	still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- O						
~	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R5 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Procurement of vehicles for R5 million: Needs						
MAY	Milestone Description	still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
Σ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 Procurement of vehicles for R6 million: Needs						
7	Milestone Description	still to be prioritise in order of importance.						
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.710	9.710936.2.015				
Project Name		(710	0936) Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road				
Project Descript	ion	Cons Rove	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of 1,4 km road between Real ver Road in Nelmapius and Serapeng Road in melodi				
Project Objectiv	e	Com	nplete construction of this project				
Financial Year Milestone		one	Finalise remaining 5% of project scope				
Catalytic Progra	mme	;	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes							
	Reg	gion	region no - 6				
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86				
	Sub	ourb	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road, Mamelodi/Nelmapius				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Provide Mamel	le a neccessary link between Nelmapius and elodi				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Completed			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	L)ivision		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Ne	els Meyer	
Internal	Steering C Establishe		C)	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	e N	Members	
Management	Division - Ro	egional ope	era	tions - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly			

Financial Information								
Total		P.	50,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	I\.	30,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2013	/01/	16	End	2015	/00/21		
Date	2015	/01/	10	Date	2015	2015/08/31		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progress to Date			0					
			Stormwater In			,		
Tolerand	nlerance Scone			mapius and S				
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%					
Quality Standard As approve			dby Council					

Tshwane Vision 205 Completed project, Completed
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R550,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description Complete last 5% of scope,Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Financial Year Project Budget R550,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description Complete last 5% of scope,Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Financial Year Project Budget R550,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Complete last 5% of scope,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project R650,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description Complete last 5% of scope, Completed project, Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project (San) **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR)
Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description Complete last 5% of scope, Completed project. % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project. Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project W Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Milestone Description Complete last 5% of scope,Completed project,Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project We progress Completed project, Completed project Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project We progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project We progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project R550,000.00 R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Completed project, Completed project Responditure Responditure Responditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project Responditure Responditure Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project Responditure Responditure Responditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Responditure
Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Completed project, Completed project, Completed project, Completed project Milestone Description Completed project Project % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project,Completed project **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Milestone Description project, Completed project March Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project project, Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00 Expenditure (ZAR) R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project project, Completed project Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description Completed project, Completed project % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project Planned Expenditure Completed project,Completed project Progress Expenditure (ZAR) R550,000.00
Milestone Description project,Completed project Mark
Planned Expenditure R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure
Quarter 4: April - June
Milestone Description Completed project,Completed project
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R550,000.00

		Monthly Project Fi	nancial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Complete last 5% of scope		
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description	Completed project		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R550,000.00		
	Milestone Description	Completed project		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Completed project		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
>	Milestone Description	Completed project		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
u	Milestone Description	Completed project		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Completed project		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
m	Milestone Description	Completed project		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
8	Milestone Description	Completed project		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 4	
ŭ.	Milestone Description	Completed project		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
>	Milestone Description	Completed project		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
z	Milestone Description	Completed project		
N DT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	1164.2.015		
Project Name			164) Block W - Stormwater Drainage hanguve)		
Project Description Road			astructure Project: Construction of 4km of d and 2km of Appurtenent Stormwater nage in Block W, Soshanguve		
Provi			ide access roads and appurtenent mwtar drainage as part of the stormwater em		
Financial Year Milestone		one	4km of roads and 2km of appurtenent stormwater		
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list		sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Region		region no - 1		
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 25, ward no - 26ward no - 25, ward no - 26		
	Sub	urb			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 25, ward no - 26		
Livelihood Impact Less floor mobility			poding, dust and mud as well as increased ty		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed		
Legislative Requirements		Completed		
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Internal Established Stakeholder Steering Committee		ee	No
Stakeholder			e N	Members
Management	egional o _l	oera	tions - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo	Remed	Nan	nanyane	
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	У	

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R20	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years	
Start Date	2015	/09/0)7	End Date	2017	2017/09/29		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progress to Date			0					
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Road and 2	re Project: Co km of Appurt Block W, Sos	enent	Storm		
Time Tolerance 10%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%			
Quality Standard As approved			d by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI		roads and s quired stand		vater networks developed to		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R20	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption	Appoint of Construct		ontractor Site establishment		
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R400,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	Description Construct			n Construction Construction		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,400,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	ion Co	onstruction Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure				R9,400,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	iption	Construction Construction Con		onstruction Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R20,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu		•				

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	,
	Milestone Description	Appoint contractor	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
ď	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		Quarter 4	T
Ğ.	Milestone Description	Construction	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,600,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	.1262.2.005			
Project Name		(711) Syste	.262) Magriet Monamodi Stormwater em			
Project Description Cons			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction of a bulk stormwater channel in griet Monamodi			
			struct a bulk stormwater channel			
Financial Year Milestone		one	Expropriation, relocation , EIA and WULA			
Catalytic Programme		!	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of IDP issue list		sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Reg	ion	region no - 2			
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 73, ward no - 74ward no - 73, ward no - 74			
	Suburb		Magriet Monamodi			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 73, ward no - 74			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce	ed flooding, dust and mud			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	10 - 12 months		
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement	
Agent	Departme	ent R		ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		е	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management			era	itions - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Matshid	ze l	Ramavhundu	
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2016	16/08/08		End Date	2017	/06/30)
Total Ex	pendit	enditure to Date		0			
% Progre	ess to	to Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		Stormwater Ir on of a bulk sto onamodi			,
Time Tolerance 20%		Budget Tolerance 20%			20%		
Quality S	Standa	ard	As approve	d by Council			

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to					
KPI	the red	the required standards				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R1,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri			ion and relocation processes & WULA applications,Proceed			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
-	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	await EIA expropria	Proceed with relocation, exprop await EIA & WULA, Proceed with expropriation and await EIA & W			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan				
Milestone Description		await EIA & WU		location, expropriation and ILA,Proceed with relocation, and await EIA & WULA,Proceed Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture	- 8-		R- 0		
Actual Expenditu				-		
2.00.000		uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Description Finalise EIA & W relocation			xpropr ILA,Fin	riation and relocatio and await nalise expropriation and wait EIA & WULA,Finalise		
	iture	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
_	Milestone Description	Start expropriation and relocation processes and submit EIA & WULA applications	
Jū	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>ق</u>	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await FIA & WULA	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
R	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>۾</u>	Milestone Description	Finalise expropriation and relocatio and await EIA & WULA	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
*	Milestone Description	Finalise expropriation and relocatio and await EIA & WULA	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
Z	Milestone Description	Finalise relocation, expropriation and receive WULA & EIA	
Nor	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.713	11264.2.015			
Project Name	i Project Name		264) Major S/ Water Drainage System: enteng			
Project Description Cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of major stormwater canal in atenteng			
I Project Chiective I			nour Flex concrete lining of new major rmwater canal			
Financial Year Milestone		ne	1,2 km of concrete lined stormwater canal			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on	region no - 2			
Location	War	d	ward no - 8ward no - 8			
Location	Subi	urb	Maenteng			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 8			
Livelihood Impa	CT I		e risk of flooding of the Matenteng area antiallyy			
Expenditure Din	nensio	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Time	> 12 months			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement		
Agent	Departme	ent Ro		ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering C Establishe		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Division - Re	egional op	oera	itions - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility		Ma	nemu		
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R200,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost		.00,000.00	Cost Accu	ucy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2017	/04/	'n2	End	2017	//11/20	,
Date	2017	/04/	03	Date	2017/11/30		
Total Ex	al Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
			Roads and S	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Construction	n of major st	ormwa	iter cai	nal in
			Matenteng	.			
Time Tolerance 15%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
		d by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision					
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to the required standards					
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	j .		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R20	0,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	Design,De	esign,D	Design			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	Design,De	esign,D	Design		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure				·· •		
Actual Expenditu						
Actual Expenditu	ıre	rter 3: Jan	uary -			
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua i		esign,F	· March inalize design and submit EIA		
	ıre Qua i	Design,De	esign,F A appli	· March inalize design and submit EIA		
	Qua	Design,De	esign,F A appli	• March inalize design and submit EIA ications		
Milestone Descri	Qualiption ture	Design,Deand WUL	esign,F A appli ess	March inalize design and submit EIA ications Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Milestone Descri	Qualiption ture	Design,De	esign,F A appli ess	March inalize design and submit EIA ications Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Milestone Descri	qualiption ture	Design, De and WUL. % Progr warter 4: A Expropria	esign,FA applicess	March inalize design and submit EIA ications Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Milestone Descri	qualiption ture	Design, De and WUL. % Progr warter 4: A Expropria	esign,F A appli ess April - tion/re	March inalize design and submit EIA ications Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June elocation,DeExpropriation/rel		
Milestone Descri	qualiption ture quiption ture quiption	Design, De and WUL. % Progr warter 4: A Expropria ocationsig	esign,F A appli ess April - tion/re	inalize design and submit EIA cations Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June elocation,DeExpropriation/rel ropriation/relocation		

		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Design	
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Design	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Design	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Design	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Design	
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description	Design	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Design	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Design	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>ح</u>	Milestone Description	Finalize design and submit EIA and WULA applications	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Expropriation/relocation	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	DeExpropriation/relocationsign	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description	Expropriation/relocation	
NOT NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	9.711265.1.015			
Project Name		(711	265)	265) Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading		
Project Description Upgrunde			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: grading and Construction of existing 80m of der-capacity stormwater canal in Hartebeest uit, Menlo Park			
Project Objective Upgr			adin	g of existing under-ccapacity canal		
Financial Year Milestone			Replacementof 80m of the 6m wide and 1,8m deep stormwater canal			
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 3			
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 82ward no - 82			
Location	Sul	burb	Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 82			
Livelihood Impa	ct		the risk of flooding of the adjacent ties substancially			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		
Duciost Dooding	/1	l	D	i\		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Departme	nt	Roa	ads and Stormwater			
Project Manage		Fril	kkie Rouwerdt				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		е	No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members				
Management	Division - Regional ope			tions - Region 3, Transport			
Reporting Respo							
Reporting Frequ	Monthly						

Financial Information								
Total	R4.0		,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		· · ·					
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2010	/OE	'n 2	End	2017	/ne/20	,	
Date	2010	703/	03	Date	2017/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Upgrading			Stormwater II and Construct Icity stormwa IIO Park	tion of	existin	g 80m of		
Time Tolerance 10%			10%	Budget Tolerance 10%				
Quality Standard As appro		As approve	d by Council					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)							
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to the required standards							
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year	•		2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Worlding Froject		rter 1: July		_				
Milestone Descr			Construction, Construction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R400,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December				
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction, Construction						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,880,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	tion,Co	onstruction,Construction				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,800,000.00				
Actual Expenditu								
Quarter 4: April - June								
Milestone Descr	Construction,Construction							

% Progress

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

Expenditure (ZAR)

R4,000,000.00

		Monthly	/ Project Finar	ncial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description		Planned		Actual
			Q	uarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Construction			
Inr	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
(D	Milestone Description	Construction			
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R80,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Construction			
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R320,000.00			
			Q	uarter 2	
—	Milestone Description	Construction			
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Construction			
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00			
U	Milestone Description	Construction			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00			
			Q	uarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Construction			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Construction			
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			
8	Milestone Description	Construction			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00			
			Q	Quarter 4	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Construction			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Construction			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00			
2	Milestone Description	Construction			
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.711268.1.015						
Project Name			268) Montana Spruit: Channel ovements					
Project Description Cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of 0,3km of bulk stormwater annel in Montana Spruit					
Project Objectiv	е		nsure sufficiebt capacity in Montana Spruit der to prevent flooding					
Financial Year Milestone			30	300m of upgraded channel				
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue		No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Re	gion	region no - 2					
Location	V	ard	ward no - 5ward no - 5					
Location	Su	burb	Montana Spruit					
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	wa	rd no - 5				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Preven	t flooding					
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed					
Legislative Requirements	Time	Completed					
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable						

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	Project Manager			adstone Shirindza		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			/lembers		
Management	Division - Regional oper			itions - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthly	/				

Financial Information								
Total		R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	113	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	/04/	'01	End	2017	/ne/20	1	
Date	2010	7047	01	Date	2017/06/30			
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Ir	nfrastr	ucture	Project:	
Tolerance Scope Construction in Montana			on of 0,3km of bulk stormwater chann a Spruit			ater channel		
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard As		As approve	oved by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane		infrastructure development that supports						
Vision 205	livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city							
		and integrated social development						
Departmental		Km of stormwater system developed to required						
KPI	standards							
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	õ				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R3,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
	Quar	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
NA:Lootoma Docom				m newly appointed panel to				
Milestone Descri	ption	review de	esigns,l	Review designs,Review				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December				
		Review designs, Receive reviewed						
Milestone Descri	iption	designs,Request qoutes from contractor's panel						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R210,000.00				
Actual Expenditu								
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
NATIONAL DOCUMENT		Receive and adjudicate goutes, Appoint						
Milestone Descri	iption	successful contractor, Site establishment						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,080,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descri	Start with construction,Construction							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
_		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Consultants from newly appointed panel to review designs					
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(5	Milestone Description	Review designs					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description	Review designs					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Review designs					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Receive reviewed designs					
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R210,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Request qoutes from contractor's panel					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Receive and adjudicate qoutes					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R90,000.00					
<u>_</u>	Milestone Description	Appoint successful contractor					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00					
8	Milestone Description	Site establishment					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Start with constructionm					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R420,000.00					
 	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Construction					
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00					





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	1273.2.005			
Project Name 1 '		,	11273) Major Stormwater Drainage System: ajaneng			
Project Description Cor		Cons	pads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at ajaneng			
Project ()hiective			ess stormwater backlog and flooding llenges			
Financial Year Milestone		1.2km stormwater				
Catalytic Progra	mme	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/l	Re	gion	region no - 2			
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 75ward no - 75			
Location	Sul	burb	Majaneng			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 75			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access floodin		asic service by addressing stormwater		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt Ro	oads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Transport				
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	ency	Monthly			

Financial Information								
Total	R15		5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.5,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	5/10/01		End	2017	//02/21	1	
Date	2015	710/	01	Date	2017	2017/08/31		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	e	0				
			Roads and S	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Construction	Construction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at				
			Majaneng					
Time To	lerand	e	10	Budget Tolerance 10			10	
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management			
Departmental KPI		-		ter drainage system in the ed to the full level of service
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R15	,000,000.00
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	tember			
Milestone Descri	iption			
				Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0
Actual Expenditu	ıre			
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December
Milestone Descri	iption			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R499,950.00
Actual Expenditu	ıre			
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Milestone Descri	iption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ıre			
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June
Milestone Descri	iption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ıre			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description						
nr	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Site Establisment					
Funding Source		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00					
_	Milestone Description						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
()	Milestone Description	Blasting and Excation					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater					
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00					
m	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater					
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00					
œ	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,100.00					
		Quarter 4					
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	0.2 km stormwater					
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,050.00					
>-	Milestone Description	0.3 km stormwater					
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00					
_	Milestone Description	0.3 km stormwater					
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,999,950.00					





General Project Information						
Project No.	Project No. 9.711		1284.2.005			
I Project Name I '			711284) Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: ia-Rankuwa			
Project Description Const		ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of bulk stormwater Channel in Ga- nkuwa				
Project Objective To re		duce flooding, mud and dust and improve				
Financial Year Milestone		De	Design, EIA & WULA			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 1			
Works Location	W	ard	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32			
	Su	burb	Ga-Rankuwa			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce mobilit		oding, dust and mud and improve		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	> 12 months			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program		
Agent				anagement	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			Ma	atshidze Ramavhundu	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional ope			itions - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у			
		•			

Financial Information								
Total R1,0		.,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (Lost	Cost						
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2016	/00/	'O1	End	2019	/06/20	2	
Date	2010	7007	01	Date	2016	2018/06/29		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
			Stormwater li on of bulk stor			•		
Time To	Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%	
Quality Standard		As approve	d by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
			nfrastructure development that supports			
		communities => Provide sustainable service				
Tshwane			in settlement management =>			
Vision 205	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality					
		of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Danasta antal				·		
Departmental KPI	the required standard			rater systems developed to		
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	ıdget	R1,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri		Appoint design consultant, Start design process, Design				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	Design; apply for EIA & WULA,Design, await EIA & WULA,Design, await EIA & WULA				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture	-		R- 0		
Actual Expenditu						
·		rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption	Design, await EIA & WULA,Design, await EIA & WULA,Design, await EIA & WULA				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure			D 0		
•				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu				R- U		
Actual Expenditu	ıre	uarter 4: A	pril -	-		
Actual Expenditu	ıre Q ı	Design, av	wait El	-		
	ıre Q ı	Design, av	wait El Design	June A & WULA, Design, await EIA		
	ure Q i iption	Design, av & WULA,I	wait El Design	June A & WULA,Design, await EIA , await EIA & WULA		

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(B	Milestone Description	Start design process	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Design	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
مح	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
>=	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
-	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	





General Project Information					
Project No.	Project No. 9.711			2.005	
Project Name				Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga- View	
Project Description Const			truct	d Stormwater Infrastructure Project: ion of roads and appurtenant er sytems in Ga-Rankuwa View	
Project Objectiv	e			e roads and stormwater systems in rradicate backlogs in Ga Rankuwa View	
Financial Year Milestone		EIA and WULA			
Catalytic Progra	mme	<u>.</u>	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	gion	region no - 1		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32		
	Sub	ourb	Ga-Rankuwa View		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ırds	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32		
Livelihood Impact Improv				obility, reduced flooding, dust	
Expenditure Din	nensi	ion		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Completed			
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement	
Agent	Department		Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Ma	atshidze Ramavhundu	
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional op			ations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financia	Financial Information						
Total	Total P1 000 000		,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11.	.,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2016	/ng/	'ns	End	2018	3/06/29	2
Date	2010	, 00,	00	Date	2010	70072.	,
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progress to Date			0				
	Roads and			Stormwater II	nfrastr	ucture	Project:
Tolerance Scope Constru			Construction	ruction of roads and appurtenant			
stormwate			r sytems in Ga-Rankuwa View			ew	
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%				
Quality Standard As appro			As approve	d by Council			

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment		
	Quality infrastructure development that supports					
Tshusana				Provide sustainable service		
Tshwane Vision 205		infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality				
VISION 205		of household life => Basic service provision =>				
		Improved access to basic services: sanitation				
Departmental	Km of	roads and s	tormw	vater systems developed to		
KPI		quired stand		, ,		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R1,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description Await E			JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarter 2: October - December					
	ilestone Description Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA					
Milestone Descri		Await EIA	& WU			
Milestone Descri		Await EIA	. & WU			
Milestone Descri	iption	Await EIA EIA & WU	. & WU	JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await		
	iption	Await EIA EIA & WU	. & WU	JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iption iture ure	Await EIA EIA & WU	& WU ILA ess	JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Planned Expendi	iption iture ure Qua	Await EIA EIA & WU % Progr	& WU ILA ess uary -	JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Planned Expendit	iption iture ure Qua	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA	& WU lLA ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March		
Planned Expendit	iption iture ure Qua	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU	& WU lLA ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture ure Qua	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU	& WU lLA ress uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture Qual iption	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU	& WU lLA ress uary - & WU ILA	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 - March ULA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture Qual iption iture Qual	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU % Progr	& WU lLA ress & WU lLA ress	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June vider,Pay service provider,Pay		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture Qual iption iture Qual	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU % Progr Pay service	& WULA eess WULA eess April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June vider,Pay service provider,Pay		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	iture Qual iption iture Qual	Await EIA & WU % Progr rter 3: Jan Await EIA & WU % Progr warter 4: A Pay service pr	& WULA eess WULA eess April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 March JLA,Await EIA & WULA,Await Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June vider,Pay service provider,Pay		

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
U	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
m	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
8	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 4					
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Pay service provider					
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Pay service provider					
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Pay service provider					
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Infor	matio	n		
•			1404	.2.001	
Project Name		(711	404)	Replacement Of Sewers	
Project Description Repla			acen	n Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, nent and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at hwane	
Project Objectiv	e				
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	Month Programme: No	
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	ion			
Location	Ward				
Location	Suburb		Cit	y of Tshwane	
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact				
Expenditure Dimension capex - renewal				capex - renewal	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Land Acquisition	Time	Ī	Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department		٧	Vater and Sanitation	
Project Manage	r		Deon Vos		
Internal	Steering Committeernal Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committe		ee	Members	
Management					
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	У		

Lead

Time

Completed

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R5,071,429.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date				End Date			
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			e	0			
			nfrastructure nt and Upgrad	,		•	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard							

Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Expen
Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, We Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, We Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description ,, We Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description ,, We Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, We Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, September (ZAR)
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure
Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Expendit
Financial Year Project Budget R5,071,429.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Milestone Description ,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure March Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description ,, Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description ,,, **Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure ,, Milestone Description ,,, Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Actual Expenditure Milestone Description ,, **Milestone Description ,, **Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Weight
Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Milestone Description ,, Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
We progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R- 0 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Milestone Description ,, % Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R- 0
Actual Expenditure
Quarter 4: April - June
Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline -
Milestone Description 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R5,071,429.00
Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
,	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
_	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m	
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,592.94	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,171.60	
	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,070,664.46	





,						
General Project	Info					
Project No.		9.71	1455.1.001			
Project Name		Reno	ovation & Upgrading Of Facilities			
Project Descript	ion		rgency Service Infrastructure Project: rading of facilities at Tshwane wide			
Project Objectiv	e.	will b	this project the upgrading and renovation oring the facilities to a standard that will be n maintenance cost and better working itions for all staff			
Financial Year N	∕lilest	cone	Convert current high maintenance facilities into low maintenance buildings by replacing all existing backup generators as the current generators are older than 30 years and other priorities that requires urgent attention.			
Catalytic Progra	mme	<u>ة</u>	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no - 105ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no - 105 Tshwane wide			
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no -			
Livelihood Impact following		followi	ble the department to execute work in the ng specialist fields: fire fighting, emergency s and emergency medical services			
Expenditure Dir	nens	ion	capex - renewal			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Not Applicable			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		overnance, Legislative & ntral Services Cluster		
Agent	Department	En	nergency Services		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management Emergency Services					
Reporting Respo	onsibility				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Promotion of safer city => Improved safety levels in Tshwane => Nr of fire incidents reported => Nr of rescue incidents reported				
Departmental KPI	% Сар	ex performa	ance ac	ccording to set milestones	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R4,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr	iption Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to serve at Bid				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December	
Milestone Descri	iption	contracto payment	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R1,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan			
Milestone Descri	iption	contracto payment	ation of facilities and payment of ctor,Renovation of facilities and nt of contractor,Renovation of		
Diaments "		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R3,150,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descri	iption Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,None,None				
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)					
	Planned Expenditure				
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00	

SDBIP Report: 9.711455.1.001 - Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities

Reporting Frequency Monthly

Financia	Financial Information								
Total			000 000						
Project (Cost	K4	,000,000	1.00	Cost Accui	racy			
Roll Out	Perio	d			3			Years	
Start	2015	1041	01		End	2010			
Date	2015	5/04/01			Date	2016	2016/04/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date		0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е		0	0			
Interance Scope I o '			Service Infras of facilities at						
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality Standard		SANS	SANS 14001 and ISO 9001						





		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Pl	anning
	Description	Planned	Actual
-		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	
Ji	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_o	Milestone Description	Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Approval and issue of appointment letters	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
H	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R850,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	None	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description	None	
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information							
Project No.	•			1542.1.016			
Project Name		Redu	ıctio	n Water Losses: Water Networks			
Project Descript	ion		Non-Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of ter Losses Management Software				
Project Objectiv	e						
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Marka	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	ď					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct			_			
Expenditure Dimension			capex - renewal				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment					
	Unassigned				
Tille	Unassigned				
	m Require Lead Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		rastructure & Program anagement		
Agent	Department	W	ater and Sanitation		
Project Manage	r	Ad	Iriaan Kurtz		
Internal	Steering Committ Established	I No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committ	ee N	Members		
Management	Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	•			

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R4,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	114	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	ре		rastructure P es Manageme	,		ding of	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life							
Departmental KPI								
Financial Year Project Allocation								
Financial Year			2016	j				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	ıdget	R4,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Descri	ption		% Development of Software,% Development of Software,					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R720,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December				
Milestone Descri	ption	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,800,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March				
Milestone Descri	ption	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,880,000.00				
Actual Expenditu								
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descri	ption	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
4	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
ω	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
EB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
R	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
¥	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	





General Project	Info	rmation				
Project No.		9.712	2973.1.015			
Project Name		Trade	e and Marketing Stalls(Pretoria North)			
Droject Description			rastructure Project: Construction at ETORIA NORTH CENTRAL			
Project Objective Prov			ide economic infrastructure for informal ers			
Financial Year Milestone		tone	Trading stalls			
Catalytic Programme		е	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	oject part of IDP issue		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1			
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 2ward no - 2			
Location	Su	burb	PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 2			
Livelihood Impact Create economic opportunities, employment participation in the economy			economic opportunities, employment and pation in the economy			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Strategy Development & Implementation	
Agent	Department		Ec	onomic Development
Project Manage	r		Ma	apholisa Tshisikhawe
Internal	Steering Committee Established Steering Committee		ee	No
Stakeholder			ee N	Members
Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у	

Financia	l Info	rma	tion				
	111110	IIIIa	LIUII	I		1	
Total		R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	.,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years
Start	2015	107/	01	End	2010	100 120	
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2016	/06/30)
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Date	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu NORTH CEN			ure Project: Co NTRAL	onstru	ction a	t PRETORIA	
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance			
Quality :	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	compe that su econor	titive => Qu pports lival nic growth	iality ii ole cor and jo	t is inclusive, diversified and nfrastructure development nmunities => Promote shared b creation => Decent clusive economic growth		
Departmental KPI				growth and poverty alleviation		
Financial Year Pi	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	ar Project Budget R2,000,000.00					
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descri	ption			pointment of service cy fence and gate installation		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R250,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	ption	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R750,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan				
Milestone Descri	ption	cooking and braai area construction,cooking and braai area construction,Ground floor pavement				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R1,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption	•		nstruction,Electrical, acility Handover,		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R2,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	consultation	
l l	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
(2)	Milestone Description	appointment of service provider	
AUG	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	security fence and gate installation	
SEP	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Ablution facility construction	
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Trading stalls construction	
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Trading stalls installation	
DEC	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	1
z	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction	
JAN	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
6	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction	
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Ground floor pavement	
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Dinning area construction	
APR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
}	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover	
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
_	Milestone Description		
N	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	001 Council Funding R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Infor	matio	n				
Project No.	9.71298			3.1.015			
Project Name	ct Name Inform			rmal Trade Market(Inner City)			
Project Description			nfrastructure Project: Construction at MARABASTAD CENTRAL				
Project Objective Provi			vide economic infrastructure to informal ers				
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on	re	gion no - 3			
Location	War	d	Wa	ard no - 58ward no - 58			
Location	Subi	urb	M	ARABASTAD CENTRAL			
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards v		ard no - 58			
Livelihood Impa	ct	· · ·					
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition		Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Strategy Development & Implementation	
Agent	Department		Eco	onomic Development
Project Manage	ger			
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers
Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Mapho	lisa ⁻	Tshisikhawe
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	ly		

Financia	l Info	rmat	ion				
Total		DE	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	כח	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	penditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	re scone		ure Project: Co AD CENTRAL	onstru	ction a	t	
Time To	lerance			Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
	Quality	/ infrastruct	ture de	evelopment that supports		
Tshwane	livable	communiti	ommunities => Promote shared economic			
Vision 205	growth	and job cr	eation	=> Decent employment		
	throug	through inclusive economic growth				
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R5,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestene Deser	:	Pre-Construction Meeting, Consultation, SCM				
Milestone Descri	iption	procurement processes				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	r 2: Octol	oer - C	December		
		Security F	ence e	erection Buildings		

Milestone Description	Security Fence erection,Buildings Construction,Site work construction			
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure				
Qua	rter 3: January -	· March		
Milestone Description	Building Construction,Building Construction,Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation			
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditure				
- 10 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
·	l uarter 4: April -	June		
·	Roadways, curb site lighting inst	ing, sidewalks, stripping and allation,Issuance of		
Qı	Roadways, curb	ing, sidewalks, stripping and allation,Issuance of		
Qı	Roadways, curb site lighting inst Certificate of Oc	ing, sidewalks, stripping and allation, Issuance of cupancy,		

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
	·	Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Consultation					
IN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(D	Milestone Description	SCM procurement processes					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
0	Milestone Description	Pre-Construction Meeting					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Site work construction					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Security Fence erection					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
u	Milestone Description	Buildings Construction					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Building Construction					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
B	Milestone Description	Building Construction					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
R.	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
<u>«</u>	Milestone Description	Roadways, curbing, sidewalks, stripping and site lighting installation					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Issuance of Certificate of Occupancy					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
z	Milestone Description						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					





Comment Description of the Comment o					
General Project	Into	-			
Project No.			_	.1.015	
Project Name		Upgr Park)		g of Caledonian Stadium (Inner City	
Project Descript	ion	Upgr	s and Recreations Infrastructure Project: rading of 4 Ha Inner City Park at Inner City rd 81)		
Project Objectiv	e			pment of the Caledonian Stadium into City Park	
Financial Year Milestone			Construction.		
Catalytic Progra	mme)	18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
14. I	Reg	gion	region no - 3		
Works	Wa	rd	ward no - 81ward no - 81		
Location	Sub	urb	Inner City (Ward 81)		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 81		
Livelihood Impa	ct		on of a recreational facility to the citizens of shwane.		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new	
During the Daniel Control (1) and the Daniel Control (1)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Time	Completed			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
	Division	S	ervice Delivery and		
Implementing	Division	Т	ransformation Management		
Agent	Danastona	S	ervice Delivery and		
	Departme	nt T	ransformation Management		
Project Manage	er	A	shok Sudu		
	Steering Committe				
Internal	Established		Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	City planning and development, Corporate and Shared				
anagement	Services, Di	vision - Reg	ional operations - Region 3,		
	Sports and	Recreationa	l Services		
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly			

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D	00.000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	N.S	30,000,000.00	COSt ACCUI	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015/06/01			End Date	2016/06/30)	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Upgrading				Recreations In of 4 Ha Inner			,	
Time Tolerance 10%			10%	Budget Tolerance 10%			10%	
Quality Standard			SANS 1400:	1				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	cohesic sustair develo Africar social f	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded			
Departmental KPI	Nr. of	new recreat	tional f	facilities upgraded/developed	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R30	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
		rter 1: July			
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	ion,Co	onstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R7,497,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	Construction,Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R14,994,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	onstruction,Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R22,491,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descri	iption	ption Construction,Construction			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Diagnod Evacadi	1		R30,000,000.00		
Planned Expendi	iture			1130,000,000.00	

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description		Planned			Actual	
				Quarter 1			
	Milestone Description	Construction					
Ju	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
(2)	Milestone Description	Construction					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
				Quarter 2			
_	Milestone Description	Construction					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Construction					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
				Quarter 3			
z	Milestone Description	Construction					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
m	Milestone Description	Construction					
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
eg .	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00		-			
				Quarter 4			
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Construction					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00					
 	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00			1		
z	Milestone Description	Construction					
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,511,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.	Project No. 9.712			2971.1.015			
Project Name		Trad	e and Marketing Stalls (Cullinan CBD)				
Project Descript				nt and equipment Infrastructure Project: /elopment of trade and marketing stalls at linan			
Project Objective							
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	ion	re	gion no - 5			
Location	Wai	rd					
Location	Sub	urb	Cullinan				
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Dir	Expenditure Dimension capex - new						
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Land Acquisition	า	Tille	Unassigned		
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholde	ers		
Implementing	Division		Strategy Development & Implementation		
Agent	Department		Economic Development		
Project Manage	r	1	Mapholisa Tshisikhawe		
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members		e Members		
Management					

Monthly

Lead

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Responsibility
Reporting Frequency

Financial Information							
Total	R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	113	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years
Start			•	End			•
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0			
			Plant and e	d equipment Infrastructure Project:			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Developme	Development of trade and marketing stalls at			
		Cullinan	Cullinan				
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment		
	Quality infrastructure development that supports					
Tshwane	livable communities => Promote shared economic					
Vision 205				=> Decent employment		
	throug	h inclusive	econo	mic growth		
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R3,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R450,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
		er 2: Octob	ner - F)ecember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,140,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,184,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Consultation					
]	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(0	Milestone Description	Appointment of a service provider					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Security Fence and gate installation					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Ablution Facility construction					
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Trading Stalls construction					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Trading Stalls Construction					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Cooking and braai area construction					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00					
ω	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00					
R	Milestone Description	Ground floor pavement					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
ŭ	Milestone Description	Dinning area construction					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and Handover of the facility					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R468,000.00					
z	Milestone Description						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	_				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2974.1.015				
Project Name		Tshw	vane Packaging Facility				
Project Description Feas		Feasi Proci	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Easibility, Refurbishment, Operation, Design, Procurement and Upgrading of 3000 Ha Packaging facility at Ward 99 - Region 5				
Project Objective prod enha prod (iii) ir			e objectives of the project is to: (i) raise the ductivity and quality of products; (ii) nance the value added of the targeted ducts through processing and packaging; and improve producers' access to more lucrative rkets.				
Financial Year M	liles	tone	Construction of a packaging facility				
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion	region no - 5				
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 99ward no - 99				
Location	Su	burb	Ward 99 - Region 5				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 99				
Livelihood Impact The product develo			oject will contribute to socio-economic pment, job creation and skills development. assist in alleviating the problem of supplying uality products to markets.				
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	< 2 months			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division	Division		rategy Development & plementation			
Agent	Departme	nt	Ec	onomic Development			
Project Manage	Project Manager			njamin Manasoe			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	Yes			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			/lembers			
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility			_			
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у					

Financia	l Info	rmat	tion				
Total	Total R3,000,000.00			Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out		d		6			Years
Start Date	2015	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30)
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Feasibility, Procurement		Feasibility, Procureme	quipment Inf Refurbishmer nt and Upgrad /ard 99 - Regi	nt, Ope	ration	,	
Time To	leranc	e		Budget Tolerance			
Quality Standard ISO 9001							

Spatial Transform	mation and Development Strategy Alignment
	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and
	competitive => Quality infrastructure development
	that supports livable communities => An African city
	that promotes excellence and innovative governance
	solutions => Improved financial sustainability =>
	Continued organisational development,
	transformation and innovation => Promote shared
	economic growth and job creation => Ensure
	sustainable safer city and integrated social
	development => A responsive, accountable, effective
	and efficient local government system => Decent
Tshwane	employment through inclusive economic growth => A
Vision 205	skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive
	growth path => Financial Managment => Continued
	organisational development, transformation and
	innovation => Deploy smart city system and
	infrastructure => Job intensive economy => To
	improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane
	=> Increase investors to the city => Improve
	employment levels => Provide support to SMME's =>
	Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Nr
	of new income earnings opportunities facilitated by
	the city => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported
	by the city
Departmental	Number of beneficiaries of the Co-operatives
KPI	programme. 2. Number of beneficiaries from the
IXI I	City's skills development programmes
Financial Year Pi	roject Allocation

2016

Financial Year

Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R3,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Description	Designs a	nd pro	ocurement		
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure					
Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - C	December		
Milestone Description	Building o	constru	uction phase 1		
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R1,000,200.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Description	Building (Constru	uction phase 2		
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R2,000,100.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Description	Equipmer	nt Insta	allation		
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R3,000,000.00		
			1		

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Designs and procurement	
] I	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Building construction phase 1	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,200.00	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Building Construction phase 2	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Equipment Installation	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
2	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project	General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2878.1.015			
Project Name Upgra		Upgr	ading of Pilditch Stadium			
		Upgr	al Facilities Infrastructure Project: rading of 5000 m2 Sport Stadium at Mid City on 3			
I Project Chiective I			rading of the existing main pavilion of the itch Stadium			
Financial Year Milestone		one	Upgrading existing main pavilion to proper standards			
Catalytic Progra	mme)	18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	gion	region no - 3			
Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 60ward no - 60			
Location	Sub	urb	Mid City Region 3			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 60			
Livelinged Impact			ng a sport facility for high level sport es and development			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	< 2 months			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	tee Members		
Management	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Sports and Recreational Servic				
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у			

Financia	l Info	rma	tion					
Total Project (Cost	R9	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start Date	2015	/05/	15	End Date	2017	2017/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0				
Lolerance Scone		ities Infrastru ! Sport Stadiu		,				
Time To	lerand	e	10%	Budget Tolerance 10%			10%	
Quality S	Standa	ard	SANS 1400	1				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	cohesi sustair develo Africar social f	on, safety anable safer of pment => Ans => Social	nd hea city and long a cohes d amer	pports happiness, social althy citizens => Ensure d integrated social and healthy life for all South ion => Increase access to nities => Nr of new graded		
Departmental KPI	Nr of recreational facilities upgraded					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R9,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption			cope of work and draft ender and advertise,Closing		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R999,900.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob				
Milestone Descri	iption	Adjudication of tender, Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas, Stripping of damaged areas				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Dianned Evenand						
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,499,740.00		
Actual Expenditu				R3,499,740.00		
•	ıre	rter 3: Jan	uary -			
•	ıre Qua	Waterpro	ofing			
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua	Waterpro	ofing of the control	- March of roof, Waterproofing of		
Actual Expenditu	ure Qua iption	Waterpro roof,Refu	ofing of the control	• March of roof,Waterproofing of nent of damaged areas		
Actual Expenditu	Qualiption	Waterpro roof,Refu	ofing of the control	of roof, Waterproofing of ment of damaged areas Expenditure (ZAR)		
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	Qualiption	Waterpro roof,Refu	oofing or rbishm	of roof, Waterproofing of the total department of damaged areas Expenditure (ZAR) R6,099,840.00		
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	Qualities Qualit	Waterpro roof,Refu % Progr warter 4: A Refurbish areas,Ref	rbishm ress April - ment ourbish	of roof, Waterproofing of the total department of damaged areas Expenditure (ZAR) R6,099,840.00		
Milestone Descri	Qualities Qualit	Waterpro roof,Refu % Progr warter 4: A Refurbish areas,Ref	rbishm ress April - ment ourbish urbish	- March of roof, Waterproofing of the total damaged areas Expenditure (ZAR) R6,099,840.00 June of damaged ment of damaged ment of damaged		
Milestone Descri	Qualiption iture ure Qui	Waterpro roof,Refu % Progr warter 4: A Refurbish areas,Ref areas.Ref	rbishm ress April - ment ourbish urbish	Figure 1.00 March of roof, Waterproofing of the ent of damaged areas Expenditure (ZAR) R6,099,840.00 June of damaged ment of damaged ment of damaged ment of damaged areas		

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Assesment of scope of work and draft tender	
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R299,970.00	
(7)	Milestone Description	Submit tender and advertise	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,980.00	
	Milestone Description	Closing of tender and adjudication	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Adjudication of tender	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R799,920.00	
>	Milestone Description	Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,060.00	
U	Milestone Description	Stripping of damaged areas	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,860.00	
		Quarter 3	T
z	Milestone Description	Waterproofing of roof	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,010.00	
6	Milestone Description	Waterproofing of roof	
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,010.00	
AR.	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>«</u>	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
>	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
z	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	2955.1.017				
Project Name Social			Il Development centre in Mabopane				
Project Description Imple			al Facilities Infrastructure Project: ementation, Construction and elopment of 1 Units social development re at Mabopane				
Project Objective To ha			ave a	a development centre			
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone		Construction of a Early Chilhood development Centre and Aged Day care centre				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on	region no - 1				
Location	War	d	wa	ord no - 21ward no - 21			
Location	Subu	urb	Mabopane				
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 21				
Livelihood Impa	ct	•					
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Op	perations	
Agent	Departme	nt	He	alth and Social Development	
Project Manage	ager			stice Rathupetsane	
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ing Committee Members			
Management					
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Justice	Rath	nupetsane	
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				
	•				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Out Period		2			Years		
Start Date	2014	/04/	01	End Date	2018	2018/08/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope Implement			ities Infrastru ation, Constru ocial develop	uction	and De		
Time To	leranc	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard		According t regulations	to the procure	ement	policy	and Building		

Spatial Transforma	tion	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane liv	uality vable nd int	/ infrastruct communiti tegrated so	infrastructure development that supports communities => Ensure sustainable safer city egrated social development => All people in frica are and feel safe => Social cohesion			
'				es with Clean, Healthy and Intergrated Social Services		
Financial Year Proje	ect A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Proje	ct Bu	udget	R10	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Fi	nanc	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
1	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descripti			essionals from the approved" tender.," As and When"			
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditur	·e			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarte	er 2: Octol	oer - C	December		
Milestone Descripti	on	Architectural drawings, Architectural drawings, Architectural drawings				
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditur	·e			R3,300,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descripti	on	Complete and a drawings, Quant		pprove architectural ity Surveyor to submit nager to finalise the costing Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditur	e			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Descripti	on	To submit tende Chain Managem		er documentation to Supply nent for appointment of eceive appointment		
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditur	·e			R10,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved" As and When" tender.	
JUL	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	" As and When" appointment completed	
AUG	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
SEP	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
ОСТ	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
NOV	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
DEC	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings	
JAN	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
ω.	Milestone Description	Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ	
FEB	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	
È	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
		Quarter 4 To submit tender documentation to Supply	
APR	Milestone Description	Chain Management for appointment of	
₹	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter	
MAY	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.	
NOT	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	2941	2941.1.015			
Project Name Gree			ening of Sports fields				
Project Description Cons			al Facilities Infrastructure Project: struction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport ties at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng				
Project Objective Estab			olish	ment of 2 new basic sport facilities			
Financial Year Milestone				Construction of synthetic pitches, clubhouse, change rooms and fencing.			
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18	18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
	Re	gion	region no - 2, region no - 7				
Works Location	W	ard	ward no - 14, ward no - 105ward no - 14, ward no - 105				
	Su	burb	Sti	inkwater and Rethabiseng			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 14, ward no - 105				
Livelihood Impa	ct		on of sport facilities for sport pement and participation				
Expenditure Din	nen	sion		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Operations			
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers		
Management	operations - Region 2			ed Services, Division - Regional 2, Division - Regional operations - d Recreational Services		
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Pieter Mouton				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost R12,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Roll Out Period			4			Years
Start Date	2015	/05/2	0	End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture t	o Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date		0			
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope Construction		ties Infrastruo on of 5 Hectar Stinkwater ar	e Mult	i-purp	ose sport	
Time To	lerand	e	10%	Budget Tolerance 10%			10%
Quality S	Quality Standard		SANS 1400	1		•	

mation	and Devel	opine	ent Strategy Alignment		
An equ cohesic sustain develo African social f	itable city ton, safety a able safer of pment => A as => Social acilities and	e city that supports happiness, social Ifety and healthy citizens => Ensure Ifety and integrated social If t => A long and healthy life for all South If t => A lone and healthy life for all south If t => Norease access to			
oject A	llocation				
		2016	j		
oject Bu	ıdget	R12,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September					
	Ground w	orks, e	excavations, trencing and works, excavations, trencing		
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
ture			R1,200,000.00		
ire					
Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	ecember		
ption	Construction of clubhouse and change rod - fondations, Construction of clubhouse ar change rooms - brick work to roof				
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
ture			R4,200,240.00		
ire					
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Description			synthetic pitch,Installation of ,Installation of synthetic pitch		
ption					
ption		pitch,I			
ption ture	synthetic	pitch,I	nstallation of synthetic pitch		
-	synthetic	pitch,I	nstallation of synthetic pitch Expenditure (ZAR)		
ture	synthetic	pitch,I ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R7,200,480.00		
ture	% Progr	pitch,I ess april - on of flogs,Inst	Expenditure (ZAR) R7,200,480.00		
ture ire Qı	% Progr	pitch,I ress April - on of flogs,Inst	R7,200,480.00 June codlights and interior finishes allation of floodlights and		
	An equicohesia sustain develo African social frecreat Nr of no pect A oject Bu Financi Quar ption ture ption ture ption ture ption	An equitable city to cohesion, safety a sustainable safer of development => A Africans => Social social facilities and recreational facilities. Nr of new recreational facilities and recreational facilities. Oject Allocation oject Budget Financial and Mil Quarter 1: July ption Ground with fencing., Ground with fencing., Ground with fencing for ture ground for the fondation of t	cohesion, safety and heasustainable safer city and development => A long a Africans => Social cohes social facilities and amer recreational facilities upport of the property		

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	•	Quarter 1	
_	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trencing and fencing.	
TOT .	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trencing and fencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trencing and fencing.	
S	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - fondations	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
2	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - roofing	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
		Quarter 3	
Z.	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
a	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
AR.	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
Ā	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Z	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.712			2954.1.017			
Project Name		Socia	al Development center in Winterveldt			
Project Description Imple Deve			al Facilities Infrastructure Project: ementation, Construction and elopment of 1 Units Community Centre at terveldt			
Project Objectiv	е	To h	ave a development centre			
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne	To complete administrative phase			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	ion	region no - 1			
Location	War	·d	ward no - 12ward no - 12			
Location	Sub	urb	Winterveldt			
Beneficiation Area Wards			ward no - 12			
Livelihood Impa	ct	To hav	e a development centre			
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Completed					
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Ор	perations	
Agent	Departme	nt	He	alth and Social Development	
Project Manage	r		Jus	stice Rathupetsane	
Internal	Steering Co Internal Established		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			/lembers	
Management	Health and Social Devel			ppment	
Reporting Respo	Justice	Rath	nupetsane		
Reporting Frequ	Unassig	gned			

Financial Information								
Total Project Cost		0,000,000.00	Cost Accur	racy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015	/05/0	1	End Date	2018	2018/08/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date		0				
Tolerance Scope Implem			Implement	ties Infrastruction, Construction, Construction	uction	and De	velopment	
Time Tolerance 5%			5%	Budget Tolerance 5%			5%	
Ouality Standard			According t regulations	o the procure	ement	policy	and Building	

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
				evelopment that supports		
				Ensure sustainable safer city		
Tshwane	and integrated social development => All people in					
Vision 205				safe => Social cohesion =>		
				facilities and amenities => Nr		
	of new recreational facilities upgraded					
Departmental	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and					
KPI	Safe Er	nvironment	al and	Intergrated Social Services		
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R10	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
				essionals from the		
Milestone Descri	ption			d When" tender.," As and		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu						
		er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
	Qua. t					
Milestone Descri	ption			awings,Architectural		
	<u> </u>	arawings,	Arcnit	ectural drawings		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,300,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
·	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
	-			pprove architectural		
Milestone Descri	ption	drawings,	Quant	tity Surveyor to submit		
		BoQ, Project Manager to finalise the costing				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Q	uarter 4: A				
		To submit	t tende	er documentation to Supply		
Milestone Descri	ption			nent for appointment of		
			eceive appointment			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
_	Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved"As and When" tender.					
n nr	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
AUG	Milestone Description	" As and When" appointment completed					
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
<u>a.</u>	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings					
SEP	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings					
ОСТ	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings					
NOV	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
DEC	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings					
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
JAN	Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings					
4	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
FEB	Milestone Description	Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ					
ш ш	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
MAR	Milestone Description	Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ					
Σ	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
		Quarter 4 To submit tender documentation to Supply					
APR	Milestone Description	Chain Management for appointment of					
₹	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
MAY	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter					
Ž	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
NOT	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.					
1	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00					

SDBIP Report: 9.712736.1 - Protection of ecologically sensitive landscapes (fencing of nature areas, wetlands, i

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF





General Project	Infor	matio	n				
Project No. 9.71				2736.1			
Prote			tection of ecologically sensitive landscapes cing of nature areas, wetlands, ridges) city				
Project Descript	ion		ect: F	mental Management Infrastructure Rehabilitation of ecologically sensitive pes			
Project Objectiv	e						
Financial Year M	lilesto	ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
14/ I	Reg	ion					
Works	War	.d					
Location	Sub	urb					
Beneficiation Area Wards							
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Asses			111 K	Unassigned			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned					
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned				

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Operations				
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management			
Project Manage	r		Err	nst Wohlitz			
Internal	Steering Com Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members						
Management	Environmental Mana			nent			
Reporting Respo							
Reporting Frequ							

Financia	Financial Information							
Total R- 0		0	Cost Accur					
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerance Scope Pro				ntal Managen habilitation o				
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Tshwane									
Vision 205									
Departmental									
KPI									
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation							
Financial Year			2016	5					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R- 0)					
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning									
Quarter 1: July - September									
Milestone Descri	ption								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0					
Actual Expenditu	ire								
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December					
Milestone Descri	ption								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0					
Actual Expenditu	ire								
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March					
Milestone Descri	ption								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0					
Actual Expenditu	ire								
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June					
Milestone Description									
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0					
Actual Expenditu	ire								

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description Planned Actual						
		Quar	ter 1				
ını	Milestone Description						
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quar	ter 2				
	Milestone Description						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
u	Milestone Description						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quar	ter 3				
z	Milestone Description						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
œ	Milestone Description						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quar	ter 4				
œ	Milestone Description						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
<u> </u>	Milestone Description						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
z	Milestone Description						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	9.712910.1.015			
Project Name		New	New Ga-Rankuwa library			
Project Description			Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa			
Project Objective Es			ablishment of a new community library			
Financial Year Milestone			Construction of new library with lending section, reference area, children's area and study facilities.			
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of IDP issue		sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1			
Location	Ward		ward no - 30ward no - 30			
Location	Suburb		Ga-Rankuwa			
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 30			
Livelihood Impact Promo		Promo	ting education and a reading culture			
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	2 - 4 months		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Sports and Recreational Services		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Corporate		and Shared Services, Division - Regional - Region 1, Sports and Recreational Services		
Reporting Respo	Pieter Mouton				
Reporting Frequ	Monthly				

Financial Information								
Total R6,0		,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (LOST							
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2015	/ns/i	11	End	2015	2015/07/31		
Date	2015	7007)1	Date	2015	2013/07/31		
Total Expenditure to Date			to Date	0				
% Progress to Date)	0				
Tolerance Scone				Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa				
Time Tolerance			10%	Budget Tolerance 10%				
Quality Standard		SANS 1400	1					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	cohesion sustain develon African social f	itable city that supports happiness, social on, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure able safer city and integrated social oment => A long and healthy life for all South s => Social cohesion => Increase access to acilities and amenities => Nr of new ional facilities upgraded				
Departmental KPI	Nr of n	ew librarie	s const	ructed		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R6,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender Submit draft tender and advertise				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R300,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: October - December				
Milestone Descri	iption	Appointment of contractor Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing. Ground works,		ground works, excavations, ncing. Ground works,		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,599,960.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan				
Milestone Description		Concrete works - columns and slabs. Concrete works - columns and slabs. Concrete works - columns and slabs.		- columns and slabs. - columns and slabs.		
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure				R3,300,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Description		Brick work, doors, window and roofing. Brick work, doors, window and roofing. work, doors, window and roofing.		rs, window and roofing. Brick		
		% Progi		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,000,000.00		

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description Planned Actual						
	·	Quarter 1					
ını	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender					
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
AUG	Milestone Description	Submit draft tender and advertise tender					
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description	Closure of tender and adjudication					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
L .	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,960.00					
>	Milestone Description	Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
	Quarter 3						
JAN	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.					
4 4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,980.00					
8	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.					
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,020.00					
A A	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,040.00					
		Quarter 4					
APR	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing. s					
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R799,980.00					
 	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.					
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,020.00					





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.712	2967.	2967.1.015				
Project Name		New	Soshanguve Clinic					
Project Description and C			al Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in nanguve					
Project Objective appo			uild a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and pint more staff and also extend the current age of services as prescribe by National th					
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		To have a clinic for the community with 15 consultation rooms					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes					
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on	region no - 1					
Location	War	d	ward no - 11ward no - 11					
Location	Subu	ırb	Sos	hanguve				
Beneficiation Area	War	/ards		rd no - 11				
Livelihood Impa	ct							
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tillle	< 2 months		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	He	alth and Social Development	
Project Manage	Project Manager				
Internal	Steering C Establishe	ommittee d		No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Health and Social Development				
Reporting Respo	Justice Rathupetsane				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly			

Financial Information								
Total		R1	.3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.5,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2014	/OE /	01	End	2016	/10/03)	
Date	2014	/05/	01	Date	2010	2016/10/03		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerand	Interance Scope			ities Infrastruo on of a 250 m		,	J	
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
()uality Standard		According to regulations	to the procurement policy and Building s					

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Spacial Hallston				pports happiness, social					
		•		althy citizens => Ensure					
	l	inable safer city and integrated social							
Tshwane	development => A long and healthy life for all South								
Vision 205	Africans => Health and education => Achievement of								
V131011 203		the child health index => % achievement							
			isation coverage for children under 1yr of age						
		=> % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV							
5				unisation coverage for					
Departmental		n under on		_					
KPI	implen	nenting PM	TCT pr	rogramme					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation							
Financial Year			2016	5					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R13	,000,000.00					
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning									
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember					
Milestone Descr	intion	_	_	g,Floor covering - Vinyl tiles,					
Millestoffe Descr	ιριιοπ	ceramic t	st coat paint and						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expend	iture			R7,800,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	ure								
Actual Expendit		er 2: Octol							
•	Quarte	2nd coat	paint,	final coat paint Snag list and					
Actual Expenditu	Quarte	2nd coat practical	paint, comple						
•	Quarte	2nd coat practical hand ove	paint, comple r	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and					
Milestone Descr	Quarte iption	2nd coat practical	paint, comple r	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR)					
Milestone Descr	Quarte iption	2nd coat practical hand ove	paint, comple r	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and					
Milestone Descr	Quarte iption iture ure	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, comple r ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Milestone Descr	Quarte iption iture ure	2nd coat practical hand ove	paint, comple r ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Milestone Descr Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture ure Qua	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, comple r ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Milestone Descr	Quarte iption iture ure Qua	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March					
Milestone Descr Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture ure Qua iption	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR)					
Milestone Description Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Description	Quarte iption iture ure Quality Qualit	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March					
Milestone Descr Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture ure Quarte iption iture	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Milestone Description Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Description	Quarte iption iture ure Quarte iption iture	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Milestone Description Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Description	Quarte iption iture Qua iption iture Qua	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, compler ress	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Planned Expenditu Milestone Descr Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture Qua iption iture Qua	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr	paint, comple r ress uary -	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00					
Planned Expenditu Milestone Descr Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture Qual iption iture Qual iption	2nd coat practical hand ove % Progr rter 3: Jan % Progr	paint, comple r ress uary -	final coat paint Snag list and etion practical completion and Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,000,000.00 June					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Finalising ceiling	
JŲ.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,900,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Floor covering - Vinyl tiles, ceramic tilling,1st	
AUG	Funding Source	coat paint and doors 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Carpentry and joinery, ironmongery, glazing	
SEP	Funding Source	and sanitary fittings 015 Borrowings	
o ,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
	Experiareare (ZAN)	Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	2nd coat paint, final coat paint	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
0	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,080,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Snag list and practical completion	
ž	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
ပ္က	Milestone Description	practical completion and hand over	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
		Quarter 3	1
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
~	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>«</u>	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712471.1.016				
Project Name		Land	dscaping of traffic islands and entrances			
Project Description Proje		vironmental Management Infrastructure oject: Development between Parks and traffic ands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7				
Project Objectiv	'e					
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP issu	ıe	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Regi	on				
Works	War	d				
Location	Subu	ırb		rks and traffic islands Tshwane wide, gions 1 - 7		
Beneficiation Area	War	/ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - renewal		
Project Readine	ess (Up	strea	m R	equirements)		

Land Acquisition			Ų	Jnassigned		
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Op	erations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Environmental Management			
Project Manager			Ntokozo Xaba			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			1embers		
Management						
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R- 0		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerand	nce Scope Project: De			ntal Managen velopment be wane wide ar	etween	Parks	and traffic	
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strateg	y Alignment	
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R- 0)		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Exper	diture (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	ecember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Exper	diture (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Exper	diture (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Exper	diture (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mi	ilestone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
_	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
· ~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
•	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710348.1.016				
Project Name		Deve	relopment of parks & traffic islands			
Project Description Proje		ovironmental Management Infrastructure oject: Development between Parks and traffic ands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7				
Project Objectiv	Project Objective					
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP issi	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Regi	on				
Works	War	d				
Location	Subu	irh I		rks and traffic islands Tshwane wide, gions 1 - 7		
Beneficiation Area	War	ds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	•				
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - renewal		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Feasibility Asses	sment	اممما		Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements		Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	า	Time	П	Unassigned		
Implementing A	Agent and St	akenoid	iers	5		
Implementing	Division		Or	perations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Environmental Management			
Project Manage	r		Ntokozo Xaba			
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo						

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Frequency

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R35,000,000.00		Cost Accur					
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years		
Start				End					
Date				Date					
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0					
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0					
Tolerance Scope Project: De				ntal Managen velopment be wane wide an	tween	Parks	and traffic		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transformation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Project	Allocation				
Financial Year		2016	ō		
Financial Year Project B	udget	R35	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	rter 1: July		-		
Milestone Description	Site estab	lishme	ent and preliminary and I works, material and labour		
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R9,800,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Quart	er 2: Octol				
Milestone Description	generals,	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals, Physical works, labour and material costs, Pay off completed deliverables			
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R19,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Description	generals,	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals, Physical works, labour and mate costs, Pay off completed deliverables			
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R29,400,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
C	uarter 4: A				
Milestone Description	Closing of projects and pay off of complete deliverables, Closing of projects and pay of completed deliverables,				
	% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R35,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Physical works, material and labour cost	
Jūr	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
(5	Milestone Description	Site establishment and preliminary and general	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Pay off of completed deliverables	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals	
OCT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Physical works, labour and material costs	
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
ي	Milestone Description	Pay off completed deliverables	
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals	
4	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Physical works, labour and material costs	
E	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Pay off completed deliverables	
È	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
		Quarter 4 Closing of projects and pay off of completed	
APR	Milestone Description	deliverables	
Ā	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
*	Milestone Description	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables	
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
z	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	2657	657.1.015				
Project Name Stinky		water Sustainable Agricultural Village						
Project Description Proje agricu produ		ronmental Management Infrastructure ect: Establishment of Development of cultural infrastructure Ha Agricultural luction Haat Remainder of portion 6 of the Stinkwater 97 JR						
Project Objective								
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
	Regi	on						
Works	War	d						
Location	Subu	urb		mainder of portion 6 of the farm nkwater 97 JR				
Beneficiation Area	War	ds						
Livelihood Impa	ct							
Expenditure Din	Expenditure Dimension capex - new							
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Ü		Time				
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition		Ī	Completed		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		C	Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Е	nvironmental Management		
Project Manage	Project Manager			Ntsikane Maine		
Internal	Steering C Establishe	Committee ed		No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members		
Management	Agriculture and Rural Development, Environr Management			Development, Environmental		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у				

Lead

Time

Completed

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R5	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years		
Start				End					
Date				Date					
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0					
Tolerance Scope Project: Est agricultural production				ntal Managen ablishment o infrastructur Ha at Remai vater 97 JR	f Devel e Ha A	opme gricult	nt of ural		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transformation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane					
Vision 205					
Departmental					
KPI					
Financial Year Project	Allocation				
Financial Year		2016	j		
Financial Year Project E	Budget	R5,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project Finan	cial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Qua	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Description	Guard ho internal r		nstruction,Construction of 0%),		
	% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R1,150,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Quar	er 2: Octol	oer - D)ecember		
Milestone Description			(50%),Workers rooms oad (50%)		
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R2,850,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Qu	arter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Description	Packaging (50%),	g facilit	ry (25%),Packaging facility		
	% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R4,100,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Description	ilestone Description Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3,Packaging facility (25%),				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
	1		BE 000 000 00		
Planned Expenditure			R5,000,000.00		

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestor	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JI I	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Guard house construction	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of internal road (50%)	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Workers rooms (50%)	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Workers rooms (50%)	
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (25%)	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
eg .	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (50%)	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
Ř.	Milestone Description	Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00	
 	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (25%)	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
z	Milestone Description		
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2935	.1		
Project Name		Klein	zono	derhou	t Sustainable Agricultural Village	
Project Description Project			ect: [Develo	Management Infrastructure oment of 1 Ha sustainable ge at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519	
Project Objecti	ve					
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	amme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of list	IDP iss	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	urb	Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds				
Livelihood Impa	act					
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new	
Project Readin	ess (U	pstrea	m R	eauir	ements)	
Feasibility Asse				-	Completed	
Legislative Reg			Lead			

		ı iime				
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Completed		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Operations			
Agent	Departme	nt	Environmental Management			
Project Manage	r		Ntsikane Maine			
Steerin Internal Establis		Committee ed		Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members		
Management	Ü	Agriculture and Rural Development, Environmental Management				
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	/			

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years		
Start Date				End Date					
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Date		0					
Tolerance Scope Project: De			ntal Managen velopment of I village at Far	1 Ha s	ustain				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project A	llocation					
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R5,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mil	estor	ne Planning			
Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description Back-up generator, Retrofit security lights, Farm shed (40%)						
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Description		•	(25%),Farm shed oad (50%)			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R2,550,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Description			(75%),Farm shed (10%),Coal ltry houses 7-9)			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,850,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Description	Internal road (50%),Car & foot bath biosecurity,					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R5,000,000.00			

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning		
	Description	Planned	Actual		
		Quarter 1			
	Milestone Description	Back-up generator			
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00			
(2)	Milestone Description	Retrofit security lights			
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Farm shed (40%)			
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00			
		Quarter 2			
_	Milestone Description	Storage facility (25%)			
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Farm shed (50%)			
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
U	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00			
		Quarter 3			
7	Milestone Description	Storage facility (75%)			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00			
	Milestone Description	Farm shed (10%)			
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00			
<u>ح</u>	Milestone Description	Coal heaters for poultry houses 7-9)			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00			
		Quarter 4			
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,000.00			
 	Milestone Description	Car & foot bath biosecurity			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R350,000.00			
2	Milestone Description				
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.71	9.711432.2.015					
Project Name		Oliev	enho	outbosch multi-purpose sport facility				
Project Descript	ion	Cons	al Facilities Infrastructure Project: truction of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at renhoutbosch					
Project Objectiv	e	Com facili		on of the existing multi-purpose sport				
Financial Year N	I Financial Year Milestone I			Construction of sports fields and spectator pavilions				
Catalytic Progra	mme	<u> </u>	18	18 Month Programme: Yes				
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	Yes					
IDP Issue codes			400	40616				
Works	Reg	gion	reg	gion no - 4				
Location	Wa	rd	wa	rd no - 48ward no - 48				
Location	Sub	urb	Oli	evenhoutbosch				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 48					
Livelihood Impact Create facilities for future sport developmnet				ities for future sport developmnet				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable				
Land Acquisition	Time	Completed				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Ор	erations	
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering C	Committee Members			
Management	Corporate and			ervices, Division - Regional ports and Recreational Services	
Reporting Respo	Pieter Mouton				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	у		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	^	R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (-	<u> </u>		
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	'01	End	2016	loc lac	,	
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
			Social Facili	ities Infrastructure Project:			:	
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Construction	on of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at				
Olievenhou			ıtbosch					
Time Tolerance 10%		Budget Tolerance 10%			10%			
Quality Standard SANS 1400		1						

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded					
Departmental KPI	Nr of r	ecreational	faciliti	es up graded		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R5,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption	Complete tender,Ad	detail	design and submit,Advertise ite tender		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R200,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	Appointment of contractor, Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing., Ground works and				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,300,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Description		Ground works and foundations.,Ground works and foundations.,Construction of buildings to roof height				
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R3,100,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A				
Milestone Descri	heigh,Fin	buildings to roof Iterior finishes, paving of Iteend to snaems and				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning		
	Description	Planned	Actual		
		Quarter 1			
_	Milestone Description	Complete detail design and submit			
TI Ex	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
(J	Milestone Description	Advertise tender			
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0			
_	Milestone Description	Adjudicate tender			
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			
		Quarter 2			
_	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor			
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00			
>	Milestone Description	Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing.			
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00			
U	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00			
		Quarter 3			
z	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
a	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.			
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
8	Milestone Description	Construction of buildings to roof height			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
		Quarter 4			
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Construction of buildings to roof heigh			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
 	Milestone Description	Finalise interior finishes, paving of parking areas.			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings			
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00			
z	Milestone Description	Ateend to snaems and handoverg it			
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R700,000.00			
L	. ' '				

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2260.1.015			
Project Name		Lotus	Gardens multi-purpose sport facility			
Project Descript	ion	Cons	ocial Facilities Infrastructure Project: onstruction of 5 Ha Community Centre and ulti-purpose sport facility at Lotus Gardens			
Project Objectiv	e		pletion of the existing multi-[urpose sport ty. (Ablutions and spectator stands)			
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone		Completion of the existing multi-[urpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	Yes			
IDP Issue codes			30071			
Works	Reg	ion	region no - 3			
Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 7ward no - 7			
Location	Sub	urb	Lotus Gardens			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 7			
Livelinood imnact			ng sport faciilities to promote sport pment and participation			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new			

Land Assuisition		Time		Completed			
Land Acquisition				Completed			
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	ler	S			
Implementing	Division		0	perations			
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	oorts and Recreational Services			
Project Manage	nager						
	Steering C	ommittee		V			
Internal	Established			Yes			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee I	Members			
Management	Corporate and Shared operations - Region 3			ervices, Division - Regional			
Reporting Respo	Pieter Mouton						
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly					

Lead

Time

Completed

Unassigned

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)

Feasibility Assessment

Financial Information								
Total		R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1\3	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/ne /20		
Date	2015	7077	01	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Constructio	ties Infrastruo on of 5 Ha Cor ose sport faci	nmuni	ty Cent	tre and	
Time To	lerand	:e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard SANS 14002		1						

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded					
Departmental KPI	Nr. of	new recreat	ional f	facilities upgraded/developed		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	õ		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R5,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption			ed and adjudication,Tender ed and under		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R200,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob				
Milestone Descri	ption	Foundations, ground works and concrete works., Foundations, ground works and concrete works., Brickwork, windows, doors				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,300,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns, Brickwork, windows, doors and columns, Erection of roof.				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,100,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption	areas.,Interior finishes, paving of parking				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Tender advertised and adjudication					
JI I	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Tender advertised, closed and under					
Milestone Description Funding Source		adiudication 015 Borrowings					
٩	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Site establishment, fencing, escavations and trencing.					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Foundations, ground works and concrete works.					
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Foundations, ground works and concrete works.					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
ပ္က	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
JAN	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns					
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
B	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns					
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
A R	Milestone Description	Erection of roof.					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
APR	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.					
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
★	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas. Project handover and snagging.					
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00					





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.71	2964	2964.1.015				
Project Name		Enha	nce	access control at the City's landfill sites				
Project Descript	ion		nfrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions					
Project Objective								
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	Ward						
Location	Subi	urb	Cit	y wide all 7 regions				
Beneficiation Area	Wards							
Livelihood Impa	ct	•						
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new				
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)								

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment						
	Unassigned					
Tille	Unassigned					
	m Require Lead Time					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Division		Ор	erations			
Departmen	nt	En	vironmental Management			
		М	osidi Ngati			
Ū		ee	Yes			
Steering Committee Members						
Environmental Management			nent			
Reporting Responsibility						
Reporting Frequency						
1	Division Departme Steering Co Establishe Steering Co Environmer	Division Department Steering Committe Established Steering Committe Environmental Mana	Division Op Department En Mo Steering Committee Established Steering Committee N Environmental Managen			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11.3	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0			
I Tolerance Scope			ucture Projec Fibre at City v		_	,	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016	5				
Financial Year Project B	udget	R5,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Qua	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestene Description			ey landfill: Entrance buildings,				
Milestone Description	computer	syste	ms, perimeter fencing and				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R1,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quart	er 2: Octol	er - D	December				
	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills:						
Milestone Description	Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)						
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	701108		R3,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			113,000,000.00				
·	rter 3: January - March						
Qua							
Milestone Description		Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter					
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	fencing and paving (20%)					
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R4,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
			stspruit landfill: Entrance				
Milestone Description			uter systems, perimeter				
	fencing a						
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R5,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual						
	·	Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description								
ากา	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Site 1: Entrance buildings, computer systems,							
AUG	Funding Source	perimeter fencing and paving 015 Borrowings							
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
	Milestone Description								
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Site 2: Entrance buildings, computer systems,							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
>	Milestone Description								
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Site 3: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
2	Milestone Description								
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Site 4: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
<u>م</u> ح	Milestone Description								
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 4	1						
œ	Milestone Description	Site 5: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
>_	Milestone Description								
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	' '								
7	Milestone Description								
NOL		015 Borrowings							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	2883.1.015				
Project Name		Zitob	eni S	Stadium			
Project Descript	ion		Il Facilities Infrastructure Project: ading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Jeni				
Project Objectiv	e	Upgr	adin	g of existing Sport Stadium			
Financial Year Milestone			Upgrade main pavilion, fencing, sport fields and hard courts and floodlights.				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes				
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	ion	region no - 7				
Location	Ward		ward no - 102ward no - 102				
Location	Sub	uburb		Zitobeni			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards		ward no - 102			
LIVALIDANA IMPACT			e sport facility for sport development in I on all levels				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	riiile	Completed				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Ор	erations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering C Establishe		е	Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management				ervices, Division - Regional ports and Recreational Services		
Reporting Respo	Pieter N	1ou	ton			
Reporting Frequ	Monthly	/				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R1	5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/05/	15	End Date	2016	2016/07/29		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	è	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		ties Infrastrud e Sport Stadiu		,		
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%		
Quality Standard SA		SANS 1400:	1					

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded						
Departmental KPI	Nr of re	ecreational	faciliti	es upgraded			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	ō			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R15	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Einanci	ial and Mi	loctor	o Planning			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September							
	Quai			excavations, fencing and			
Milestone Descri	National Description			d works, excavations, fencing			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarte	r 2: Octok	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	iption			rete work and brick infill, rete work and brick infill,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	•				
Milestone Descri	iption	house and pavir		caretaker's house, guard ng of parking tion of caretaker's house,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Description		interior finishes		ilion roof structure and s,Erection of pavilion roof nterior finishes,Erection of			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00			

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
_	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.	
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,950.00	
_o	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
<u>e.</u>	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
ي ي	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
È	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
Ā	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOT	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
1	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No. 9.712			2916.1.015		
Project Name		Refil	lwe Stadium		
Project Descript	ion		ial Facilities Infrastructure Project: rrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Refilwe		
Project Objectiv	e	Upgr	rading of existing Sport Stadium		
Financial Year N	lilesto	one	Upgrading of existing main stand, new caretaker's house, guard house, floodlights, sport fields, hard courts and fencing.		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	Yes		
IDP Issue codes			50992		
Works	Regi	ion	region no - 5		
Location	War	·d	ward no - 99ward no - 99		
Location	Sub	urb	Refilwe		
Beneficiation Area Wards		ds	ward no - 99		
Livelingod Impact			sion of a sport facility for sport pement and participation on all levels		
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Completed			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Ор	erations	
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Sports and Recreational Services				
Reporting Respo	Pieter N	Лou	ton		
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Total R15,		5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1		ı	Years
Start Date	2015/05/15			End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	è	0			
Lolerance Scone			ties Infrastru e Sport Stadiu		,		
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%	
Quality Standard		SANS 1400	1				

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded				
Departmental KPI	Nr of r	ecreational	faciliti	es upgraded	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R15	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
		ter 1: July		_	
Milestone Descr		Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.,Ground work, excavations, fencing			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.,Concrete work and brick infill. Colum and slabs.,Concrete work and brick infill.			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R6,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Description		house, paving o		caretaker's house and gusrd f parking areas.,Construction ouse and gusrd house, paving	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R10,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	-		
Milestone Descr	iption	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes., Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes., Erection of pavilion roof, interior			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

R15,000,000.00

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,950.00	
g	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
		Quarter 2	
5	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
ပ္က	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
İ	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information					
			2809.1.015			
Project Name		Deve	lopr	nent of	f Tshwane North Cemetery	
Project Descript	ion	Infra	structure Project:			
Project Objectiv	e'e					
Financial Year M	1ilesto	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No	1		
IDP Issue codes						
Manles	Region					
Works Location	War	Ward				
Location	Subu	ırb				
Beneficiation Wards		ds				
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact					
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Asses					Unassigned	
			Le	ad		

<u> </u>	•		_	_	
Land Acquisition	Time		Unassigned		
Implementing A	lgent and Si	akehold	ers	S	
Implementing	Division		0	perations	
Agent	Departme	nt	En	nvironmental Management	
Project Manage	r		Вι	ıti Maponyane	
	Steering Committe		e	No	
Internal	Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management					
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (R8,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope In		Infrastructu	ıre Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016	5				
Financial Year Project E	Budget	R8,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Finan	cial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Qua	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description	"						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
Quart	er 2: Octol	ber - [December				
Milestone Description			lock,Access and internal ter drainage				
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R5,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Qua	arter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Description	Guard Ho		gnage, Municipal services				
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R6,992,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Description	Landscap	ing,,					
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R8,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JOL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Aministration block	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	Access and internal roads	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Stormwater drainage	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Guard House	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Signage	
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
~	Milestone Description	Municipal services (electricity)	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	Landscaping	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,008,000.00	
>:	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
-	Milestone Description		
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.	oject No. 9.712			2808.1.015				
Project Name		Deve	lopr	nent of	Klipkruisfontein Cemetery			
Project Descript	ion	Infra	structure Project: of Cemetaries					
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No	١				
IDP Issue codes								
NA/a wlea	Regi	on						
Works Location	War	d						
LOCATION	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Area	Wards							
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)								
Feasibility Asses				. d	Completed			

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		0	perations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Er	nvironmental Management		
Project Manage	er			ıti Maponyane		
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		e	Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	mmittee Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly				
reporting riequ	Quarter	,				

Lead

Time

Not Completed

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R13,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	<u> </u>	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project: o	f Ceme	etaries			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality 9	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane				
Vision 205				
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R13	,000,000.00
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	ption	Municipa	l engin	nering services,,
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,001,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December
Milestone Descri	ption	Infrastruc	ture d	esign,Ablution facility,Fencing
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,994,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Milestone Descri	ption			rnal roads,Parking er drainage
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June
Milestone Descri	ption	"		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi				R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Municipal enginering services						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,001,000.00						
(n	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Infrastructure design						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,001,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Ablution facility						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Fencing						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,990,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Access and internal roads						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00						
ω.	Milestone Description	Parking area						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00						
×.	Milestone Description	Stormwater drainage						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
z	Milestone Description							
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	1					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.	Project No. 9.712			2984.1.015				
Project Name		Upgr	adin	g of Crematorium infrastructure				
Project Description Infras		structure Project:						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards						
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)								

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Operations			
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering C Establishe			No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	Committee Members				
Management	Environmental Management			nent		
Reporting Respo	Buti Maponyane					
Reporting Frequ	Monthly					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Financial Information							
Total		R2	.000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	.000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progr	ess to	Date	!	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ıre Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R2,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ption	Dismatlin	g of th	he existing cremator			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quarter 2: October - December						
Milestone Descri	ption	Installing and exter		remator,Painting of interions (1975)	or		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan					
Milestone Descri	ption	Painting of flooring, Add ablution block, installation of new signage, (50%) Complete					
		project.		F 15 (740			
Diamand Francis		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R2,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu			muil.	luma			
	Ų	uarter 4: A	φili -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption	,,					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
ĭ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	urce 015 Borrowings						
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Installing new cremator						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
u	Milestone Description	Painting of interior and exterior						
DEC	Funding Source	te 015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
2	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
m	Milestone Description	Painting of flooring						
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Add ablution block, installation of new signage						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source 015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
7	Milestone Description							
Nor	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	2983	983.1.015			
Project Name		Upgr	adin	g of New Garankuwa Cemetery			
Project Description Infras		structure Project:					
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards					
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Din	Expenditure Dimension			capex - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Ü		Lime					
Land Acquisition		Title		Unassigned			
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	der	'S			
Implementing	Division		0	perations			
Agent	Departme	nt	E	nvironmental Management			
Project Manage	er			·			
Internal	Steering C Establishe			No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members			
Management Agricultu		e and Rural Development					
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility			Buti Maponyane			
Reporting Frequ	Monthly						

Lead

Time

4 - 6 months

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		DE	000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	NO,	000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progr	ess to	Date		0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastr			Infrastructu	ıre Project:				
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pro	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
		ter 1: July			
Milestone Description Clearing and grubbing, (20%)					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	Installation cemetery		erimeter fencing of	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption	Finish per gate, (30%		r fencing and install motor	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R4,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description New signage (20%), completion				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R5,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing motor gate							
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
(D	Milestone Description								
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing nd motor gate							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor ate							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
U	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
z	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00							
6	Milestone Description								
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
8	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
		Quarter 4							
Ř.	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00							
 	Milestone Description								
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
z	Milestone Description								
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2948.1.017		
Project Name		Socia	al Development centre in Hammanskraal		
Project Description Const			ocial Facilities Infrastructure Project: onstruction, Development and nplementation of 1 Units Community Centre		
			stainable Communities with Clean, Healthy d Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social		
Financial Year Milestone			Construction of a Early Chilhood development Centre and Aged Day care centre		
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Re	gion	region no - 2		
Location	Wa	ırd	ward no - 49ward no - 49		
Location	Sul	ourb			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ırds	ward no - 49		
Livelihood Impa	ct	No Dev	velopment Centre in Hammanskraal		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition		Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	artment H		alth and Social Development	
Project Manage		Jus	stice Rathupetsane		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management	Health and Social Development			ppment	
Reporting Respo	Justice I	Rath	nupetsane		
Reporting Frequ					

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project Cost		3,000,000.00	,000,000.00 Cost Accura						
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years		
Start Date	2013/08/30			End Date	2017/09/01				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0					
Tolerance Scope Constructi			Construction	ties Infrastru on, Developm Community Ce	ent an	,			
Time Tolerance 5%			5%	Budget Tolerance 5%			5%		
Quality Standard			national No	orms & Standa	ards				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life					
Departmental KPI		Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social Services				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R13	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	iption			er documentation to Supply nent for appointment of		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descr	iption	Site establishment and start with earthworks, Earthworks., Earthworks.				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,290,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan				
Milestone Descri	iption	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence. Excavation for connection of sewer line to				
Planned Expendi	ture	% Progr	233	R8,580,000.00		
Actual Expenditu				1.0,300,000.00		
Actual Experience		uarter 4: A	hril -	lune		
Milestone Descri	In process with Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement, To complete Concreate, Fwk & Reinforcement . To start Masonry.					
Dlannod Evnand	turo	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditu				R13,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply	
l III		Chain Management for appointment of 017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Funding Source	R- 0	
	Expenditure (ZAR)		
ق	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter	
AUG	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- O	
	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.	
SEP	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment and start with earthworks	
OCT	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Earthworks.	
NOV	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
()	Milestone Description	Earthworks.	
DEC	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
-	Milestone Description	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence.	
JAN	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Start of relocation of Storm Water line.	
FEB	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Completion of relocation of Storm Water line. To start and complete Earthworks, To start	
MAR	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	In process with Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement	
APR	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	To complete Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement . To start Masonry. Carpentry	
MAY	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Continue Masonry. Carpentry & Joinry: metal work.	
NOT	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
			0204.1.015			
Project Name		New	Gaz	ankulu Clinic		
Project Description and		and (olth Infrastructure Project: Implementation Construction of 1 Units Clinic at 19 Maunde eet Saulsville Erf 4278			
I Project Objective				re Sustainable,Safer Cities and Integrated I Development		
Financial Year Milestone		The have a clinic for the community				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion	region no - 3			
Location	Wai	rd	ward no - 72ward no - 72			
Location	Sub	urb	19	9 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278		
Beneficiation Area Wards			ward no - 72			
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		

-6		Time				
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable					
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		0	Operations		
Agent	Department		Ŧ	lealth and Social Development		
Project Manage	Project Manager			ustice Rathupetsane		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Health and Social Development			lopment		
Reporting Respo	Justice Rathupetsane					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly				

Lead

Time

Not Applicable

Not Applicable

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total R19,		.9,000,000.00	Cost Accui	racy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2012	/05/	02	End Date	2016	6/03/31	L	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0	l			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerance Scope				astructure Pro on of 1 Units C rf 4278	•	•		
Time Tolerance			No tolerance as the budget drive the time and cost	Budget To	lerand	ce	No tolerance as the budget drive the time and cost	
Quality Standard			Building acc	cording to bui	ilding p	olans 5	%	

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
•				pports happiness, social			
	cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure						
	sustainable safer city and integrated social						
	development => A long and healthy life for all South						
	Africans => Health and education => Social cohesion						
Tshwane	=> Imp	roved educ	ation a	and health outcomes =>			
Vision 205	Achiev	ement of th	ne chilo	d health index => Increase			
V151011 203				and amenities => %			
				ion coverage for children			
				PHC fixed clinics			
		_		% of pregnant woman			
	_		Nr of r	new recreational facilities			
	upgrad			_			
Departmental				unisation coverage for			
KPI		n under on	•				
	implementing PMTCT programme						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R19	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Einanci	ial and Mi	loctor	o Planning			
wonthly Project							
	Quar	ter 1: July					
Milestone Descri	intion			lain Building: Precast			
Willestone Descri	ιριιστι	Concrete.	Maso	nry. Waterproofing.			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,560,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
		Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction.					
Milestone Descri	iption	Joinery. C	eilings	ngs, Partitions & Access Flooring.			
		Floor Cov	ering.	Ironmongery. Plastering.			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R9,975,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
		Carpentry	/ & Joii	nery: Joinery. Ironmongery.			
Milestone Descri	iption	plumbing	& Dra	inage (2nd			
		fix),Snagg	ing,Ha	indover completed building			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,390,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	iption	Project Co	omplet	te Project complete			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture	, , , , , , , ,		R19,000,000.00			
i idillied Expellul	tuie			112,000,000.00			

Actual Expenditure

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete.						
JUL	Funding Source	Masonry. Waterproofing. Carpentry & Joinery: 015 Borrowings						
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R950,000.00						
		Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete.						
AUG	Milestone Description	Roof Covering, Waterproofing, Plumbing &						
AL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00 Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete.						
_	Milestone Description	Roof Coverings. Carpentry & Joinery: Roof						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Joinery, Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Plumbing & drainage (2nd						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
()	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
_	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
~	Milestone Description	Snagging						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
œ	Milestone Description	Handover completed building back to the department						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Project Complete						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Project complete						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00						
7	Milestone Description							
N OF	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
=	Fullding Source	010 001101111160						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2743	3.1.015		
Project Name			acement/Moderization of all the lifts within ous council buildings			
Project Descript	ion	Infra	astructure Project: of lifts			
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
M/awka	Regi	on	region no - 3			
Works Location	War	d				
Location	Subi	urb				
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - new		
Project Reading	Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment Unassigned						
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Unassigned					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Agent	Department		Co	rporate and Shared Services	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			/lembers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Deon Gouws			
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		DE	.000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	כח	.000,000.00	COSt ACCUI	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0				
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ıre Project: o	f lifts			
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment				
	Quality infrastructure development that supports							
Tshwane	livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city							
Vision 205	and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe							
	South	Africa are a	nd fee	l safe				
Departmental								
KPI								
Financial Year Pr	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Description Tender documents to SCM OFFICES, Awaiting Tender Approval, Letter of appointment								
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure				R1,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
Quarter 2: October - December								
Milestone Descri	ption	Work In p	rocess	s (WIP),Work in process,				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Descri		"New Par						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu	ire							
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June				
Milestone Descri	ption	ion "Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	turo			R5,000,000.00				
			1.0,000,000.00					
Actual Expenditu				,				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Tender documents to SCM OFFICES						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(2)	Milestone Description	Awaiting Tender Approval						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
•	Milestone Description	Letter of appointment						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
-	Milestone Description	Work In process (WIP)						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Work in process						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3	I					
z	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
ω.	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
R	Milestone Description	New Parts delivered						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description							
Ą	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
 	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
z	Milestone Description	Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	12985.1.015			
Project Name		Brick	k Making Facility			
Project Descript	ion		Infrastructure Project: Construction of brick making facility			
Project Objectiv	e	econ	Stimulate participation of youth in mainstream economy, economic growth and reduce youth unemployment			
Financial Year N	1iles	Construction of a warehouse, offices, ablution facilities, fencing, aquisition of equipment				
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP i	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1			
Location	W	ard	ward no - 12ward no - 12			
Location	Su	burb				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 12			
Livelihood Impact commu			oject will impact positively towards unity livelihoods through employment tuntities and wealth creation			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment Not Applicable						
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Completed				

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Strategy Development & Implementation		
Agent	Departmen	it I	Ecc	onomic Development	
Project Manage	r		Ser	rame Thebeeapelo	
Internal	Steering Compared Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Co	mmittee	e N	1embers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R4,	900,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016)		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu making faci			ure Project: Co ility	onstru	ction o	f brick	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Spatial HallSION	A grow	ny that	y that is inclusive, diversified and				
Tshwane Vision 205	competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path => Job intensive economy => Improve employment levels => Provide support to SMME's => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by the city => Nr of new income earnings						
	opportunities facilitated by the city						
Departmental KPI	Job creation and poverty reduction						
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016					
Financial Year Project Bu		udget	dget R4,900,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Description		Consultation Consulation Prcourement process					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R- 0			
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Description		Fencing and guardhouse Completed Administration Offices Appointment of a service provider					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R1,004,500.00			
Actual Expenditure							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan					
Milestone Description		Ablution facilities and showers Production and Warehousing Structure Production machine					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure			R2,484,300.00			
Actual Expenditu	Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Description		Production machinery Production equipment Delivery truck and forklift					
				,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R4,900,000.00			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Consultation					
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
AUG	Milestone Description	Consulation					
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Prcourement process					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0					
	Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Appointment of a service provider					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	> Milestone Description	Fencing and guardhouse					
Funding Source		015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R504,700.00					
Milestone Descriptio		Completed Administration Offices					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,800.00					
	Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Ablution facilities and showers					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,900.00					
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Production and Warehousing Structure					
Funding Source		015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,900.00					
<u>بر</u>	Milestone Description	Prodcution machine					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00					
	Quarter 4						
ď.	Milestone Description	Production machinery					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R504,700.00					
>	Milestone Description	Production equipment					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R686,000.00					
NOI	Milestone Description	Delivery truck and forklift					
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,225,000.00					





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2986.1.015			
Project Name		Fresh	n Pro	oduce Market		
Project Descript	ion		astructure Project: Establishment of 500m2 at FRESH PRODUCE MARKET			
Project Objective partimation			ide economic infrastructure to enable cipation of informal traders in the istream economy thus creating emloyment wealth			
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on	region no - 3			
Location	War	d	ward no - 58ward no - 58			
Location	Suburb		FRESH PRODUCE MARKET			
Beneficiation Area	War	rds		ard no - 58		
Livelihood Impa	ct	•				
Expenditure Din	nensio	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Strategy Development & Implementation	
Agent	Department		Eco	onomic Development
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Commi Established		e	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members
Management				
Reporting Responsibility		Maphol	isa T	rshisikhawe
Reporting Frequ				

Financia	Financial Information						
Total	, ,	R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (JOSE						
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
I Interance Scope			ure Project: Es RODUCE MAR		nment	of 500m2 Ha	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project Bu	ıdget	R3,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project Finance	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description			ent processes Appointment of ing Cooperative Consultation			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R996,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Description		nent D	establishment Market Agency Distribution Company			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,743,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Description			npany establishment Trading Employees Recruitment			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R2,490,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Description	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R3,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Consultation	
Ju	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
(5)	Milestone Description	SCM Procurement processes	
AUG	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Appointment of a Informal Trading Cooperative	
SEP	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Market Agency establishment	
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Market Agency establishment	
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Distribution Company establishment	
DEC	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Distribution company establishment	
JAN	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Trading Floor Allocation	
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description	Employees Recruitment	
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
ŭ.	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative	
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R510,000.00	
z	Milestone Description		
N OT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	2987.1.015		
Project Name		Pape	er Towel Manufacturing		
Project Descript	ion	Cons	al Facilities Infrastructure Project: struction of paper towel manufacturing t at Mabopane		
Project Objectiv	e		powerment of co-operatives, skills elopment and job creation		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone				
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1		
Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 20ward no - 20		
Location	Su	burb	Mabopane		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 20		
Livelihood Impa	ct		Economic transformation, poverty reduction and economic growth		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		rategy Development & plementation	
Agent	Department E		onomic Development	
Project Manage	r	Lo	lita Dyi	
Internal	Steering Comm Established	nittee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Comn	nittee N	Members	
Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility			
Reporting Frequ	ency			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start Date	2015	/08/	03	End Date	2017/07/31		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	è	0			
			ties Infrastruc on of paper to ne		,		
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth				
KPI					
Financial Year Project Allocation					
Financial Year			2016	ō	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R3,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption	"			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	Complete	ed fen	cing	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R150,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption	•		struction of the production e equipment for production	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,499,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	ption	Purchase small delivery truck,			
	% Prog		ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mileston	e Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
,_	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Completed fencing	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
u	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Completed construction of the production facility	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R849,000.00	
	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description	Purchase equipment for production	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
ά	Milestone Description	Purchase small delivery truck	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R501,000.00	
 	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
2	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project	Info	rmatio	n				
Project No.		9.71	2977	'.1.015			
Project Name			ness Process Outsourcing (BPO) Park				
1 Toject Nume			truction				
Project Descript	ion	Refu Insta Proc	lant and equipment Infrastructure Project: efurbishment, Bulk Supply, Construction, estallation, Development, Electrification and rocurement of 23.0279 Ha Business Process outsourcing Park at Hammanskraal				
Project Objectiv	e.				vestment Attraction, Skills, astructure development,		
Financial Year N	ear Milestone			Phase 1: Construction of two new buildings (500 seaters), renovation of existing buildings, improvement of bulk and site infrastructure & Operations, Phase 2: (2016 – 2018) Construction of two new 500 seater buildings & Operations, Phase 3: (2018 – 2020) Construction of two new 500 seater buildings & Operations			
Catalytic Progra	mme	•	18	Montl	n Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
	Reg	gion	re	gion no) - 2		
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96				
	Sub	urb	Hammanskraal				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96				
Livelihood Impact and 33 comple in infra BPO Se of suita			00 netion structor ably	ew job of all to cture, ! and re skilled	portunities during construction opportunities created upon the 3 phases, R525m investment 50 SMME's developed in the lated industries, A steady supply operators both for the park, as adustry		
Expenditure Dir	nensi	on		cape	x - new		
Project Readine	ess (L	pstrea	m R	equir	ements)		
Feasibility Asses	Feasibility Assessment Completed						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Time	> 12 months		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		rategy Development & nplementation			
Agent	Departmen	t Ec	conomic Development			
Project Manage	r	Ве	enjamin Manasoe			
	Steering Co Established		Yes			
Internal	Steering Committee Members					
Stakeholder Management	City planning and development, Communications, marketing and events, Corporate and Shared Service Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Group Financial Services, Group Legal Services, Service Infrastructure, Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)					
Reporting Respo	onsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Spatial Hallstoll	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path => Increase investors to the city => Improve employment levels => Provide support to SMME's => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by the city => Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Job intensive economy				
KPI		er of benefi pment prog		from the City's skills	
Financial Year Pi			, u.i.iii		
Financial Year	OJECT A	ilocation	2016		
Financial Year Pr	oiect Bu	ıdget		,100,000.00	
	•				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri	ption	Project Manage		ointment of Contractor & ment Company	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R- 0	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December	
Milestone Description				naries Phase 1: Excavation,	
		Tilling Con	ici ete i	formwork, bulk infrastructure,	
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			·	
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ire	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00	
	ire		ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00	
	ıre Qua ı	% Progr	uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua ı	% Progr	uary - Upgrack and F	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete,	
Actual Expenditu	Quar Quar ption	% Progr rter 3: Jan Phase 1: I	uary - Upgrack and F	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement	
Actual Expenditu	Quantiperion ture	% Progr rter 3: Jan Phase 1: I	uary - Upgrack and F	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR)	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	Qualify ption ture	% Progr rter 3: Jan Phase 1: Formwor % Progr	uary - Upgrad k and F ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR) R27,006,720.00 June	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	quality qualit	% Progr Phase 1: 1 Formwor % Progr Warter 4: A Phase 1: 0 of two ne	uary - Upgrad k and F ess April - Commo	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR) R27,006,720.00 June encement with construction dings (500 seaters) ,	
Milestone Descri	quality qualit	% Progr Phase 1: 1 Formwor % Progr Warter 4: A Phase 1: 0 of two ne renovatio	uary - Upgrack and F ess April - Commo	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR) R27,006,720.00 June encement with construction dings (500 seaters), kisting buildings,	
Milestone Descri	ture Qual ture ure Qual qual qual qual qual qual qual qual q	% Progr Phase 1: 1 Formwor % Progr Warter 4: A Phase 1: 0 of two ne	uary - Upgrack and F ess April - Commo	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR) R27,006,720.00 June encement with construction dings (500 seaters) ,	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	eption ture Qual reption Qual ture qual ption	% Progr Phase 1: 1 Formwor % Progr Warter 4: A Phase 1: 0 of two ne renovatio	uary - Upgrack and F ess April - Commo	Expenditure (ZAR) R18,004,480.00 March de of roadwork, Concrete, Reinforcement Expenditure (ZAR) R27,006,720.00 June encement with construction dings (500 seaters), kisting buildings, Expenditure (ZAR)	

SDBIP Report: 9.712977.1.015 - Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) Park Construction

	Damies							
Financia	Financial Information							
Total	R54,100,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost	110	7-1,100,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years	
Start	2015	/na/	/O1	End	2017	//02//0	1	
Date	2013	7037	01	Date	2017	2017/02/01		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progress to Date			0					
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Refurbishm Installation Procureme	equipment Info nent, Bulk Sup , Developmer nt of 23.0279 g Park at Ham	ply, Co nt, Elec Ha Bu	onstruc trificat siness	tion, ion and	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality	Standa	ard						







		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	- Appointment of Contractor &	
INF	Funding Source	Project Management Company 015 Borrowings	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
⋖	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
SE	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
F	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Preliminaries	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Excavation, Filing Concrete	
DEC	Funding Source	formwork, bulk infrastructure, 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
	, , ,	Quarter 3	
	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Upgrade of roadwork, Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
~	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Foundation brickwork	
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R27,093,280.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.	Project No. 9.712			979.1.015		
Project Name		Inter	activ	ve Digital Centre - Region 6		
Project Descript	Project Description		nfrastructure Project: Development of ractive digital center at Region 6			
Project Objective						
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ a when	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	d				
Location	Subi	ırb	Re	gion 6		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact					
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new		
Project Readine	ess (Ui	ostrea	m R	equirements)		

		rime		Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition				Not Applicable			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
	District		Governance, Legislative &				
Implementing	Division		С	entral Services Cluster			
Agent	Donortmo	nt	Ir	nformation and Communication			
	Department		Technology				
Project Manage							
	Steering C	ommittee		N			
Internal	Established			No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members			
Management							
	<u> </u>	ı					
Reporting Response	onsibility						
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarter	ly				

Lead

Time

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Not Applicable

Not Applicable

Financial Information							
Total		R74,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	117	4,000,000.00	COSt Accui	COSt Accuracy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		ucture Projec digital center			ent of
Time To	me Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	mation and Devel	opment Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that innovative govern- governance and at sustainability => C development, trar efficient, effective service and an em citizenship => A re and efficient local governance => Fin organisational devinnovation => Dep infrastructure => I through performa => To improve fination => Unqui	it promotes excellence and ance solutions => Promote good ctive citizenry => Improved financial ontinued organisational asformation and innovation => An and development oriented public powered, fair and inclusive sponsive, accountable, effective government system => Good ancial Managment => Continued relopment, transformation and sloy smart city system and mproved corporate governance nce, financial and risk management ancial sustainability of the City of allified audit achieved => % service e => % cost coverage ratio		
Departmental KPI	mental			
Financial Vacu D	aiast Allasstiau			
Financial Year Pr	oject Allocation			
Financial Year		2016		
Financial Voor Dr	oioct Budget	P74 000 000 00		

Financial Year		2016			
Financial Year Project Budget			,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Description		Delivery of virtal reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training			
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R74,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Quarter 2: October - December					
Milestone Description	"				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R74,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Description	"				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R74,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Description	n				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure			R74,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Delivery of virtal reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training	
10r	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
*	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
~	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description		
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.712	2978	978.1.015				
Project Name		Auto	mati	ion of supply chain				
Project Description Supp				-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and allation of Implementation of Sofware Ha ply Chain and Supply Chain Management at wane Wide				
Project Objectiv	e	Elimi	natio	on of SCM risks				
Financial Year Milestone		Achieve fairnes, transparency and equity						
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes						
Project part of IDP issue list		No						
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Re	gion						
Location	Ward							
Location	Su	burb	Tshwane Wide					
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards						
Livelihood Impact Fairnes				ansparency and equity to SCM				
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new				
Project Readine	ess (l	Jpstrea	m R	equirements)				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
Agent	Department		Fin	ancial Services	
Project Manage					
Internal	ommittee d	ò	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	e N	Members	
Management	Group Financial Servic		es		
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarterly	y		

Financial Information							
Total		R30,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	.,,	,0,000,000.00	COSTACCO	шсу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2045/07/04		End	2016	5/06/30	`	
Date	ate 2015/07/01			Date	2016	706/30	J
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerance Scope Installation			ructure Proje of Implemen in and Supply /ide	tation	of Sofv	vare Ha	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce	50	
Quality Standard ISO 9001			ISO 9001				

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => South Africa's capital with an active citizenry that is engaging and aware of their rights => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Good governance => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Integrated ICT => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => Unqualified audit achieved						
Departmental KPI	Achieve fairnes, transparency and equity						
Financial Year P	roject Allocation						
· ····airciai reai r							

Tillanciai Teal Troject A							
Financial Year		2016					
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R30,000,000.00					
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description	licence ce Central pi		te repository				
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R12,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Description	"Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules. Documentation						
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R18,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
·	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
·	,Tender m modules.	nanage	ement/ Contract/Requisition				
Qua	,Tender n	nanage tation	ement/ Contract/Requisition				
Qua	,Tender n modules. Documen	nanage tation	ement/ Contract/Requisition				
Qual Milestone Description	,Tender n modules. Documen	nanage tation	ement/ Contract/Requisition Expenditure (ZAR)				
Qual Milestone Description Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure	,Tender n modules. Documen	tation ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R24,000,000.00				
Qual Milestone Description Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure	,Tender n modules. Documen % Progr	tation ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R24,000,000.00 June ate				
Qual Milestone Description Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Qual	,Tender n modules. Documen % Progr warter 4: A	tation ress April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R24,000,000.00 June ate				
Qual Milestone Description Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Qual	,Tender n modules. Documen % Progr warter 4: A ,Licence c Support D	tation ress April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R24,000,000.00 June ate				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	licence certificate	
) I	Funding Source	Central project repository 015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	3 environments - Dev, QA and production.	
AUG		Documentation 015 Page 1997	
₹	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings R6,000,000.00	
		Tender management/ Contract/Requisition	
یم	Milestone Description	modules.	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
 	Milestone Description		
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description	Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules.	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
-	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules.	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
~	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Licence certificate Support Desk logs	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
_	Milestone Description		
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





Consuel Dusingt Information						
General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0268	.1.015		
Project Name			•	r Equipment Deployment - End user r hardware equipment		
Project Description Repla			acen	tructure Project: Installation, nent, Supply and Procurement of rs at Tshwane Wide		
Project Objective Proc			uren	nent of desk top equipment		
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City				
Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes						
	Reg	gion				
Works	Wa	Ward				
Location	Suburb T		Ts	Tshwane Wide		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Service	imp	rovement		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - renewal		
Ducinet Boodiness (Unetroom Bossissments)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment	Not Applicable						
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable					
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable					
I located a second in a constant and Co							

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative &	
Implementing Agent				ntral Services Cluster ormation and Communication
Agent	Department		Technology	
Project Manage	ager			nepo Bokaba
Internal	Steering Con Established			No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	/lembers
Management	Not applica	ot applicable		
Reporting Respo	Olivia M	latji	la	
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarter	ly	

Financial Information							
Total		D1	F 000 000 00	Cook Assume			
Project	Cost	K	.5,000,000.00	Cost Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	Start 2015 (07 (04		End	2010	104/20		
Date 2015/07/01		Date	2018/04/30				
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			0				
ICT Infrastr			ucture Projec	t: Insta	llation	,	
Tolerance Scope Replaceme		nt, Supply and Procurement of			nt of		
Computers			at Tshwane Wide				
Time Tolerance 5%			Budget Tolerance 5%			5%	
Quality Standard ISO 9001							

Tshwane Vision 205 Departmental KPI None Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R15,000,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure R2,550,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning R2,550,000.00 R2,550,000.00 R2,550,000.00 R2,550,000.00 R30 desktops, 450 laptops Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R7,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R8,540 laptops Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description R600 desktops, 540 laptops Expenditure (ZAR)	Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R15,000,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops Planned Expenditure R2,550,000.00 Actual Expenditure R2,550,000.00 Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Milestone Description G00 desktops, 540 laptops		A resilient and resource efficient city						
Financial Year Project Budget R15,000,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R2,550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R6,100,000.00	•	None						
Financial Year Project Budget R15,000,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R2,550,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure G00 desktops, 540 laptops	Financial Year Project Allocation							
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure **Progress** **Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Financial Year			2016	5			
Quarter 1: July - SeptemberMilestone Description180 desktops, 150 laptops% ProgressExpenditure (ZAR)Planned ExpenditureR2,550,000.00Actual ExpenditureR2,550,000.00Milestone Description300 desktops, 450 laptops% ProgressExpenditure (ZAR)Planned ExpenditureR5,100,000.00Actual ExpenditureR5,100,000.00Milestone Description600 desktops, 540 laptops	Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R15	,000,000.00			
Milestone Description 180 desktops, 150 laptops **Progress** **Expenditure (ZAR)** Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR)* Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
March Marc	Quarter 1: July - September							
Planned Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description % Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Milestone Descri	180 deskt	ops, 1	50 laptops				
Actual Expenditure Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops **Progress** Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops					Expenditure (ZAR)			
Quarter 2: October - December Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops **Progress Expenditure (ZAR) Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Planned Expendi			R2,550,000.00				
Milestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops ### Wilestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops ### Wilestone Description 300 desktops, 450 laptops ### Expenditure (ZAR) ### R5,100,000.00 ### R5,100,000.00 ### Quarter 3: January - March ### Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Actual Expenditu							
Milestone Description Mean Progress Expenditure (ZAR)	Quarter 2: October - December							
Planned Expenditure R5,100,000.00 Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Milestone Descri	300 desktops, 450 laptops						
Actual Expenditure Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Quarter 3: January - March Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Planned Expendi	ture			R5,100,000.00			
Milestone Description 600 desktops, 540 laptops	Actual Expenditu	ire						
· ·		Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
% Progress Expenditure (7AR)	Milestone Descri	ption	600 deskt	ops, 5	40 laptops			
75 TOBICOS Experience (EAR)			% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure R13,050,000.00	Planned Expendi	ture			R13,050,000.00			
Actual Expenditure	Actual Expenditu	ire						
Quarter 4: April - June		Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Description 450 desktops, 150 laptops	Milestone Descri	ption	450 deskt	ops, 1	50 laptops			
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)			% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure R15,000,000.00	Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure	Actual Expenditu	ire						

		Monthly Project Fir	nancial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description			
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description	80 desktops		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00		
	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00		
			Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00		
>	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00		
U	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00		
			Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,050,000.00		
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00		
8	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00		
			Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00		
 	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00		
z	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops		
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00		





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2981.1.010			
Project Name		Smai	rt Connect			
Project Description Imple			Non-Infrastructure Project: Development, ementation, Preparation and Planning of ting system at Region 3			
Project Objectiv	e	Servi	ce Improvement			
Financial Year Milestone		tone				
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City			
Project part of I	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Wa	ard				
Location	Su	burb	Region 3			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Service	Improvement			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
	Division		overnance, Legislative &		
Implementing		Ce	entral Services Cluster		
Agent	Departmei	nt In	formation and Communication		
	Departmen	Te	echnology		
Project Manage	r	Fe	bridge Lebea		
	Steering Committe		.,		
Internal	Established		Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Group Infor		Communication Technology,		
Reporting Respo	onsibility	•			
Reporting Frequ	iency	Quarterly			

Financial Information							
Total	Total		,773,260.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	,773,200.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/12/2	1
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2016/12/31		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Implement			rastructure P ation, Prepara stem at Regio	ation a			
Time Tolerance 3%			Budget Tolerance 3%			3%	
Quality Standard		ISO 9001					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Managment => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved				
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R1,7	773,260.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
•		ter 1: July			
Milestone Descri	ption	_	Progress report on development done committed to in the regular sprint mee		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R390,117.20	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	er 2: Octok	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption			on development done as the regular sprint meetings	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R886,630.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descri	ption	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,383,142.80	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Description				on development done as the regular sprint meetings	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi			R1,773,260.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire				

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
l lu	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,117.20	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as	
AUG	Funding Source	committed to in the regular sprint meetings 010 Other Contributions	
⋖	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Progress report on development done as	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
SEP	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
ОСТ	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,512.80	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
NOV	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as	
DEC	'	committed to in the regular sprint meetings 010 Other Contributions	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Experialture (ZAN)	Quarter 3	
	Add to Book to	Progress report on development done as	
Z	Milestone Description	committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
JAN	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
盟	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,512.80	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as	
MAR	Funding Source	committed to in the regular sprint meetings 010 Other Contributions	
2	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as	
APR		committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
₹	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
MAY	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	report on trainings offered at the departments	
NOT	Funding Source	invloved 010 Other Contributions	
_ ~	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,117.20	
	LAPCHUITUTE (ZAN)		

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Proje	ct Info	rmatio	n						
Project No.	9.712	9.712970.1.005							
Project Name R			RE - AGA - TSHWANE						
Project Descri	ption	Infra	struc	ture	Pro	ject:			
Project Object	ive								
Financial Year	Milest	one							
Catalytic Prog	ramme		18	Mon	nth F	rogr	amme	: No	
Project part of list	IDP is	sue	No						
IDP Issue code	es .								
Works Location	Reg Wa								
Beneficiation Area	Wa								
Livelihood Imp	oact								
Expenditure D	imensi	on		cap	ex -	- new	/		
Project Readi	ness (U	pstrea	m R	equi	irer	nent	ts)		
Feasibility Ass		-					signed		
Legislative Red	quirem	ents	_	Lead Unas		Unas	signed		
Land Acquisiti	on		111	iie		Unas	signed		
Implementing	Agent	and St	ako	holo	lore	,			
Implementing		ision					anager		
Agent			artment		Office of the City Manager				
Project Manag			-						<u> </u>
Internal		_	ring Committee No						
Stakeholder	Ste	ering C	ring Committee Members						
Management									
Reporting Res	ponsib	ility							
Reporting Free									
,									
Financial Info	rmatio	n							
Total Project Cost	R150,0	000,000	0.0	Cost Accura		асу			
r roject cost									
Roll Out Perio					3				Years

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane					
Vision 205					
Departmental					
KPI					
Financial Year Pr	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R15	0,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu					
Quarter 4: April - June					
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi		1		1	
Actual Expenditu				R- 0	

Date

Date

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
l II	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
~	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>_	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





Canaval Drainet Information								
General Project Informatio								
Project No.		9.71	0671	.2.015				
Project Name		Eastl	ynn	ous and taxi facilities				
Project Descript	ion		ic Transport Infrastructure Project: ision of Bus and Taxi Facilities at East Lynne					
Project Objectiv	e							
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
347 1	Regi	on						
Works	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb	East Lynne					
Beneficiation Area	ation Wards							
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new				
Project Readine	ess (Ur	ostrea	m R	equirements)				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned			
·					

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		rastructure & Program anagement				
Agent	Department	Pu	blic Transport				
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Commit Established	tee	No				
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members						
Management							
Reporting Responsibility							
Reporting Frequ	iency	·					

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R- 0		Cost Accu	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11/-	0	COSt Accu	гасу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	otal Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerand	nce Scone			nsport Infrastr I Taxi Facilities		,		
Time To	me Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Align	ment	
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R- 0)		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octok	oer - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
Inr	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	, ,	Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_ <	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
1	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	1	1					





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.712	2982	.1.015				
Project Name		(712	982)Internal Roads: Mamelodi					
I Droiget Description I			structure Project: Planning, design and truction of collector roads in Mamelodi					
Project Objective To up			ogra	ograde collector roads in Mamelodi				
Financial Year Milestone		De	Detail plan and start with detail design					
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No						
Project part of II	OP is	sue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Reg	gion	region no - 6					
Location	Wa	ırd	ward no - 86ward no - 86					
Location	Sub	ourb						
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ırds	Wa	ward no - 86				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Increas	e mobility, reduce flooding, dust and mud					
Expenditure Dim	ensi	ion		capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	> 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		frastructure & Program			
Agent	Danautusas		anagement			
	Departmer	it ko	oads and Stormwater			
Project Manage	r	Liz	zy Ndlovu			
Internal	Steering Committe Established		No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Division - Re	ations - Region 6, Transport				
Reporting Respo	onsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency	•				

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R50,000,000.00		Cost Accu	Cost Accuracy		
Project (Cost	113	0,000,000.00	Cost Accu	racy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start	2016	/00/	00	End	2010	/06/20	1
Date	2010	6/08/08		Date	2018/06/29		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
I Interance Scope		ure Project: Planning, design and on of collector roads in Mamelodi					
Time Tolerance 25%		25%	Budget Tolerance 25%			25%	
Quality Standard		As approve	As approved by Council				

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI	Km roa	ids delivere	d to th	ne required standards		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R50,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R- 0		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R50,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financi	al and Milestone Plannir	ng				
	Description	Planned		Actual				
		Qua	rter 1					
	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant						
П	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(2)	Milestone Description	start with detail planning						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Detail planning						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Qua	rter 2					
-	Milestone Description	Detail planning						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Complete detail plan						
NON	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	Start with design process						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Qua	rter 3					
7	Milestone Description	Design						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Design						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description	Design						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Qua	rter 4					
~	Milestone Description	Design						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Design						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000,000.00						
_	Milestone Description	Design						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000,000.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2918.1.015				
Project Name		Ga-ra	anku	wa Transport Facilities			
Project Descript	ion		ic Transport Infrastructure Project: ision of Transport Facilities at Ga-Rankuwa				
Project Objectiv	re						
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb	Ga	-Rankuwa			
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Legislative Requ	uirements	Time	1	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	nd Acquisition		П	Unassigned			
		•					
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Agent Departmer		Public Transport				
Project Manage							
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	Members			
Management							
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility						
Reporting Frequ	uency						

Lead

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R- 0		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Exp	oendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Interance Scone			sport Infrastr rt Facilities at		,	t: Provision		
Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	ce				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Align	ment		
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	ō			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R- 0)			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure	(ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	re						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
10r	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	, ,	Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
	Milestone Description							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_ <	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description							
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
1	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	1	1					





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.712			2921	.1.015		
Project Name		Nellr	napius Transport Facilities			
I Project Description I		lic Transport Infrastructure Project: vision of Transport Facilities at Nellmapius				
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ a who	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	ď				
Location	Subi	urb	Nellmapius			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Lood	Unassigned					
	Unassigned					
Tille	Unassigned					
	m Require Lead Time					

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department	Pι	ıblic Transport				
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No				
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members						
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility						
Reporting Frequ	iency						

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R-	0	Cost Assu	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11/-	0	Cost Accu	гасу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0	0			
I Tolerance Scone			nsport Infrastr ort Facilities at		,	t: Provision		
Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	ce				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformat	on and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205			
Departmental KPI			
Financial Year Project	t Allocation		
Financial Year		2016	j
Financial Year Projec	t Budget	R- 0)
Monthly Project Fina	ancial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
C	uarter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Description	n		
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure			R- 0
Actual Expenditure			
Qu	arter 2: Octo	ber - D	December
Milestone Description	n		
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure			R- 0
Actual Expenditure			
C	uarter 3: Jan	uary -	March
Milestone Description	n		
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure			R- 0
Actual Expenditure			
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June
Milestone Description	n		
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure			R- 0
Actual Expenditure			

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description		
П	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
	Milestone Description		
NAU	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
88	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description		
MAR	·	015 Borrowings	
2	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Experiarcare (27111)	Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description		
APR			
<	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
\	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description		
NOT NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





Conoral Project	General Project Information							
•	inior			2.045				
Project No. 9.7			11534.2.015					
Project Name		Bulk	Sewe	er In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B				
Project Descript	ion	Infra	astructure Project:					
Project Objective								
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
	Regi	on						
Works	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation								
Area								
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal				
Project Readine	ess (U	ostrea	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

				Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements		Lead Time	Π			
Land Acquisition		Tille	ι	Unassigned		
Implementing A	gent and St	takeholo	ers			
Implementing	Division		Inf	rastructure & Program		
	DIVISION		Management			
Agent	Department		Water and Sanitation			
Project Manage	r					
	Steering Committee Established		ė	No		
Internal				NO		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Me			Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	nsihility					

Lead

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Frequency

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	ost R20,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastruct		Infrastructu	ıre Project:					
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance						
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane									
Vision 205									
Departmental									
KPI									
Financial Year Project Allocation									
Financial Year			2016	ō					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R20	,000,000.00					
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning					
	Quar	ter 1: July							
Milestone Descri	ntion			es installed,367m for					
TVIIICSTOTIC DESCRI	ption		<u> </u>	outfall sewers, 50m of bulk					
		% Progr	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi				R11,780,000.00					
Actual Expenditu									
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - C	December					
Milestone Descri	ption	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up, Asbuits							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	ture			R18,300,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	re								
	Qua	rter 3: Jan							
				al fees for next phase					
Milestone Descri	ption			uit Professional fees Professional phase Moreletaspruit					
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	ture			R20,000,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	re								
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June					
Milestone Descri	ption	,,							
Milestone Descri	ption	" % Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Milestone Descri			'ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R20,000,000.00					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	428m of pipilines installed	
חר	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	
_o	Milestone Description	367m for Moreletaspruit outfall sewers, 50m of bulk serwer pipe installed	
Funding Source		015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,040,000.00	
ے.	Milestone Description	100m of bulk serwer pipe installed silverlake outfall, 240m Moreleta outfall	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,940,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed	
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,500,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up, Asbuits	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,020,000.00	
U	Milestone Description		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Professional fees	
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	
Ž	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
 	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
z	Milestone Description		
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	9.712533.1.003				
Project Name		Impl	eme	ntation	of Tsosoloso Programme		
Project Descript	tion		_		ructure Project: Implementation ogramme		
Project Objectiv	⁄e						
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	ımme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
NA/l	Reg	ion					
Works Location	Wa	rd					
Location	Sub	Suburb					
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds					
Livelihood Impa	ict						
Expenditure Dir	nensi	on	capex - renewal				
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Asses	ssmer	nt		ad	Unassigned		
Legislative Requ	uirem	ents		ad ne	Unassigned		
Land Acquisitio	n	Land Acquisition		iie	Unassigned		

ŭ i		Time					
Land Acquisition	Unassigned						
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Office of the City Manager				
Agent	Departme	nt	0	ffice of the City Manager			
Project Manage	er						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		е	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			ee Members			
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Andy Manyama					
Reporting Frequency							
		•					

Financial Information									
Total Project (Cost	R100,000,000.0 0		,000,000.0	Cost Accui	racy			
Roll Out	Perio	d			3			Years	
Start					End				
Date					Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	tc	Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e		0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Housing Inf Tsosoloso p	rastructure P programme	roject:	Implei	mentation of	
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard									

Spatial Transformation	n and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205									
Departmental KPI									
Financial Year Project Allocation									
Financial Year		2016	5						
Financial Year Project	Budget	R10	0,000,000.00						
Monthly Project Fina	ncial and Mi	ilestor	ne Planning						
Qı	arter 1: July	/ - Sep	tember						
Milestone Description	ı								
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R41,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure									
Qua	rter 2: Octo	ber - [December						
Milestone Description	ı								
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R75,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure									
Q	ıarter 3: Jan	uary -	- March						
Milestone Description	ı								
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R100,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure									
	Quarter 4: /	April -	June						
Milestone Description	ı								
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure			R100,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure									

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Construction of Roads and Walkways in Olievenhoutbosch (Council Funding)						
<u> </u>	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,000,000.00						
Milestone Description Funding Source	Milestone Description	Garankuwa Walkways (Council funding)						
	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R15,000,000.00						
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Garankuwa Walkways (NDPG)						
SEP	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,000,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Hammanskraal West Linkage Road (Council Funding)						
ОСТ	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,000,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Lotus Gardens sidewalks (Council Funding)						
NOV	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,000,000.00						
ပ	Milestone Description	Mamelodi East Walkways (Council Funding)						
DEC	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,000,000.00						
	Quarter 3							
JAN	Milestone Description	Nellmapius sidewalks (Council Funding)						
4	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,000,000.00						
<u>a</u>	Milestone Description	Temba Roads (Council Funding)						
FEB	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R14,000,000.00						
MAR	Milestone Description							
È	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description							
¥	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
}	Milestone Description							
MAY	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
Z	Milestone Description							
NOT	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2591	1.002			
Project Name				and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport structure)			
Project Descript	ion			ansport Infrastructure Project: of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central			
Project Chiective				ision of Public Transport Services in the City hwane			
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1					
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
	Re	gion	region no - 3				
Works Location	W	ard		ord no - 1, ward no - 58ward no - 1, ord no - 58			
	Su	burb	Pretoria Central				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	Wa	ard no - 1, ward no - 58			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to P	ublic Transport			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new			
Punio et Bondinoso (Uneturous Bonsinosoute)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Not Applicable				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable				
Land Acquisition	> 12 months					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Pu	blic Transport	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established			Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Office of the City Man			er, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Fortnigh	ntly			

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R745,609,000.0 0		Cost Accui	racy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2013	/04/	01	End Date	2018	3/06/30)
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		sport Infrastr cture at Preto			t: Provision
Time Tolerance 100%			Budget Tolerance 100%			100%	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Social cohesion => Job intensive economy => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Increase investors to the city => Provide support to SMME's => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Km or BRT bus way lanes constructed			
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation		
Financial Year			5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	5,609,000.00	
Monthly Project	Einanci	ial and Mi	loctor	ao Dianning
iviolitilly Project		ter 1: July		
Milestone Descri		Towards	Finalsii	ng Phase 1B Towards Finalsing rds Finalsing Phase 1B
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	iture			R238,594,880.00
Actual Expenditu	ıre			
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December
Milestone Description				ng Phase 1B Towards 1B Phase 1B Finalised
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R447,365,400.00
Actual Expenditure				

Quarter 3: January - March

% Progress

Quarter 4: April - June

% Progress

Milestone Description

Planned Expenditure

Milestone Description

Planned Expenditure
Actual Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards

Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards

Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase

Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase

Expenditure (ZAR)

Expenditure (ZAR)

R633,767,650.00

R745,609,000.00

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Towards Finalsing Phase 1B						
直	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00						
	Milestone Description	Towards Finalsing Phase 1B						
AUG	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R89,473,080.00						
	Milestone Description	Towards Finalsing Phase 1B						
SEP	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Towards Finalsing Phase 1B						
ОСТ	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,104,810.00						
>	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B						
NO V	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,104,810.00						
U	Milestone Description	Phase 1B Finalised						
DEC	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
JAN	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00						
m	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
FEB	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00						
~	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
MAR	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00						
		Quarter 4						
ŭ.	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
APR	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00						
>	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
MAY	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00						
z	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C						
NOT	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure						
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No. 9.712			2534.1.015				
Project Name		Rese	rvoir	Exten	sions		
Project Descript	ion	Infra	strud	cture P	roject:		
Project Objectiv	re						
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	Month	n Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No)			
IDP Issue codes							
NA/ multiple	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	Ward					
Location	Subu	Suburb					
Beneficiation Area Wards							
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension c					x - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Asses				!	Unassigned		

Ö					
Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing Division				Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Water and Sanitation		
Project Manage	Project Manager				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Various			
Reporting Frequency					

Lead

Time

Legislative Requirements

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (R57,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastruct			Infrastructu	ıre Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project A	llocation					
Financial Year		2016	5			
Financial Year Project B	udget	R57	,500,000.00			
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	rter 1: July					
	20% of ou	ıtstand	ding work on reservoir			
Milestone Description	complete	, 40%	complete on reservoirs			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R16,100,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarto	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
	20% of outstanding work on reservoir					
Milestone Description	complete, 55% complete on reservoirs					
			2% of Reservoir construction			
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R32,775,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan					
	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC,					
Milestone Description			on and appointment,			
			ailed revised design			
Diament Francischer	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R41,975,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarter 4: A	•				
NAIL			f contractor, construction and			
Milestone Description			ng magalies reservoir			
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Evpanditure	70 1 10g1	C33	R57,500,000.00			
Planned Expenditure	-		N37,300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure	<u> </u>					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description							
Tor	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir						
AUG	Funding Source	complete. 40% complete on reservoirs 015 Borrowings						
◀	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,625,000.00						
	Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir						
SEP		complete, 45% complete on reservoirs						
S	Funding Source	015 Borrowings R7,475,000.00						
	Expenditure (ZAR)							
		Quarter 2 20% of outstanding work on reservoir						
	Milestone Description	complete. 55% complete on reservoirs						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,775,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	40% of outstanding work on resrvoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,025,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Testing, close-up report and as builts, 80%						
DEC	Funding Source	complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment 015 Borrowings						
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,875,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
	Milestone Description	Tender evaluation, closing tender						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,300,000.00						
	Milestone Description	BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment,						
EB	Funding Source	Approval of detailed revised design report 015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,300,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Site hand over and site establishment						
MAR	-	015 Borrowings						
≥	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,600,000.00						
	Experience (ZAII)	Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor, construction and						
APR	Milestone Description	material sourcing						
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
-	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,025,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,600,000.00						
1 _	Milestone Description	10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,900,000.00						
	i	ı						





General Project	Infor				
Project No.		9.71	0411.1.015		
Project Name			Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities		
Project Descript	ion		itation Infrastructure Project: Construction I Upgrading		
Project Objectiv	e				
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	on	region no - 2, region no - 4, region no - 5		
Works	War	d			
Location	Subi	ırb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Din		n	capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departmen	it W	ater and Sanitation	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No	
Stakeholder	Steering Co	mmittee N	Members	
Management				
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R90,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11/3	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Lolerance Scope		Sanitation Upgrading	Infrastructure	Projec	ct: Con	struction and	
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year	-		2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R90	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
		ter 1: July				
Milestone Description Construction Construction						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R18,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	ion Co	onstruction Construction		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R41,400,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	ion Co	onstruction Eskom testing		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R61,200,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qı	uarter 4: A				
Milestone Descri	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of					
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R90,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
_	Milestone Description								
l i	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Construction							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00							
	Milestone Description	Construction							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Construction							
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Construction							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00							
U	Milestone Description	Construction							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,400,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
z	Milestone Description	Construction							
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,400,000.00							
m	Milestone Description	Construction							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,300,000.00							
ĸ,	Milestone Description	Eskom testing							
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00							
		Quarter 4							
APR	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing							
A	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00							
z	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies							
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,700,000.00							





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.71	0878.2.005					
Project Name Refu		rbishment of Water Networks and Backlog ication						
I Project Description I		er Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of er Networks						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of IDP issue list		No						
IDP Issue codes								
NA/ =l. =	Region		region no - 2					
Works Location	Ward							
	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Area	War	ds						
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment		Land	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements		Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition			Unassigned			
·						
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			

	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
	Implementing Agent	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
		Department		Water and Sanitation		
	Project Manage	ject Manager				
	Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committe Established		ee No		
		Steering Committee Members				
	Reporting Respo	Various	5			
	Reporting Frequency					

Financial Information									
Total	Total		78,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (Project Cost		78,300,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years		
Start				End					
Date				Date					
Total Expenditure to Date			to Date	0					
% Progress to Date		е	0						
Tolerance Scope Water Infra Water Netv			astructure Project: Refurbishment of works						
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transford	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life					
Departmental KPI		or noderloom.				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year	-		2016			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R78	,500,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Wiontiny Froject						
Milestone Descri		ter 1: July - September 400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R34,885,400.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	er - D)ecember		
Milestone Description		250 m of Bulk welded,2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R78,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
Quarter 3: January - March						
Milestone Descri	"					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R78,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	Actual Expenditure					
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descri	ption	"				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
1				D70 F00 000 00		
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu				R78,500,000.00		

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	,
	Milestone Description	None	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,979,550.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R17,905,850.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded,2500m of bulk pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	installed 3% of ungrade purification plant 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R18,376,850.00	
>	Milestone Description	200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R18,910,650.00	
O	Milestone Description	100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,327,100.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
œ	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description		
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information							
Project No.	Project No. 9.710			0878.2.005			
Project Name			rbishment of Water Networks and Backlog ication				
Project Descript	Project Description			er Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of er Networks			
Project Objectiv	e						
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Mar alaa	Regi	on	re	gion no - 2			
Works	War	ď					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	ation Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Dimension capex - renewal							
Project Readine	ess (U _l	ostrea	m R	equirements)			

Feasibility Asses	sment	Laad	Unassigned		
Legislative Requ	irements	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	1		Unassigned		
Implementing A	Agent and St	takehold	ers		
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program		
Implementing	DIVISION		Management		
Agent	Department		Water and Sanitation		
Project Manage	r				

Agent	Departme	nt	Water and Sanitation		
Project Manage	Project Manager				
Internal	Steering Committee Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Respo	Various	;			
Reporting Frequ	ency				

Financial Information								
Total		R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.0,000,000.00	COSt ACCU	acy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0	0			
Tolerance Scope Water Infra Water Netv			astructure Pro works	ject: R	efurbis	shment of		
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality Standard								

Tshwane Vision 205 Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Departmental KPI Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year 2016 Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year 2016 Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
Financial Year Project Budget R10,000,000.00						
, ,						
Banathin During Flores deland Ballestone Discolus						
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes						
Milestone Description installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant						
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure R4,444,000.00						
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 2: October - December 250 m of Bulk welded,2500m of bulk pipes						
Milestone Description installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant						
200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of						
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure R10,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 3: January - March						
Milestone Description ,,						
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure R10,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milostona Dossription						
Milestone Description ,,						
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)						
Planned Expenditure R10,000,000.00						
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mileston	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	None	
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Milestone Description		400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,163,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,281,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded,2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,341,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,409,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R806,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
m	Milestone Description		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
يع	Milestone Description		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>_	Milestone Description		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description		
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.71			1335.1.015				
Project Name			eplacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk peline Infrastructure				
Project Descript	ion	Infra	nfrastructure Project:				
Project Objectiv	e						
Financial Year Milestone		ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
NA/ L -	Region						
Works	Ward						
Location	Subi	Suburb					
Beneficiation Area Wards							
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension capex - renewal							
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Feasibility Asses	sment	Lood	Unassigned Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	iirements	Lead Time		
Land Acquisition	ı		Unassigned	
Implementing A	Agent and St	takehold	ers	
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program	
'	DIVISION		Management	
Agent	Department		Water and Sanitation	
Project Manage	r			

			Management		
Agent	Departme	nt \	Water and Sanitation		
Project Manage	Project Manager				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		!	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Various			
Reporting Frequ					

Financial Information							
Total		R59,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	I\.	3,300,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	õ			
Financial Year Pro	oject Bı	udget	R59	,500,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ntion			pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,			
Willestone Descri	ption			concrete bridge 400m length			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R19,516,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	er 2: Octob					
Milestone Descri	ntion	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-builts and close out report,					
Willestone Beser	ption			ridge, 50% concrete roof			
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R44,506,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption	Site estal	olishm	ent			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R45,755,500.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milastana Darasi				ent Location of existing			
Milestone Descri	ption			n existing services, 25% Pre ase/planning			
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R59,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu				. ,			
		l		l .			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,					
AUG	Funding Source	Close Out. 10% concrete bridge 015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,800.00					
۵.	Milestone Description	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs,45% conrete bridge					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,615,200.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-builts and close out report.					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,900,000.00					
NON	Milestone Description	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and					
N _	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,115,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,975,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
حے	Milestone Description	Site establishment					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,249,500.00					
		Quarter 4					
ĸ.	Milestone Description	Site establishment					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,897,650.00					
>	Milestone Description	Location of existing services					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,379,200.00					
2	Milestone Description	Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning					
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings R6,467,650.00					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	110,707,100.00					





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.712			2492.1.015			
Project Name		Elect	rifica	ation of Winterveld		
Project Descript	ion		er Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Illation and Electrification			
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
M/awka	Regi	on	region no - 1			
Works Location	War	d	ward no - 24ward no - 24			
Suburb		urb				
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards		ard no - 24		
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Lood	Unassigned				
	Unassigned				
Tille	Unassigned				
	m Require Lead Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
Agent			anagement			
	Department	Ele	ectricity			
Project Manage	r	M	pho Dibakwane			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financial Information							
Total	R30,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		0,000,000.00	Costricedi	ucy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Lolerance Scone			Power Infra and Electrif	astructure Pro fication	ject: R	enewa	l, Installation
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R30	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milostono Dossri	ntion			BS ellements,780 Connection		
Milestone Descri	ption	Construct	ion of	the Network Backbone		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit				R2,000,100.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob				
NATIONAL DOCUMENT		Construction of the Network Backbone				
Milestone Descrip	ption	infrastracture and 0 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure	701108		R13,000,200.00		
Actual Expenditu				,		
		rter 3: Jan	uarv -	- March		
	-4	Construction of the Network Backbone				
Milestone Descrip	ption	infrastracture and 500 Connections				
				the Network Backbone		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit				R21,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	re					
	Q	uarter 4: A	•			
Milesters Dec	_#!			the Network Backbone		
Milestone Descrip	ption			and Connections Construction		
		% Progr		Backbone infrastracture and Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendit	ure	70110gi	233	R30,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
Actual Expelluitu	1.0					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements,780 Connection					
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
AUG	Funding Source	infrastracture and 200 Connections 015 Borrowings					
A	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,100.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
SEP		infrastracture and 0 Connections 015 Borrowings					
S	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00					
	Experiulture (ZAK)						
		Quarter 2 Construction of the Network Backbone					
5	Milestone Description	infrastracture and 0 Connections					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00					
2	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 0 Connections					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00					
J	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 200 Connections					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00					
	Quarter 3						
2	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 500 Connections					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 200 Connections					
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,900.00					
84	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 100 Connections					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,500,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and Connections					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
MAY	Funding Source	infrastracture and Connections 015 Borrowings					
2	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,999,900.00					
		Construction of the Network Backbone					
z	Milestone Description	infrastracture and Connections					
N DT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,100.00					





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2500	0.1.001			
Project Name		Fire-	arms	5			
Project Descript	tion		ty and Security Non-Infrastructure Project: urement				
Project Objectiv	⁄e	capa dutie	citat es as	urement of Metro Police equipment to citate Metro Police officers to perform thier as as law enforcement officers to protect esidents of Tshwane			
Financial Year N	/liles	tone	the	ocurement of 9mm pistols to capicitate e law enforement officers/Metro Police ficers			
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1 African Gateway East Capital West Capital Time and Theatre Square Symbio City Government Boulevard Tshwane House				
Project part of I	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7				
Location	Wa	ard					
	Su	burb					
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards					
Livelihood Impa	ıct	duties	as la	Metro Police officers to perform thier w enforcement officers to protect the f Tshwane			
Expenditure Dir	nens	ion		capex - renewal			
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative &		
'	DIVISION		Ce	ntral Services Cluster	
Agent	Departme	ment M		etro Police Services	
Project Manage	t Manager				
	Steering Committe		ee	Yes	
Internal	Established			res	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Group Financial Services			, Metro Police Services	
Reporting Respo	W.J. Janse van Rensburg				
Reporting Frequ	Monthly				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost		.0,000,000.00	Cost Accu	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years	
Start	2015	loc l	01	End	2016	/01/20	,	
Date	2015	/06/	01	Date	2010	2016/01/29		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerance Scope Safety and Procureme			Security Non- nt	Infrast	ructur	e Project:		
Time Tolerance 15			Budget Tolerance 14			14		
Quality Standard IS		ISO 9001						

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => South Africa's capital with an active citizenry that is engaging and aware of their rights					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R10	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descri	iption			on form service provider for nt of 9mm pistols estimated at		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	iption	pistols.	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols. Receive serial numbers from service provider			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Q	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June		
Milestone Descr	Milestone Description			te for 2015/16 Financial Year		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R10,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
	-	Quarter 1						
_	Milestone Description	Obtain quotation form service provider for the procurement of 9mm pistols estimated at 880						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
g	Milestone Description	Creation of Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order for the procurement of an estimated						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2	,					
_	Milestone Description	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm nistols						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Await SAPS licensing of firearms and delivery of firearms						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	SAPS Licensing of firearms. Delivery of firearms and invoicing						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,000,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
JAN	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>a</u>	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
MAR	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
Š	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
MAY	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
Ž	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>z</u>	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year						
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2587.1.015				
Project Name		Eme	rgency Services Tools and Equipment				
Project Description Acquirequi work			nergency Service Non-Infrastructure Project: quiring of essential tools and equipment quired to enable the department to execute ork in various specialist fields: Central Fire ation				
Project Objectiv	e	oper	in tools and equipment needed for daily ations. To ensure good governance. ncial management to ensure financial lity.				
Financial Year Milestone			Equipment utilized by our service on a daily basis continuously requires replace of old equipment and bunker gear. Additional equipment's and bunker gear are procured to enhance productivity of our daily operations and keep up with technology to assist with more effective and efficient life saving emergency operations.				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	ion	region no - 3				
Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 60ward no - 60				
	Sub	urb	Cor				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds	ward no - 60				
			able operational personnel to render a to the community more effectively and only.				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new				
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Not Applicable			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Tillle	Not Applicable			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	I Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster			
Agent	Departme	nt I	Em	ergency Services		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committee Established		j	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	1embers				
Management						
Reporting Respo			_			
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency					

Financial Information							
Total		R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start	2014	/11/	01	End	2016	/04/30	1
Date	2014	/11/	01	Date	2010	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Acquiring o required to			Service Non- f essential too enable the d ious specialise	ols and epartn	equip	ment execute	

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Promotion of safer city => Improved safety levels in Tshwane => Nr of fire incidents reported => Nr of rescue incidents reported					
Departmental KPI	% Сар	ex performa	ince ad	ccording to set milestones		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R2,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption		Evaluation of Bids received, Evaluation of Bids received, Evaluation of Bids received			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descr	iption	Evaluation of bids received, Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender serve at Bid Adjudication Committee				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Descr	iption	Tender appointment letters to be issued, Delivery of goods, Delivery of g				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend				R1,150,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ure					
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descr	Delivery of good		ds,None,None			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R2,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ı					

SDBIP Report: 9.712587.1.015 - Emergency Services Tools and Equipment

Time Tolerance	NA	Budget Tolerance	NA
Quality Standard	ISO9001, N	FPA, EN	







	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received						
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(J	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Evaluation of bids received						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	Tender serve at Bid Adjudication Committee						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
JAN	Milestone Description	Tender appointment letters to be issued						
Ϋ́	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
&	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00						
1.R	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00						
		Quarter 4	1					
APR	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods						
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R850,000.00						
MAY	Milestone Description							
Ž	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
Z	Milestone Description	None						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	1					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.			178.2.015				
			ricity	for al	9.70178.2.015		
,			structure Project: at Region 1				
Project Objectiv	e						
Financial Year M	1ilesto	ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on	region no - 1		- 1		
Location	War	d					
Location	Subu	urb	Region 1				
Beneficiation Area Wards							
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Asses				1	Unassigned		

Land Acquisition	Time		Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing Division				frastructure & Program anagement		
Agent	Department		Electricity			
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	Justice Sekokotla					

Lead

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Frequency

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	R30,000,000.00		0 000 000 00	Cost Accuracy				
Project C	Cost	ΝS	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Exp	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastructi			ıre Project: a	t Regio	n 1			
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Tshwane Vision 205									
Departmental KPI									
Financial Year Pro	Financial Year Project Allocation								
Financial Year			2016	õ					
Financial Year Pro	ject Bu	ıdget	R30	,000,000.00					
Monthly Project F	inanci	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning					
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember					
Milestone Descrip	tion								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendit	ure			R5,500,000.00					
Actual Expenditur	e								
(Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December					
Milestone Descrip	tion								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendit	ure			R13,700,000.00					
Actual Expenditur									
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March					
Milestone Descrip	tion								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendit	ure			R22,200,000.00					
Actual Expenditur	e								
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June					
Milestone Descrip	tion								
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendit				R30,000,000.00					
Actual Expenditur	e								

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements						
l l	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(7)	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
 	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,200,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
ω	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
EB.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
\	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
NOT NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information				
Project No.	9.701		178.2	2.006	
Project Name Electi		ricity for all 9.70178.2.006			
Project Description		frastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and ectrification at Region 4			
Project Objective					
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP issu	ie	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regio	on	reg	gion no - 4	
Location	Ward	t			
Location	Subu	rb	Region 4		
Beneficiation Area	Ward	ds			
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - renewal	
Project Readine	ess (Up	strea	m R	equirements)	

Legislative Requ	uirements	Time		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	n			Unassigned		
	•					
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Electricity			
Project Manage						
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			/lembers		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Justice S	eko	okotla		
Reporting Frequ	uency					

Lead

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total		R37,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost						
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	<u>ş</u>	0			
Lolerance Scope				ure Project: Ro on at Region		l, Insta	llation and
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality S	Quality Standard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental						
KPI						
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R37	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,180.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R14,000,060.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R25,500,030.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R37,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS						
JUL	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5)	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
AUG	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,120.00						
	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
SEP	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,900,060.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
OCT	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,399,820.00						
>	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
N N	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,599,990.00						
u	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
DEC	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00						
		Quarter 3						
_	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification						
JAN	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
JAN	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00						
FEB JAN	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00						
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification						
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00						
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00						
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4						
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification						
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Connections and electrification						
MAY APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification						
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Quarter 4 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R3,499,830.00 Connections and electrification 006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification R4,000,070.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information				
Project No. 9.701			178.	2.005
Project Name Electi		ricity for all 9.70178.2.005		
		rifica	cture Project: Renewal, Installation and ation between Region 1;3; 4;5 and 6	
Project Objective				
Financial Year Milestone				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	Month Programme: No
Project part of I list	DP issu	ie	No	
IDP Issue codes				
Works	Regio	egion		gion no - 1, region no - 3, region no - 4, gion no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
Location	Ward	ł		
	Subu	rb	Region 1;3; 4;5,6 and 7	
Beneficiation Area	Wards			
Livelihood Impa	ct			
Expenditure Din	nensio	n		capex - renewal
Project Readine	ss (Up	strea	m R	equirements)

Legislative Requ	iirements	Time		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Electricity			
Project Manage	r					
1		Steering Committe Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Justice	Sek	okotla		

Lead

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Frequency

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information							
Total		RO	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	113	0,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0			
			Electrificati	ure Project: Ro on between F		•	
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Pr	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R90	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R10,299,800.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R33,000,300.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				DC2 000 100 00			
	ture			R62,000,100.00			
Actual Expenditu				R62,000,100.00			
	ire	uarter 4: A	pril -				
	ire Q i	uarter 4: A	April -				
Actual Expenditu	ire Q i	uarter 4: A % Progr					
Actual Expenditu	Q i			June			
Actual Expenditu	ption			June Expenditure (ZAR)			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
_	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements, 0 Connection					
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
(5)	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,800.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 400 Connections					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,800,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
ОСТ	Funding Source	infrastracture and 300 Connections 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,000,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
NOV	Funding Source	infrastracture and 400 Connections 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
Z	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,700,400.00					
		Construction of the Network Backbone					
Ų.	Milestone Description	infrastracture and 500 Connections					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,000,100.00					
		Quarter 3					
_	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 200 Connections					
Funding Source		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 500 Connections					
FB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00					
~	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastracture and 500 Connections					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00					
	. , ,	Quarter 4	<u> </u>				
	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone					
APR	Funding Source	infrastracture and 300 Connections 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,999,700.00					
		Construction of the Network Backbone					
MAY	Milestone Description	infrastracture and 300 Connections					
Σ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00					
z	Milestone Description	300 Connections					
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,300.00					

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
			0865.2.005		
Project Name		Kudu	be 9)	
Project Description Comp			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: npletion, Construction, Design and ablishment of 3 km at Kudube 9		
Project Objective Cons			truc	t 3km of roads in Kudube 9	
Financial Year Milestone			3km of roads constructed in Kudube 9		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Marka	Regi	on			
Works Location	War	d			
LOCATION	Subi	urb	Ku	dube 9	
Beneficiation Area	War	ds			
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new	
Project Readine	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equirements)	

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			1embers			
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information								
Total		R22,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost	11/2	.2,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/nc/20	1		
Date	2015	,07,	01	Date	2010	2016/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	ess to	Date	е	0					
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:					
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Completion	Completion, Construction, Design and					
Esta			Establishme	Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9					
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard									

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year P	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R22	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R4,180,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R11,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	lpril -	June		
Milestone Descr	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R22,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
直	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
<	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	·		
S	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R4,180,000.00	
	Expenditure (ZAR)		
		Quarter 2	
5	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
007	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
()	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
-	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing,	
HB	Funding Source	and cover slab for sw drainage 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
~	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
<u> </u>	, ,	Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
≥	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
		Completion, inspection and practical	
z	Milestone Description	completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	





General Project	Info	rmatio	n			
Project No.		9.71	0865	865.2.005		
Project Name		Refil	we N	/lanor l	Ext 9	
Project Description Design Cons		ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: sign, Establishment, Preparation, nstruction and Completion of 3 km at Refilwe anor Ext 9				
Project Objectiv	re	Cons	truc	tion of	Roads	
Financial Year Milestone		Co	Construction of 3km of road			
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Wa	ard				
Location	Su	Suburb		Refilwe Manor Ext 9		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ved Infrastructure			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		cape	x - new	
Project Readine	ess (l	Jpstrea	m R	equir	ements)	
Feasibility Asses	sme	nt		1	Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	iiren	nents		ad	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition	า			ne	Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members		
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequency				_		

Financia	Financial Information								
Total		R2	2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (Lost								
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start	2015	/07/	O1	End	2016	/06/30)		
Date	2013	, 0, ,	01	Date	2010	,			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0					
Tolerance Scope Design, Esta			Stormwater II ablishment, P etion of 3 km	repara	tion, C	onstruction			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental KPI	Contru	ction of Roa	ads			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,180,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R11,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R22,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
]	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
يع	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
 	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.710	0865	5.2.005	
Project Name		Thor	ntre	eview	
Project Descript	ion	Com	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: mpletion, Construction, Design, Preparation d Establishment of 8 km at Thorntree View		
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	truc	tion of roads	
Financial Year Milestone			Construction of 8km of road		
Catalytic Progra	mme	!	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is:	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
NA/ a who	Reg	gion			
Works Location	Wa	rd			
LOCATION	Sub	urb	Thorntree View		
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ed I	nfrastructure	
Expenditure Din	Expenditure Dimension capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		frastructure & Program lanagement			
Agent	Departme	nt H	ousing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	Members				
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa				
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information									
Fillalicia	Finalicial information								
Total		D/	19,500,000.00	Cost Accui	ra.cv.				
Project (Cost	N ²	19,500,000.00	COSt Accui	acy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	106 120			
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2010	016/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0					
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:					
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Completion	Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation					
			and Establis	olishment of 8 km at Thorntree View					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality :	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)				
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	j	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	ıdget	R49,	,500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	leston	ne Planning	
Widning Froject		ter 1: July		-	
Milestone Description					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture	70 1 10g1 cos		R9,405,000.00	
Actual Expenditu				,	
. 1000.0		er 2: October - December			
Milestone Descri					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R14,850,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R24,750,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		0/ 5		F !!t /7 A D\	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning			
	Description	Planned	Actual			
		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs				
l l	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
(n	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval				
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs				
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,405,000.00				
		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment				
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00				
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation				
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00				
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation				
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00				
		Quarter 3				
2	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage				
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00				
B	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage				
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,970,000.00				
Ä	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage				
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,455,000.00				
		Quarter 4				
<u>«</u>	Milestone Description	Construction prime				
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,425,000.00				
 	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections				
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,425,000.00				
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover				
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00				





General Project	Infor					
Project No.		9.71	0865.2.005			
Project Name		Mab	opar	ne EW		
Project Description Road Desig		ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: sign, Establishment, Preparation, nstruction and Completion of 2 km at bopane EW				
Project Objectiv	e					
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of II	Project part of IDP issue		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on				
	War	ď				
Location	Subi	urb	Ma	Mabopane EW		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct		•			
Expenditure Dim	nensio	n		cape	x - new	
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Asses	smen	t			Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	ireme	ents		ad	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition			Time		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala			
Reporting Frequ	Reporting Frequency				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R1	.6,500,000.00	Cost Accus	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	.0,500,000.00	COSt Accu	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Design, Est	Stormwater I ablishment, P etion of 2 km	repara	tion, C	onstruction	
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)				
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R16	,500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mil	lestor	ne Planning	
, ,		ter 1: July			
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R3,135,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,950,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R8,250,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R16,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
ቯ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,135,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
æ	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
Ř.	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
 	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	





General Project	General Project Information					
Project No.		9.710	0865	.2.005		
Project Name		Oliev	enh	outbos	ch 60	
Road Com			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: mpletion, Construction, Design, Preparation d Establishment of 3 km at Olievenhoutbosch			
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	truc	tion of	roads	
Financial Year M	lilest	one	Со	Construction of 3 km of road		
Catalytic Progra	mme	!	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of II	Project part of IDP issue		No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ a who	Reg	gion				
Works Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	Suburb		Olievenhoutbosch 60		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red ir	nfrastr	ucture	
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new	
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Asses	smer	nt	Ī.,	1	Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	irem	ents		ad	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition	1		Time		Unassigned	

-0		Time		3		
Land Acquisition				Unassigned		
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management		frastructure & Program		
Agent	Department		Н	ousing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e I	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequ	jency					

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		RZ	22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost			Costriccal	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07	′∩1	End	2016	5/06/30	1	
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	700/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	-n Sco	no	Completion	Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation				
Tolerand	.e 3co	þe	and Establis	and Establishment of 3 km at Olievenhoutbosch				
60			60					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)				
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads		
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	j	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22,	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R4,180,000.00	
Actual Expenditu		20:1			
	Quarte	er 2: Octok	er - L	Pecember	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R6,600,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R11,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R22,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs							
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
G	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval							
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Approval of designs							
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment							
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation							
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00							
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation							
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage							
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00							
ω	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage							
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00							
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage							
È	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00							
		Quarter 4							
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime							
Ą	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00							
}	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections							
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00							
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
N O	Funding Source	015 Borrowings R4,400,000.00							
	Expenditure (ZAR)								

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.710	0865.2.005				
Project Name		Kirkn	ney / Andeon South				
Project Description Comp			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: pletion, Construction, Design, Preparation Establishment at Kirkney/Andeon South				
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	struction of Roads				
Financial Year Milestone			Construct 2km of road				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	ď					
Location	Subi	urb	Kirkney/Andeon South				
Beneficiation Area	War	ds					
Livelihood Impact Improve			oved Infrastructure				
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committe Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			Members	
Management					
Reporting Respo	Gopolang Monawa				
Reporting Frequ					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total Project		R16,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	/06/30)	
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Completion			Stormwater Infrastructure Project: n, Construction, Design, Preparation ishment at Kirkney/Andeon South					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality :	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)				
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R16	,500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R3,135,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,950,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R8,250,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R16,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs						
lut l	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(2)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,135,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
-	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
2	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00						
R.	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
~	Milestone Description	Construction prime						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00						
_	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
_								





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0865.2.005			
Project Name		Zitho	ben	i Heigh	ts	
Project Description Road: Desig			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: gn, Establishment, Preparation, struction and Completion of 3 km at obeni Heights			
Project Objectiv	е	Cons	truc	tion of	roads	
Financial Year N	1ilest	one	Co	Construction of 3km of road		
Catalytic Progra	mme	j	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	gion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	ourb	Zit	Zithobeni Heights		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ved Infrastructure			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		cape	x - new	
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equire	ements)	
Feasibility Asses	smei	nt	Ι		Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	irem	ents		ad	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition	1			ne	Unassigned	

				U		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Co Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Co	ommitte	ee Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility			Gopolang Monawa		
Reporting Frequ	iency	•				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R22,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost			•				
Roll Out	Perio	d			1			Years
Start	2015	/07/	′∩1		End	2016	5/06/30	1
Date	2013	7077	01		Date	2010	700/30	,
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	ance Scope Design, Est			esign, Esta	Stormwater II ablishment, P etion of 3 km	repara	tion, C	onstruction
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)						
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,180,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,600,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R11,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R22,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
Jū	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
—	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
NON V	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
eg .	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
Ř.	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0865.2.005				
Project Name		Zitho	beni Ext 8	& 9			
Project Description Desig			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: gn, Establishment, Preparation, struction and Completion of 3 km at obeni Ext 8&9				
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	truction of	roads			
Financial Year Milestone			Construction of 3km of road				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
14/	Reg	ion					
Works Location	Wa	rd					
Location	Sub	urb	Zithoben	Zithobeni Ext 8&9			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red Infrastructure				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	cape	x - new			
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m Requir	ements)			
Feasibility Assessment				Unassigned			
Legislative Requ	irem	ents	Lead	Unassigned			
			Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee			Members		
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequency						

Land Acquisition

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total		22,000,000.00	Cost Assurant					
Project	Cost	N2	22,000,000.00	COSt ACCUI	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	/01	End	2016	2015/05/20		
Date	2015	7077	01	Date	2010	016/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Dat			0				
% Progr	% Progress to Date			0				
				Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope		Design, Est	Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction				
			and Compl	and Completion of 3 km at Zithobeni Ext 8&9				
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mil	lestor	ne Planning		
•		ter 1: July				
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,180,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R11,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditure						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Description						
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R22,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
]]	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(7)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
⊢	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment					
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00					
ي	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
ω	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00					
AR.	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
Ř.	Milestone Description	Construction prime					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00					
Z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover					
NOT -	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00					





General Project Information						
Project No.			9.710865.2.005			
Project Name		Fort	Fortwest 4&5			
Project Description Co			Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest 4&5			
Project Objectiv	⁄e	Cons	truction of	roads		
Financial Year Milestone			Construction of 7km of roads			
Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of IDP issue			No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Region					
Works	Ward					
Location	Suburb		Fortwest 4&5			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds				
Livelihood Impa	ıct	Improv	ved infrastructure			
Expenditure Dir	nensi	on	capex - new			
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m Requir	ements)		
Feasibility Asses				Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements			Lead	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition			Time	Unassigned		

Legislative Requirements		Time		Unassigned				
Land Acquisition		Tille		Unassigned				
Implementing A	Agent and Si	takeholo	ders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program					
	DIVISION		Management					
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement					
Project Manage	r							
	Steering Committe Established		ee	No				
Internal								
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			Members				
Management								
Reporting Respo	Gopola	ng N	Monawa					
Reporting Frequ								

Financial Information								
Total		4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (Project Cost R44,		14,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	'O1	End	2016	:/ne/20	n	
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2016/06/30			
Total Exp	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			e	0				
		Roads and	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:					
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope			Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation				
Tolerand	.e 3co	þe	and Establis	and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest				
			4&am	4&5				
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management Sustainable human settlements and improved qual of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transpot => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)						
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016)			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R44,	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mil	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R8,360,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
	er 2: Octob	er - D	December				
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R13,200,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descri	iption						
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi				R22,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu			••				
Milestone Description		uarter 4: A	iprii -	June			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R44,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
<u>-</u>		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
INI	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(0	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,360,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,760,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,760,000.00					
v	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00					
	Quarter 3						
_	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,640,000.00					
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,960,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Construction prime					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,600,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,600,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover					
N DT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,800,000.00					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.710	0865	.2.005				
Project Name		Sosh	angı	anguve X5				
Project Description Desig			ls and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: gn, Establishment, Preparation, struction and Completion of 4 km at anguve X5					
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	truc	tion of	roads			
Financial Year Milestone			Co	Construction of 4km of road				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Reg	ion						
Location	Wa	rd						
Location	Sub	urb	Soshanguve X5					
Beneficiation Area	Wards							
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ved Infrastructure					
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		cape	x - new			
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m R	equire	ements)			
Feasibility Asses		•		Unassigned				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1 1 0	ad				

Legislative Requirements		Time		Unassigned Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	quisition					
	\		1			
Implementing A	agent and Si	takenoid	aers	5		
Implementing	Division			frastructure & Program anagement		
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Commit		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committe		ee N	Members		
Management						

Ernest Mohlala

Reporting Responsibility

Reporting Frequency

Lead

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R27,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost				/			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	5/06/30		
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	700/30	J		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Design, Est	Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction				
and Compl			and Comple	etion of 4 km at Soshanguve X5				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R27	,500,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R5,225,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
Actual Expenditu		er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
	Quarte	er 2: Octob		December Expenditure (ZAR)		
Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture					
Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture ire	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00		
Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture ire		ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00		
Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture ure Qua	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00		
Milestone Descri Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption ture ure Qua	% Progr	ess uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00		
Planned Expenditude Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture Qualiption	% Progr rter 3: Jan	ess uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00 March		
Planned Expenditual Expenditual Expenditual Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture Quarte iption ture	% Progr rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,750,000.00		
Planned Expenditude Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture Quarte iption ture	% Progr rter 3: Jan	uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,750,000.00		
Planned Expenditude Milestone Descri	Quarte iption ture Qua iption ture qua	% Progr rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,750,000.00 June		
Planned Expenditude Milestone Description Planned Expenditude Planned Expenditude Actual Expenditude Actual Expenditude Planned Planned Expenditude Planned Pl	Quarte iption ture Quality iption Quality iption	% Progr rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary - ress	Expenditure (ZAR) R8,250,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R13,750,000.00		

Actual Expenditure

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(0	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,225,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,375,000.00					
ω	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,650,000.00					
8	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
œ.	Milestone Description	Construction prime					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,125,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,125,000.00					
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover					
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,500,000.00					

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		1	865.2.005				
Project Name		Sosh	hanguve X12				
Project Description Const		Cons	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction and Completion of 3 km at languve X12				
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	struction of Roads				
Financial Year M	1ilesto	ne	Construction of 3km of road				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	ion					
Location	War	·d					
Location	Sub	urb	Soshanguve X12				
Beneficiation Area	War	ds					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ved Infrastructure				
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Land Acquisition	and Acquisition		f	Unassigned			
zarra / toquiotero.	l	!_					
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement				
Project Manage	er						
Internal	Steering Committee Established			No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members			
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Gopolang Monawa					
Reporting Frequ	iency						

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information								
Total		R2	2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost		.2,000,000.00	COSTACCO	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	5/06/30)		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0					
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Stormwater I on and Compl e X12			,		
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transfori				ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)					
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of Ro	ads			
Financial Year Pi	oject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	ıdget	R22,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R4,180,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,600,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R11,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R22,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
-		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
Ы	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
Œ	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information									
Project No.		9.710	0865	0865.2.005					
Project Name		Sosh	angu	anguve X13					
Project Description Cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction and Completion of 3 km at hanguve X13						
Project Objectiv	e	Cons	truc	tion of roads					
Financial Year Milestone		Со	nstruction of 3km of road						
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme			18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No						
IDP Issue codes									
Works	Regi	ion							
Location	War	·d							
Location	Sub	urb	So	shanguve X13					
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards							
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	ed II	nfrastructure					
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new						
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)					

Land Acquisition		Time		5			
				Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing A	Agent and St	takenoid	ler	S			
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department			Housing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	Project Manager						
Internal	Steering Committe Established			No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			Members			
Management							
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Gopolar	ng	Monawa			
Reporting Frequ	iency						

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total	P32 000 000 00		2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	112	.2,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/06/30)	
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	700/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Construction	Construction and Completion of 3 km at				
Soshanguv			Soshanguve	e X13				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)						
Departmental KPI	Constr	uction of ro	ads				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22,	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
,		ter 1: July		<u> </u>			
Milestone Descr							
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture	-		R4,180,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
·		er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R6,600,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R11,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R22,000,000.00			

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
U	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
<u>a</u>	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
NO N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
ω.	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
Š	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
		Quarter 4	I
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
Ą	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
}	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
N N	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Zandfontein

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Responsibility

Reporting Frequency

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.710			0864	0864.2.005			
Project Name		Zand	font	ein			
Project Description Infras		rastructure Project:					
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Monte	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new			
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)							

Legislative Requirements		Time	ι	Jnassigned				
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition		Ų	Jnassigned				
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders								
implementing F	Agent and Si	takenoic	iers					
Implementing	Division		Inf	rastructure & Program				
	prementing		Management					
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement					
Project Manage	r							
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee No					
Stakeholder	Steering Committe		ee Members					
Management								

Gopolang Monawa

Lead

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total		D.G	5,750,000.00	Cost Accui			
Project (Cost	INC	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard							

Spatial Hallston		uu.	орс	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane					
Vision 205					
Departmental					
KPI					
1111					
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	ò	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R6,7	750,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
•		ter 1: July		-	
Milastana Danasi					
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,417,500.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Description					
Milestone Descri	ption				
Milestone Descri	ption	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Milestone Descri		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R2,025,000.00	
	ture	% Progr	ess		
Planned Expendi	ture re	% Progr		R2,025,000.00	
Planned Expendi	ture re Quar			R2,025,000.00	
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture re Quar		uary -	R2,025,000.00	
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture re Quar ption	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R2,025,000.00 March	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture re Quar ption	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R2,025,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture re Quar ption ture re	rter 3: Jan	uary -	R2,025,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R3,375,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri	ture re Quar ption ture re	rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary -	R2,025,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R3,375,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture re Quar ption ture re	rter 3: Jan % Progr	uary - ress	R2,025,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R3,375,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descri Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ture re Quar ption ture re Qu	rter 3: Jan % Progr Jarter 4: A	uary - ress	R2,025,000.00 March Expenditure (ZAR) R3,375,000.00 June	

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Course	OOF LICEC Listers Catalana at a Daniel annual	
-	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
		· ·	
88	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00	
MAY APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Completion, inspection and practical	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Zithobeni Heights

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project information							
Project No.	Project No. 9.710		0864.2.005				
Project Name Zithol		ben	beni Heights				
Project Description Infras		rastructure Project:					
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone		ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP issu	ne	No)			
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regio	on					
Location	Ward	d					
Location	Subu	ırb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new		
Project Readine	ess (Un	strea	m R	eauir	ements)		
Feasibility Asses				!	Unassigned		

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	menting Division		Infrastructure & Progran Management			
Agent	Department		Н	ousing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r			·		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa			
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total		R9,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11.5	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastruct		Infrastructi	ure Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality :	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane				
Vision 205				
Departmental				
KPI				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R9,0	000,000.00
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,890,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,700,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
eg .	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
N D	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.	roject No. 9.710			0864.2.005			
Project Name Garsf			fontein				
Project Description Const			tation Infrastructure Project: Completion, struction, Design and Establishment of 100 s Reticulation Pipe at Garsfontein				
Project Objectiv	е	Sewe	er re	ticulation			
Financial Year N	1iles1	tone	100 stands provided with sewer reticulation				
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion					
Location	Wa	ard					
Location	Suburb		Garsfontein				
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impact Access			to b	asic services			
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new			
During the Decidion of Heaters and Decidion on the							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned					
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	1)ivision		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolai	ng N	⁄lonawa	
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financia	Financial Information							
Total R4 5			1,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		.,500,000.00	Costriccal	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Construction			Infrastructure on, Design and ulation Pipe a	l Estab	lishme	nt of 100		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Quality Standard							

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service						
Departmental KPI	Nr of s	tands in settlements provided with sewer					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R4,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,250,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00			

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
П	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710			0864.2.005			
Project Name Forty			west 4&5			
Project Description Estal			itation Infrastructure Project: Design, ablishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5			
Project Objectiv	'e	Prov	ision of sewer reticulation			
Financial Year N	1ilesto	one	300 stands provided wtih sewer reticulation			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	urb	Fortwest 4&5			
Beneficiation Area Wards						
Livelihood Impact Access			to b	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension capex - new						
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

-0		Time		3		
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Unassigned		
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	Project Manager					
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management						
Reporting Respo	Gopolar	ng I	Monawa			
Reporting Frequ						

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	otal		.3,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.5,500,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	loc lad	,	
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0				
			Sanitation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design,				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishm	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
300 Units			300 Units F	Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5				
Time Tolerance				Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane						
Vision 205						
Departmental	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer					
KPI	reticula	reticulation				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R13	,500,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,835,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,050,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,750,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descri	ption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R13,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs						
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
NOV V	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00						
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00						
æ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00						
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover						
Ŋ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00						

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Lotus Gardens

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.710			0864	0864.2.005			
Project Name		Lotu	s Gai	dens			
Project Descript	ion	Infra	structure Project:				
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No	١			
IDP Issue codes							
NA/ L -	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Asses	smen	t		. d	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r	-				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members			
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa				
Reporting Frequency						

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Land Acquisition

Financial Information								
Total		R13,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	3,300,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	e	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ıre Project:					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane				
Vision 205				
Departmental				
KPI				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	udget	R13	,500,000.00
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditu				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi				R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditu				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
ĭ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
>_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Soutpan (phase 2)

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	1111011	Hatio						
Project No.		9.710	710864.2.005					
Project Name	oject Name Sout			pan (phase 2)				
Project Description Infras		astructure Project:						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone		ne						
Catalytic Prograi	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of II list	DP issu	ue	No)				
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	d						
Location	Subu	ırb						
Beneficiation Area	Wards							
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)								
Feasibility Assessment				1	Unassigned			

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned			
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department		Н	ousing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	er			·			
Internal	Steering C Establishe	teering Committe stablished		No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members				
Management							
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa				
Reporting Frequency							

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total		R4,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost		,500,000.00	Cost Accu	ucy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	e	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ıre Project:					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,250,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
,	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
0	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
>_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
7	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Mabopane Ext 1

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
			0864.2.005				
Project Name		Mab	opar	ne Ext 1			
Project Descript	ion	Infra	astructure Project:				
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No)			
IDP Issue codes							
NA/a wlea	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	d					
Location	Subu	urb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment				!	Unassigned		

Legislative Requ	ıirements	Time		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	1	Tille	П	Unassigned		
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	lers			
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Housing and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mohlala				

Lead

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Frequency

Financial Information							
Total		R6,750,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1.0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	COSt Accu	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205				
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	ıdget	R6,7	750,000.00
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendit	ure			R1,417,500.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendit	ture			R2,025,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendit	ture			R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June
Milestone Descri	ption			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendit				R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditu	re			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs							
JI I	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval							
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs							
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00							
		Quarter 2							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
		Quarter 3							
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00							
_ m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00							
حے	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00							
		Quarter 4							
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00							
7	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710			0864.2.005			
Project Name		Kudu	ıbe 9			
Project Description Estab			ation Infrastructure Project: Design, Dishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9			
Project Objective Sewe			er re	ticulation		
Financial Year Milestone				100 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	urb	Kudube 9			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement	
Project Manage					
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala			
Reporting Frequ					

Financia	Financial Information								
Total	R4.5		,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy					
Project (LOST								
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01			End Date	2016/06/30				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0					
Tolerance Scope Establishme			nfrastructure ent, Construct eticulation Pi	tion an	d Com	pletion of			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality Standard									

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service						
Departmental KPI		Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description							
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	er - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,250,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs							
ากเ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval							
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs							
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00							
()	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00							
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00							
		Quarter 4							
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00							
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No. 9.710			0864	0864.2.005				
Project Name		Oliev	enh	enhoutbosch 60				
Project Description Infras		structure Project:						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No						
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Wards								
Livelihood Impact								
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new				
Project Readine	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equirements)				

Land Acquisition			Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Departme	nt	Н	ousing and Human Settlement			
Project Manager						
Steering Committee Established		e	No			
Steering Committe			ee Members			
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequency						
	Division Departme T Steering C Establishe Steering C	Division Department Steering Committee Established Steering Committee Steering Committee	Division Ir No Department Here Established Steering Committee Consibility Ernest Mo			

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financial Information							
Total Project	Cost	R4,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastru		Infrastructu	ıre Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane					
Vision 205					
Departmental					
KPI					
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,5	500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R900,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,800,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	ption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NO V	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
_			
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
FEE		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00	
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4	
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0	
MAY APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0	
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
	IIIIOI	r	10864.2.005			
Project No.						
Project Name			anong			
Project Description Estab			tation Infrastructure Project: Design, blishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong			
Project Objectiv	е	Sewe	ver reticulation			
Financial Year M	1ilesto	ne	300 stands provided with sewer reticulation			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ =l. =	Regi	on				
Works	War	d				
Location	Subi	urb	Kopanong			
Beneficiation Area Wards		ds				
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensic	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members			
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest I	Moh	lala		
Reporting Frequ	iency					
·				·		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	^oct	R13,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2045	1071	04	End	2046	loc loc	,	
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Establishme			Infrastructure ent, Construct Seticulation Pi	tion an	id Com	pletion of		
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service				
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	ō	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R13	,500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Description					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,835,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,050,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R6,750,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R13,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Course	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
1 *	Funding Source	·	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
		R675,000.00 Laying of pipes	
89	Expenditure (ZAR)		
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00	
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R05 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00	
MAY APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R05 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.710	0864	2.005			
Project Name		Kirkn	ey/	ey / Andeon South			
Project Description Estab			nitation Infrastructure Project: Design, tablishment, Construction and Completion of 0 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney / Andeon uth				
Project Objectiv	е	Sewe	er ret	iculation			
Financial Year Milestone		200 stands provided with sewer reticulation					
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion					
Location	Wa	ard					
Location	Su	burb	Kirl	kney / Andeon South			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to ba	asic services			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new			
Duciant Danding	aa /I	Instras	D	a avvisa maneta)			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department		Но	using and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Co	ommitte	mmittee Members				
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Gopola	ng N	Monawa			
Reporting Frequ							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R9	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerance Scope Establishme			Infrastructure ent, Construc Reticulation Pi	tion an	d Com	pletion of		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service				
Departmental KPI	Nr of s		tleme	nts provided with sewer	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R9,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,890,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,700,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Description					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	Planned Expenditure			R9,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditure					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
ĭ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
O	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
>_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

Reporting Frequency

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0864	.2.005	
Project Name	Project Name Kudu		ibe 5		
Project Description Estab		itation Infrastructure Project: Design, blishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5			
Project Objective Sewe		er reticulation			
Financial Year Milestone			100 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Reg	ion			
Location	Wa	rd			
Location	Sub	urb	Kudube 5		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards			
Livelihood Impact Access			to b	asic services	
Expenditure Dimension capex - new					
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Legislative Requ	iirements	Time		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	า	Tille		Unassigned		
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement			
Project Manager						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest I	Moł	nlala		

Lead

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R4	,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	/06/30)
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Establishme			Infrastructure Project: Design, ent, Construction and Completion of Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service				
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R4,5	500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R945,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,350,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,250,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descri					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
l l	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
<u>مح</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	I
ď.	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
7	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Zithobeni 8&9

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710			0864.2.005			
Project Name		Zitho	ben	i 8&9		
Project Description Infras		strud	cture P	roject:		
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No)		
IDP Issue codes						
NA/ o who	Regi	on				
Works Location	War	d				
Location	Subi	urb				
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Asses				!	Unassigned	

1	Tille		Unassigned			
lgent and St	takeholo	der	S			
Division		In	frastructure & Program			
DIVISION		Ν	lanagement			
Department		Housing and Human Settlement				
ect Manager						
Steering Comm		ee	N-			
Established			No			
Steering Committee Members						
Reporting Responsibility		Mo	hlala			
iency						
	Division Departme r Steering C Establishe Steering C	n sibility Ernest	n steering Committee Established Steering Committee Established Steering Committee			

Lead

Time

Legislative Requirements

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R2,206,578.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastruc		Infrastructu	ıre Project:					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								
Quanty (

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane								
Vision 205								
Departmental								
KPI								
Financial Year Project A	llocation							
Financial Year		2016	j					
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R2,2	206,578.00					
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September								
Milestone Description								
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure			R463,381.38					
Actual Expenditure								
Quarte	Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Description								
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure			R661,973.40					
Actual Expenditure								
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March					
Milestone Description								
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure			R1,103,289.00					
Actual Expenditure								
Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June					
Milestone Description								
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure			R2,206,578.00					
Actual Expenditure								

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
l l	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R220,657.80	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R242,723.58	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
O	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R110,328.90	
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R132,394.68	
حے	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R198,592.02	
-		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R330,986.70	
>_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R330,986.70	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R441,315.60	

SDBIP Report: 9.710864.2.005 - Zithobeni 8&9

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.710			0864.2.005				
Project Name		Zitho	ben	i 8&9			
Project Description Infras		structure Project:					
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No)			
IDP Issue codes							
NA/ o who	Regi	on					
Works Location	War	Nard					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension				cape	x - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment				!	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r	-				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management						
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest I	Moh	lala		
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Legislative Requirements

Land Acquisition

Financial Information								
Total Project	Cost	R4	3,422.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project:					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								
	<u> </u>							

Spatial Transformati	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project	ct Allocation						
Financial Year		2016	ō				
Financial Year Projec	t Budget	R43	,422.00				
Monthly Project Fina	ancial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning				
Q	uarter 1: July	/ - Sep	tember				
Milestone Descriptio	n						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R9,118.62				
Actual Expenditure							
Qu	arter 2: Octo	ber - D	December				
Milestone Descriptio	n						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R13,026.60				
Actual Expenditure							
C	Quarter 3: Jan	uary -	· March				
Milestone Descriptio	n						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R21,711.00				
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descriptio	n						
	% Prog	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R43,422.00				
Actual Expenditure							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned		Actual					
			Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching							
Inr	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
(5)	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching							
AUG	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,342.20							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
SEP	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,776.42							
			Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
ОСТ	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NOV	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66							
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66							
			Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,171.10							
ω	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,605.32							
R	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,907.98	0						
			Quarter 4						
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
A	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,513.30							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,513.30							
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and pr completion, handover	ractical						
NOT	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,684.40							

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.710			0864.2.005				
Project Name		Refil plant	we Manor Ext 9 - Waste water treatment t				
Project Description Infra		Infra	structure Project:				
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone		ne					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	ırb					
Beneficiation	Wards						
Area	vvalus						
Livelihood Impact							
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Land Association		Time		Hannai ann ai				
Land Acquisition				Unassigned				
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	de	rs				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program					
Implementing	Division		٨	Management				
Agent	Department		H	Housing and Human Settlement				
Project Manage								
	Steering C	Steering Committe		N.				
Internal	Established			No				
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members							
Management								
Reporting Respo	Ernest Mohlala							
Reporting Frequ	iency							

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Financial Information								
Total		R15,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project 0	Cost	1/1	.3,000,000.00	COSt Accui	acy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start				End				
Date				Date				
Total Exp	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	e	0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Infrastruct	ure Project:				
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Proj	ect A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Proje	ect Bu	udget	R15,	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project Fi	nanc	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descript	ion						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu	re			R3,150,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
Q	uarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descript	ion						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu	re			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descript	ion						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu	re			R7,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descript	ion						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu				R15,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure	!						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Site handover	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
		Quarter 3	<u> </u>
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
<u>m</u>	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
¥	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,250,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,250,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R3,000,000.00	
	Experientale (ZAII)	,	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information							
	•			.2.005			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Ext 9 - Construction of 1.5KL/day			
Project Name				mp sta			
		JCWC	.i pu	mp sta	1011		
Project Descript	ion	Infra	stru	cture P	roject:		
- , p					,		
Project Objectiv	e						
			l				
Financial Year M	Ailesta	no					
Tillaliciai Teal iv	meste	nie -					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP iss	ue					
list			No)			
IDP Issue codes							
_	Regi	on					
Works	War						
Location	Subi	ırb					
Beneficiation							
Area	War	ds					
Livelihood Impa	ct		l				
Expenditure Din		n		cane	x - new		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Project Readine	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equire	ements)		
Feasibility Asses	smen	t	١. ـ	ad	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department		Но	using and Human Settlement			
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ng Committee Members					
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala					
Reporting Frequ	iency						
1							

Lead

Time

Legislative Requirements

Land Acquisition

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total		R13,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	.3,000,000.00	COSt Accui	Cost Accuracy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	e	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Infrastruct	ure Project:			
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane							
Vision 205							
Departmental							
KPI							
Financial Year Project A	llocation						
Financial Year		2016	5				
Financial Year Project B	udget	R13,	,000,000.00				
Monthly Project Finance	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Qua	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R2,730,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Quart	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R3,900,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R6,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							
Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Description							
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure			R13,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning					
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs						
l l	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description	Submissions of designs for approval						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Approval of designs						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,730,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Site handover						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Screening and removal of particals						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Screening and removal of particals						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Screening completed						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00						
_	Milestone Description	Construction						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R780,000.00						
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,170,000.00						
		Quarter 4	T					
œ	Milestone Description	Construction						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00						
-	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover						
N OT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,600,000.00						

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.710	0863	.2.005				
Project Name		Кора	non	nong				
Project Description Estab			ter Infrastructure Project: Design, ablishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong					
Project Objective Water			er reticulation					
Financial Year Milestone		300 stands provided with water reticulation						
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Reg	gion						
Location	Wa	rd						
Location	Sub	ourb	Ko	panong				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to basic services					
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new					
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Land Acquisition	า	Time	f	Unassigned		
zarra / toquiotero.	l	_ !				
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Н	ousing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	er					
Steering C Internal Establishe				No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R1	3,500,000.00	Cost Accu	racy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	5/06/30)	
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Establishm	astructure Pro ent, Construc Reticulation Pi	tion an	id Com	•	
Time To	leranc	:e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R13	,500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,835,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,050,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,750,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R13,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
JUL JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
JAN	Funding Course	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
1 *	Funding Source	·					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00					
		R675,000.00 Laying of pipes					
89	Expenditure (ZAR)						
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00					
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00					
89	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4					
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes					
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R05 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00					
MAY APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R05 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
APR MAR FEB	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical					

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.710	0863	0863.2.005				
Project Name		Mab	opar	ppane Ext 1				
Project Description Estab			ter Infrastructure Project: Design, ablishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Mabopane Ext 1					
Project Objective Water			er reticulation					
Financial Year Milestone		150 stands provided with water reticulation						
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Reg	gion						
Location	Wa	rd						
Location	Sub	urb	Ma	abopane Ext 1				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services				
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new				
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)								

Land Acquisition	1	Time	Ī	Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	ementing Division		Infrastructure & Program			
	DIVISION		Management			
Agent	Departme	nt	Н	ousing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	er					
	Steering Comm		ee	Ne		
Internal	Established			No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mohlala				
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (R6,750,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015/07/01			End Date	2016/06/30			
Total Expenditure to Date		to Date	0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date		e	0				
Tolerance Scope Establishme			structure Pro ent, Construct eticulation Pi	tion an	id Com	•		
Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Develo	pme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection				
Departmental KPI	Numbe	er of stands p	orovio	ded with water reticulation	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R6,7	750,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mile	estor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progre	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R1,417,500.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R2,025,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Janu	ary -	· March	
Milestone Descr					
		% Progre	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R3,375,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progre	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R6,750,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs							
JI I	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval							
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs							
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00							
		Quarter 2							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source								
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
		Quarter 3							
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00							
حے	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00							
		Quarter 4							
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
APR	Funding Source								
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00							
7	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00							

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710			0863.2.005			
Project Name		Zitho	obeni 8&9			
Project Descript	ion	Com	ater Infrastructure Project: Construction and mpletion of 50 Units Reticulation Pipe at hobeni 8&9			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er reticulation			
Financial Year Milestone		50 stands provided with water reticulation				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Suburb		Zithobeni 8&9			
Beneficiation Area Wards						
Livelihood Impact Access			to b	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension capex - new						
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)		

		Timo					
Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned			
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		In	frastructure & Program			
Implementing	DIVISION		M	anagement			
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement				
Project Manage							
	Steering C	ommitte	ee	N-			
Internal	Established			No			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee Members					
Management							
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala					
Reporting Frequ	iency						

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total	D2 2		,250,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	112	.,230,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/06/30	1	
Date	2013	2015/07/01		Date	2010	,		
Total Expenditure to Date		to Date	0					
% Progress to Date		е	0					
			Water Infra	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction and				
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope		Completion	Completion of 50 Units Reticulation Pipe at				
Zit		Zithobeni 8	Zithobeni 8&9					
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Quality Standard							

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection					
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year	•		2016			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	get R2,250,000.00			
Monthly Project	t Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R472,500.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
Quarter 2: October - December						
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Prog	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		

Planned Expenditure		R675,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quai	rter 3: January -	· March
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,125,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Qı	uarter 4: April -	June
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching							
Jūr	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
(9	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching							
AUG	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
SEP	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R472,500.00							
_		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
OCT	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NON	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00							
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00							
		Quarter 3							
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R112,500.00							
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00							
eg .	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00							
		Quarter 4							
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
APR	Funding Source	unding Source 010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00							
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
Ŋ	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00							





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0863.2.005			
Project Name		Zand	fontein			
Project Descript	ion	Estal	er Infrastructure Project: Design, blishment, Construction and Completion of Units Reticulation Pipe at Zandfontein			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er reticulation			
Financial Year Milestone		one	150 stands provided with water reticulation			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Ward					
Suburb		urb	Zandfontein			
Beneficiation Area	War	rds				
Livelihood Impact Access			to basic services			
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment		Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements		Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition		Tille	Unassigned			
Implementing A	Agent and S	takehold	ers			
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Departme	ent H		using and Human Settlement		
r					
Steering Comm Established		ee	No		
Steering C	ommitte	ee N	1embers		
Reporting Responsibility		ng N	lonawa		
Reporting Frequency					
	Division Departme T Steering C Establishe Steering C	Division Department T Steering Committe Established Steering Committe Onsibility Gopola	Division Inf Ma Department Ho T Steering Committee Established Steering Committee N Onsibility Gopolang N		

Financial Information								
Total		R6,750,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	INC	,730,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/06/20	1	
Date	2015	7077	01	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
			Water Infra	Water Infrastructure Project: Design,				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishm	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
			150 Units R	150 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zandfontein			ntein	
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numb	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pi	roject B	udget	R6,7	750,000.00			
Monthly Project	t Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
		rter 1: July					
Milestone Descr	iption	-		lesigns Submission of designs proval of designs			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R1,417,500.00			
Actual Expendit	ure						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descr	iption	Laying of pipes Laying of pipes		Laying of pipes Laying of pipes			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R2,025,000.00			
Actual Expendit	ure						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption	Laying of	pipes	Laying of pipes Laying of pipes			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend				R3,375,000.00			
Actual Expendit							
	Q	uarter 4: A					
Milestone Descr	iption			Laying of pipes Completion, practical completion,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R6,750,000.00			
Actual Expendito	ure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Milest	one Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
,	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FB FB		, , ,	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)		
		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00	
	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4	
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00	
MAY APR MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R405,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R607,500.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,012,500.00 Completion, inspection and practical	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0863	0863.2.005		
Project Name		Gars	fonte	ein		
Project Descript	ion	Infra	structure Project:			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er re	er reticulation		
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone			100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Progra	mme)	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	gion				
Location	Wa	rd				
Location	Sub	urb				
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)		

Feasibility Asses	ibility Assessment		Unassigned		
Legislative Requ	irements	Lead Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	ı	Time	Unassigned		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing A	Agent and St	takehold	ers		
	ľ		ers Infrastructure & Program		
Implementing A Implementing Agent	Agent and St Division				

Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Gopola	ng N	Monawa	
Reporting Frequ	iency	•			
		Оорога	ilg iv	nonawa	

Financial Information							
Total		D/I	,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	114	,300,000.00	COSt ACCU	Cost Accuracy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	5/06/30	
Date	2015	7077	01	Date	2010	700/30	J
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu			ure Project:				
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance			
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R4,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
, ,		ter 1: July					
Milestone Descri	ption			lesigns,Submission of designs proval of designs			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: October - December					
Milestone Descri	ption	Laying of pipes,La		aying of pipes,Laying of pipes			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
Quarter 3: January - March							
		rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descri	Qua		-	March Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes			
Milestone Descri	Qua		pipes,				
Milestone Descri	Qua iption	Laying of	pipes,	Laying of pipes,Laying of pipes			
	Qua iption ture	Laying of	pipes,	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	Quaniption ture	Laying of % Progr	pipes,	Expenditure (ZAR) R2,250,000.00 June			
Planned Expendi	Quaniption ture ure Qu	Laying of % Progr warter 4: A Laying of inspection	pipes,l	Expenditure (ZAR) R2,250,000.00			
Planned Expenditu	Quaniption ture ure Qu	Kaying of % Programmer 4: A Laying of	pipes,l	Expenditure (ZAR) R2,250,000.00 June Laying of pipes, Completion,			

Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JI I	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Responsibility

Reporting Frequency

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No. 9.710			0863	3.2.005		
Project Name		Forty	vest 4&5			
Project Description Cons			er Infrastructure Project: Design, struction and Completion of 300 Units culation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er reticulation			
Financial Year Milestone		300 stands provided with water reticulation				
Catalytic Progra	mme	!	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works Location	Reg Wa Sub		Fo	rtwest 4&5		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to B	asic Services		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)		

		i Time					
Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders							
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program				
Implementing			Management				
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement				
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committe		ee Members				
Management							

Gopolang Monawa

Lead

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total	R13,500,000.		3,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost							
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	106/20	1	
Date	2015	7077	01	Date	2010	16/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			estructure Pro etion of 300 L &5	,	0,			
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance				
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection			
Departmental KPI	Numbe	er of stands	provid	ded with water reticulation
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	j
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R13	,500,000.00
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	iption			designs,Submission of designs proval of designs
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ıre			
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December
Milestone Descri	iption	Laying of pipes,Laying of pipes,Laying of pipes		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ire			
Quarter 3: January - March				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March
Milestone Descri			-	March Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes
Milestone Descri			pipes,	
Milestone Descri	iption	Laying of	pipes,	Laying of pipes,Laying of pipes
	iption ture	Laying of	pipes,	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture ire	Laying of % Progr	pipes,	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00 June
Planned Expendi	ture Ire	Laying of % Progr warter 4: A Laying of	pipes,l	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture Ire	Laying of % Progr warter 4: A Laying of inspection	pipes,l	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00 June Laying of pipes,Completion,
Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	ture ure Quiption	Kaying of % Progr warter 4: A Laying of inspection handover	pipes,l	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00 June Laying of pipes,Completion, practical completion,

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
	•	Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
Ĭ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
-	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
()	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00					
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
FB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00					
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
~	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes					
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00					
_	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover					
N O	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
_							





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0863	.2.005		
Project Name		Oliev	enh	outbosch 60		
Project Descript	ion	Estak	Vater Infrastructure Project: Design, stablishment, Construction and Completion of 00 Units Reticulation Pipe at Olievenhoutbosch 0			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	ter reticulation			
Financial Year M	Financial Year Milestone		100 stands provided with water reticulation			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Wa	ard				
Location	Su	burb	Oli	evenhoutbosch 60		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		
Duciant Danding	Duniest Deadiness (Unstrange Beguivements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	ting Division			rastructure & Program anagement	
Agent	Departme	nt	Housing and Human Settleme		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committ Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Co	ommitte	ee N	/lembers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest	Moh	lala	
Reporting Frequ	iency				
	•				

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R4	,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishme	estructure Pro ent, Construct eticulation Pi	tion an	d Com	•
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection				
Departmental KPI	Numbe	er of stands	provid	ded with water reticulation	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R4,5	500,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R900,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,800,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progi	ress	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning			
	Description	Planned	Actual			
		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs				
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval				
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs				
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00				
		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes				
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00				
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes				
NO V	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00				
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes				
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00				
		Quarter 3				
2	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes				
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00				
_						
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes				
FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
FEE		005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
MAR FEB	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00				
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00				
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00				
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4				
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0				
MAY APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0				
APR MAR	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R900,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Quarter 4 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R- 0				

Land Acquisition

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0863	.2.005	
Project Name		Kudı	ıbe 9)	
Project Descript	Project Description Estab		ater Infrastructure Project: Design, ablishment, Construction and Completion of O Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9		
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er re	ticulation	
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Reg	ion			
Location	Wa	rd			
Location	Sub	urb	Ku	dube 9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services	
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new	
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		nfrastructure & Program Nanagement	
Agent	Department		lousing and Human Settlement	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering C Establishe		No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	Members	
Management				
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mo	phlala	
Reporting Frequ	iency			

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R4	1,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	2016/06/30	
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Establishm	astructure Pro ent, Construc Reticulation Pi	tion an	nd Com	•
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection		
	provided with a ru	iii water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation		
Financial Year P	roject Allocation		
Financial Year		2016	
Financial Year Pr	oject Budget	R4,500,000.00	

rillaliciai feal Froject Bi	uuget	114,5	300,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description						
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditure	iture					
Quarte	er 2: Octol	oer - D	December			
Milestone Description						
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

Quarter 3: January - March							
Milestone Description							
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00					
Actual Expenditure							
Qı	uarter 4: April -	June					
Milestone Description							
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00					
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning					
	Description	Planned Actual						
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs						
JI I	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00						
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00						
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover						
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00						

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.				863.2.005		
Project Name		Forty	vest	4&5 - Bulk water reservoir		
Project Descript	ion	Infra	stru	cture Project:		
Project Objectiv	е	Bulk	wate	er reservoir		
Financial Year Milestone		Construction of bulk water reservoir				
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP i	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Š	ard				
Location	Suburb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension			capex - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Opstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Asses	sment	Lood	Unassigned			
Legislative Requ	irements	Lead Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition		Tille	Unassigned			
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement	
Agent	Department		Но	using and Human Settlement	
Project Manage	er				
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	e N	1embers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolai	ng N	lonawa	
Reporting Frequency					
Reporting Frequency					

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D1	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IΛΙ	0,000,000.00	COSt ACCU	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	1 1	End	2016	/06/20	1	
Date	2015	7077	J1	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date		0						
% Progr	ess to	Date	<u> </u>	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Infrastructi	ure Project:				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water					
Departmental KPI	Bulk W	ater service	es prov	vision		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R10	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descr	Milestone Description			designs,Submission of designs proval of designs		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R2,100,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descr	iption	Site handover, Construction, Construction		onstruction,Construction		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R3,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Description		Construction,Construction,Construction		onstruction,Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend				R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Q	uarter 4: A	-			
Milestone Description		Construction,Construction,Completion, inspection and practical completion,				

Expenditure (ZAR)

R10,000,000.00

handover

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

% Progress

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description Planned Actual							
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs						
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Site handover						
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Construction						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
2	Milestone Description	Construction						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
_ <u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Construction						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00						
eg .	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
ď.	Milestone Description	Construction						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAY	Funding Source	nding Source 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
_	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover						
N N	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.710	0863	3.2.005			
Project Name		Kirkn	ey/	Andeon South			
Project Descript	Wate Estal			Vater Infrastructure Project: Design, Stablishment, Construction and Completion of DO Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney/Andeon Duth			
Project Objectiv	e	Wate	er re	ticulation			
Financial Year Milestone		200 stands provided with water reticulation					
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	gion					
Location	Wa	ırd					
Location	Sub	Suburb		kney/Andeon South			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	/ards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services			
Expenditure Din	nensi	ion		capex - new			
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Division			rastructure & Program anagement		
Department		Но	using and Human Settlement		
r					
Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
Steering C	ommitte	ee N	1embers		
Reporting Responsibility		ng N	lonawa		
Reporting Frequency					
	Division Departme Steering C Establishe Steering C	Division Department Steering Committe Established Steering Committe onsibility Gopola	Division Inf Ma Department Ho Steering Committee Established Steering Committee N Onsibility Gopolang N		

Financia	Financial Information								
Total		R9,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (ect Cost		,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years		
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	2016/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0					
Tolerance Scope Establishme			istructure Pro ent, Construc eticulation Pi	tion an	id Com	•			
Time To	leranc	:e		Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Standa	ard							

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R9,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,890,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octol	er - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,700,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Evnenditure		7011051		Experiareare (Extry			
Planned Expendit		70 1 1 Og I		R9,000,000.00			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs							
l l	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
(D	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval							
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs							
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00							
		Quarter 2							
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00							
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00							
		Quarter 3							
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00							
_ m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00							
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00							
		Quarter 4							
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00							
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes							
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00							
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover							
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00							





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	0863	0863.2.005			
Project Name		Lotus	s Gar	s Gardens			
Project Description Infras			structure Project:				
Project Objective Water			er reticulation				
Financial Year Milestone			300 stands provided with water reticulation				
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18	Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	ion					
Location	War	Ward					
Location	Sub	urb					
Beneficiation Area	Wards						
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to ba	asic services			
Expenditure Din	nensio	on		capex - new			
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment	Lood	Unassigned					
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Unassigned					
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned					
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Но	using and Human Settlement		
Project Manager						
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members		
Management						
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Gopola	ng N	lonawa		
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R13,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start Date	2015	/07/0)1	End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastru			Infrastructu	ıre Project:			
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance			
Quality Standard							
			1				

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R13	,500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R2,835,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	r 2: Octok	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure							
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,050,000.00			
Actual Expenditu				R4,050,000.00			
	ıre	rter 3: Jan	uary -				
	ıre Qua ı	rter 3: Jan	uary -				
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua ı	rter 3: Jan % Progr					
Actual Expenditu	Quaniption			March			
Actual Expenditu	Quaniption			March Expenditure (ZAR)			
Actual Expenditu	Qualiption ture		ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	Quantiption ture ure Quantiption	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00			
Milestone Descri	Quantiption ture ure Quantiption	% Progr	ess April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00			
Milestone Descri	Qualiption ture ure Quiption ture ture	% Progr uarter 4: A	ess April -	Expenditure (ZAR) R6,750,000.00 June			

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Pla	nning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
Inr	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
	Experiareare (2711)		
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
89	Milestone Description		
	Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00	
MAY APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,215,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,025,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical	

Legislative Requirements

Reporting Responsibility

Reporting Frequency

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0863.2.005			
Project Name Sout			tpan (phase 2)			
Project Description Esta			Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan			
Project Objective Water			er reticulation			
Financial Year Milestone		100 stands provided with water reticulation				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	ion				
Location	Wai	rd				
Location	Sub	urb	Soutpan			
Beneficiation Area	Wai	rds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new		
Project Readine	ss (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)		

Land Acquisition		Time		Unassigned			
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement				
Project Manage	r						
Internal	Steering Committee Established		е	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			ee Members			
Management							

Gopolang Monawa

Lead

Unassigned

Financial Information								
Total		R4,500,000.00		Cost Accur	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost		.,	0001710041	,			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	′01	End	2016	/nc/20		
Date	2015	/0//	01	Date	2010	016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e	0				
			Water Infra	Water Infrastructure Project: Design,				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishm	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
			100 Units R	100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection					
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R4,5	500,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R945,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,350,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R2,250,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June		
Milestone Descr	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
m	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
œ	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
ά	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	0863	.2.005		
Project Name		Zitho	beni	beni 8&9 - Bulk water main line		
Project Description Estab			ater Infrastructure Project: Design, tablishment, Construction and Completion of 5 km Bulk Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9			
Project Objective Bulk			wate	er main line		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		4.5km of bulk water main line			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on				
Location	War	ď				
Location	Subi	urb	Zithobeni 8&9			
Beneficiation Area	War	ds				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to ba	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		nfrastructure & Program Nanagement		
Agent	Department		ousing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	Members		
Management					
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Ernest Mo	hlala		
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Land Acquisition

Legislative Requirements

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		R2	1,000,072.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	112	.1,000,072.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	5/07/01		End	2016	/06/30		
Date	2013	,07,	01	Date	2010	700/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Date	е	0				
			Water Infra	structure Pro	ject: D	esign,		
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishme	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
			4.5 km Bulk	4.5 km Bulk Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection				
Departmental KPI	Bulk w	Bulk water main line			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R21	,000,072.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R4,410,015.12	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R6,300,021.60	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture	-		R10,500,036.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expend	iture			R21,000,072.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,410,015.12	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Site handover	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
u	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,003.60	
m	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,260,004.32	
~	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,006.48	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	Construction	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,010.80	
>_	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,010.80	
2	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
Ŋ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,200,014.40	

Legislative Requirements

City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	Info	rmatio	n				
Project No.		9.71	0863	0863.2.005			
Project Name	Project Name Zitho			obeni Heights			
Project Description Estab		Vater Infrastructure Project: Design, stablishment, Construction and Completion of 00 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni Heights					
Project Objective Water		er reticulation					
Financial Year Milestone		200 stands provided with water reticulation					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Reg	ion					
Location	Wa	rd					
Location	Sub	urb	Zithobeni Heights				
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds					
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services			
Expenditure Dimension capex - new				capex - new			
Project Readine	ess (U	pstrea	m R	equirements)			

Land Acquisition	า	Time		Unassigned	
Implementing A	'S				
Implementing	Division		lı	ofrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r	·			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ng Committee Members			
Management					
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Gopola	ng	Monawa	
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		RC	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	113	,,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	/06/30		
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	/00/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Water Infra	structure Pro	ject: D	esign,		
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishme	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
			200 Units R	200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni Height				
Time To	lerand	e		Budget Tolerance				
Quality Standard								

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection				
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R9,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
		ter 1: July			
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,890,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,700,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R4,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R9,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
,	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
	1	1.5 10,000.00	
يع	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes	
APR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00	
MAY APR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R810,000.00 Quarter 4 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Laying of pipes 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,350,000.00 Completion, inspection and practical	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	9.710863.2.005			
Project Name		Zitho	obeni 8&9 - Bulk water reservoir			
Project Description Estab			ater Infrastructure Project: Design, ablishment, Construction and Completion of servoir at Zithobeni 8&9			
Project Objective Bulk			water reservoir			
Financial Year Milestone		Bu	Bulk water reservoir			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Reg	gion				
Location	Wa	ırd				
Location	Sub	ourb	Zithobeni 8&9			
Beneficiation Area	Wards			·		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Access	to b	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension capex - new						
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Land Acquisition	า	Time		Unassigned	
Implementing A	Agent and St	takehold	ers		
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department		Housing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	oject Manager				
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			1embers	
Management					
Reporting Respo	Ernest N	/loh	lala		

Lead

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Reporting Frequency

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information								
Total		R1	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	10,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	′01	End	2016	106/20	1	
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progr	6 Progress to Date			0				
			Water Infra	astructure Project: Design,				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Establishm	Establishment, Construction and Completion of				
Reservoi			Reservoir a	t Zithobeni 88	& 9			
Time To	Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality :	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection					
Departmental KPI	Bulk w	Bulk water services				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R10,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,100,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	iption					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi				R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June		
Milestone Descri	iption					

% Progress

Planned Expenditure
Actual Expenditure

Expenditure (ZAR)

R10,000,000.00

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs					
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
(5	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval					
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description	Approval of designs					
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Site handover					
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction					
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Construction					
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00					
		Quarter 3	T				
7	Milestone Description	Construction					
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
_	Milestone Description	Construction					
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00					
مخ	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00					
		Quarter 4	T				
~	Milestone Description	Construction					
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Construction					
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00					
	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical					
-		i completion, nandover	II				
NOT	Funding Source	completion, handover 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development					

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.710	0863.2.005			
Project Name		Kudu	ibe 5			
Project Description Comp		ter Infrastructure Project: Construction and mpletion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Jube 5				
Project Objective Water			er re	ticulation		
Financial Year Milestone			100 stands provided with water reticulation			
Catalytic Programme		18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Re	gion				
Location	Wa	ard				
Location	Su	burb	Kudube 5			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact Access			to b	asic services		
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Ducinet Boodiness (Unetroom Bourisements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Asses	sment	Lead	Unassigned	
Legislative Requ	irements	Time	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition	1	Tillle	Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Department		Но	using and Human Settlement		
r					
•		e	No		
Steering Committe			1embers		
Reporting Responsibility			lala		
Reporting Frequency					
	Division Departme Steering C Establishe Steering C	Division Department Steering Committe Established Steering Committe onsibility Ernest N	Division Inf Ma Department Ho Steering Committee Established Steering Committee N Onsibility Ernest Moh		

Financial Information								
Total		R4,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	114	,,300,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	01	End	2016	:/ne/20	n	
Date	2013	7077	01	Date	2010	016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0				
			Water Infra	astructure Project: Construction and				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at				
Kudube 5			Kudube 5	1			I	
Time To	Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	ce			
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection						
Departmental KPI	Numbe	Number of stands provided with water reticulation					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	õ			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R4,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
, ,		ter 1: July					
Milestone Descr	,						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R945,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	oer - D	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,350,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R2,250,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			

Planned Expenditure
Actual Expenditure

R4,500,000.00

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(0	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
		Quarter 3	T
z	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
8	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project		matio	••			
Project No.		9.71	0868	.2.015		
Project Name Winte			erve	erveldt Land management plan		
Project Description Infras		structure Project:				
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of IDP issue list		No				
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on				
Location	War	d				
Location	Subu	ırb				
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impact						
Expenditure Dimension				capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Land Acquisition	า	Time		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing Agent	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
	Department		Housing and Human Settlement		
Project Manage	r				
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
	Steering Committee Members				
Reporting Responsibility Me		Metse	letse Mabeba		
Reporting Frequency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financial Information							
Total	. R- 0		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Lost			,			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Infrastruct	Infrastructure Project:			
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality Standard							

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Proj	ect A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Proje	idget R- 0					
Monthly Project Fi	nanci	al and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descript	ion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditu	re			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						
Q	uarte	r 2: Octob	er - C	December		
Milestone Descript	ion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditure				R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 3: January - March						
Milestone Descript	ion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditu	re			R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						
Quarter 4: April - June						
Milestone Descript	ion					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expenditu				R- 0		
Actual Expenditure						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
	Description	Actual				
		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description	Land evaluations				
lur 	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
(5)	Milestone Description	Land evaluations				
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
SEP	Milestone Description	Land evaluations				
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	Land negotiations				
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>	Milestone Description	Land negotiations				
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
U	Milestone Description	Negotiations finalized				
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 3				
JAN	Milestone Description	Mayco report				
4	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
ω	Milestone Description Drafting OTP by Legal					
EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
R	Milestone Description	OTP signed by parties				
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 4				
APR	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process				
¥	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process				
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
_	Milestone Description	Land aquisition completed				
7						
N N	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	015 Borrowings				

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	0868	.2.005	
Project Name Land			acquisitions (Region 7, 5 and 4)		
Project Description		nfrastructure Project: Aquiring and Transfering and in Regions 4, 5 and 7			
Project Objective Acqu		uisition of land			
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		Acquisition of 3 parcels of land		
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on			
Location	War	d			
Location	Subu	urb	Re	gion 4, 5 and 7	
Beneficiation Area	War	ds			
Livelihood Impa	ct	•			
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - new	
Project Readine	ess (Up	ostrea	m R	equirements)	

Land Acquisition	d Acquisition			Unassigned		
Implementing (Sant and Ci	امطمياها	Ja.	_		
Implementing A	igent and Si	lakenoid	ıeı	\$		
Implementing	Division	Division		nfrastructure & Program		
, ,	Division		٨	lanagement		
Agent	Departme	nt	Housing and Human Settlen			
Project Manage	er					
	Steering C	ommitte	ee	No		
Internal	Establishe	d		No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members			
Management						
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility			Metse Mabeba		
Reporting Frequ	iency					

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financia	Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R10	0.000,000.0	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years	
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerand	Lolerance Scope			ure Project: A		and T	ransfering	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality S	Standa	ard						

Spatial Transform	mation	and Daval	anma	nt Stratogy Alignment			
Tshwane	Quality livable infrasti Sustair	and Development Strategy Alignment y infrastructure development that supports communities => Provide sustainable service ructure and human settlement management => nable human settlements and improved quality					
Vision 205	inform	al settleme nents => Nr	nts =>	rading and development of Upgrading of informal ormal settlements / townships			
Departmental KPI	Acquisition of land						
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R10	0,000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture						
Actual Evace dit			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ire			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu		rter 3: Jan	uary -				
Milestone Descri	Quai		·	March			
·	Quai	rter 3: Jan % Progr	·	March Expenditure (ZAR)			
Milestone Descri	Quai ption ture		·	March			
Milestone Descri	Quai ption ture	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0			
Milestone Descri	Quai ption ture		ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0			
Milestone Descri	Quai ption ture ire Qu	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0			
Milestone Descri Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	Quai ption ture ire Qu	% Progr	ess pril -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0			
Milestone Descri Planned Expendi Actual Expenditu	Qual ption ture qual ption	% Progr uarter 4: A	ess pril -	Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June			

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
l li	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Negotiations finalised	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Mayco report	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Drafting OTP by Legal	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
~	Milestone Description	OTP signed by parties	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
~	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Land aquisition completed	
Z			
N OT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R100,000,000.000	





General Project Information								
Project No.	•			2755.1.007				
Project Name		Corp	orat	e capital movables				
		n-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of wable assets						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Regi	on						
Location	War	d						
Location	Subi	urb						
Beneficiation Area	War	ds						
Livelihood Impa	ct							
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster			
Agent	Departme	nt	Fir	ancial Services		
Project Manager			Lu	cas Banda		
Internal	Steering C Establishe	Committee ed		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Group Financial Service					
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у				

Financia	l Info	rmat	ion				
Total		DE	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	כח	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	penditure to Date			0			
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerance Scope Non-Infrast movable as			tructure Proje ssets	ct: Pro	curem	ent of	
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	A resili	A resilient and resource efficient city					
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri	iption	Identifyin	g depa	artmental need.,,			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob					
Milostono Doscri	intion	Creation of wbs for furniture to be					
Milestone Descri	ιριιοπ	procured., Procuring of 10% of furniture identified.,					
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan					
Milestone Descri	iption		% of furnitures uring that another 40% of the procure.				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri	iption	,Ensuring that the remaining 10% is procured and delivered on time.,					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R5,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Identifying departmental need.						
JUL	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(n	Milestone Description							
AUG	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description							
SEP	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Creation of wbs for furniture to be procured.						
ОСТ	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Procuring of 10% of furniture identified.						
NOV	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
U	Milestone Description							
DEC	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Procuring of 40% of furnitures identified.						
JAN	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
<u> </u>	Milestone Description							
FEB	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
Y.R.	Milestone Description	Ensuring that another 40% of the furniture to be procure.						
MAR	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description							
APR	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
≽	Milestone Description	Ensuring that the remaining 10% is procured and delivered on time.						
MAY	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
z	Milestone Description							
NOT	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund						
I	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information							
Project No. 9.712			2028.1.001				
Project Name		Upgr	ade	workflow system for Health-Erp			
Project Description Imple		Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring, plementation, Operation, Design, Supply and ocurement of 8 Units Computers					
Project Objective							
Financial Year Milestone							
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No				
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No)			
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Regi	on					
Location	War	d					
Location	Subi	urb					
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct						
Expenditure Din	nensic	n		capex - new			
Project Peading	Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Load	Unassigned				
	Unassigned				
rime	Unassigned				
	m Require Lead Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departmen	nt	He	alth and Social Development	
Project Manage	r		Elf	reda Oosthuizen	
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committ			/lembers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility		Elfreda	Oos	thuizen	
Reporting Frequency					
	•				

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R7	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date		0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Implement	rastructure P ation, Operat nt of 8 Units (ion, De	esign, S	0,
Time To	leranc	e		Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane				
Vision 205				
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year Project A	llocation			
Financial Year		2016	5	
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R7,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mil	estor	ne Planning	
Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Description			SLA between Health and nent and Service provider,To	
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R- 0	
Actual Expenditure				
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
NAIL-stars Dansvirtian	Start to refine the current Biometric and RX			
Milestone Description			s for FF Ribeiro and Lyttelton implementation at Rosslyn-	
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R1,470,000.00	
Actual Expenditure				
Qua	rter 3: Janı	uary -	- March	
			mplementation at Rosslyn-and	
Milestone Description	Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX			
	% Progr		s. Continue with the Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Evpenditure	/6 Flugi	CSS	R5,040,000.00	
Planned Expenditure Actual Expenditure			N3,040,000.00	
	uartar 4. A	mril	luno	
Ų	uarter 4: A		mplementation at Rosslyn-and	
Milestone Description			riplementation at Rosslyn-and cs of Biometric and RX	
Solution systems. Continue with the				
	% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R7,000,000.00	
Fiaililea Expellatture			117,000,000.00	

al
ıal





General Project	General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2773	.1.013			
Project Name		Capit	al M	loveable's			
Project Descript	ion	Units funri	Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring of 5000 Units Purchasing of books and IT equipment and funriture. at Eskia Mphahlele Library (main library)				
Project Objectiv	e		Purchasing of library books, furniture and IT equipment				
Financial Year N	ancial Year Milestone		Purchasing of library books, IT equipment and furniture				
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18	Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Works	Re	gion	reg	gion no - 3			
Location	Wa	ard	wa	rd no - 81ward no - 81			
Location	Su	burb	Esł	kia Mphahlele Library (main library)			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ds ward no - 81				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Creatin	g rea	ading and educational awareness			
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Load	Not Applicable				
	Not Applicable				
Tille	Not Applicable				
	m Require Lead Time				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Ор	erations	
Agent	Departme	nt	Sp	orts and Recreational Services	
Project Manage	r				
Steering Co Internal Established			ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Comn		ee N	Members	
Management	Sports and Recreation			Services	
Reporting Respo	Pieter N	Nou	ton		
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	у		

Financia	l Info	rmati	on				
Total Project (Cost	R7,	551,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start Date	2015	/06/0	1	End Date	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to	Date		0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring of 5000 Unit Purchasing of books and IT equipment and funriture. at Eskia Mphahlele Library (main librar				t and
Time To	Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%
Quality S	Standa	ard	n/a				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded					
Departmental KPI		ew libraries				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R7,5	551,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descri	ption			f library books, IT equipment Procurement of library books,		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption	Procurement of library books, IT equipm and furniture,,Procurement of library bo IT equipment and furniture,,Procurement		Procurement of library books,		
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,500,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri						
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,302,999.99		
Actual Expenditu						
		uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri		Procurement of library books, IT equipment				
Planned Expendi	turo	70 FIUgi	COO	R7,550,999.99		
Actual Expenditu				117,330,333.33		
Actual Expelluitu	actual Experiorcure					

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	·	Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
ቯ	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
g	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture.	
AUG	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
SEP	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment	
OCT	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
NO N	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
DEC	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
JAN	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
ω	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
EB	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R651,500.00	
A R	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
MAR	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R651,500.00	
		Quarter 4	
<u>«</u>	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
APR	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,132,650.00	
}	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
MAY	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,510,200.00	
z	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
N N	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,605,150.00	





Due in at No. 0.744503.4.045					
Project No. 9.711562.1.015					
Project Name Atmospheric Pollution Monitor	ring Network				
Project Description Environmental Management In Project: Installation, Repairing, and Establishment of 6 200 Ha Tshwane wide and Regions 1-	Procurement between				
Project Objective Procure air quality monitoring	analysers				
Financial Year Milestone Continuous operation or monitoring network	f the air quality				
Catalytic Programme 18 Month Programme: I	No				
Project part of IDP issue No					
IDP Issue codes					
region no - 6, region no	- 7				
ward no - 18, ward no - ward no - 38, ward no - ward no - 86, ward no - ward no - 103, ward no 64, ward no - 65, ward ro 77, ward no - 78, ward ro ward no - 9, ward no - 10, ward no - 32, ward no - ward no - 33, ward no - ward no - 33, ward no - ward no - 33, ward no - ward no - 53, ward no - ward no - 60, ward no - ward no - 60, ward no - ward no - 68, ward no - ward no - 17, ward no - ward no - 28, ward no - ward no - 28, ward no - ward no - 97, ward no - ward no - 97, ward no - 104, ward no - 64, ward 70, ward no - 64, ward 70, ward no - 64, ward no ward no - 12, ward no ward no - 12, ward no ward no - 34, ward no ward no - 88, ward no ward no - 50, ward no - ward no - 50, ward no ward no - 50, ward no ward no - 50, ward no ward no - 63, ward no ward no - 63, ward no ward no - 84, ward no ward no -	region no - 1, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7 ward no - 10, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 43, ward no - 86, ward no - 97, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 2, ward no - 19, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 21, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 55, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 60, ward no - 10, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 104, ward no - 43, ward no - 86, ward no - 40, ward no - 43, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 21, ward no - 79, ward no - 79, ward no - 21, ward no - 29, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 34, ward no - 39, ward no - 31, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 38, ward no - 37, ward no - 38, ward no - 37, ward no - 56, ward no - 56, ward no - 56, ward no - 57, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 64, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 77, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 64, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 66, ward no - 67, ward no - 67, ward no - 68, ward no - 69, ward no - 60, ward no -				
Suburb Tshwane wide, Regions ward no - 10, ward no -					
Ward no - 18, ward no - ward no - 38, ward no - ward no - 86, ward no - ward no - 103, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 65, ward no - 78, ward no - 9, ward no - 1 ward no - 19, ward no - ward no - 32, ward no - ward no - 32, ward no - ward no - 34, ward no - ward no - 34, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 60, ward no - 80, ward no - 60, ward no - 60, ward no - 80, ward no - 60, ward no - 60, ward no - 80, ward no - 60, ward no - 60, ward no - 60, ward no - 80, wa	23, ward no - 28, 40, ward no - 43, 93, ward no - 97, - 104, ward no - 10 - 70, ward no - 10 - 2, ward no - 4, 1, ward no - 12, 21, ward no - 29, 33, ward no - 34, 37, ward no - 88, 98, ward no - 1, , ward no - 52, 55, ward no - 56, 62, ward no - 63,				
ward no - 68, ward no - 80, ward no - 84, ward no - 92					

				ent Strategy Alignment	
	A resili	ent and res	ource	efficient city => An equitable	
Tshwane				ness, social cohesion, safety	
Vision 205		,		Provide sustainable service	
	infrastructure and human settlement management				
Departmental					
KPI					
Financial Year Pro	ject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	j	
Financial Year Pro	ject Bı	udget	R3,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project F	inanc	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descrip	tion	Procurem quality ar		nd installation of PM10 air s	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendit	ure			R507,000.00	
Actual Expenditur	е				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D)ecember	
Milesten - December		Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO			
Milestone Descrip	ition	O3 air qu	ality ar	nalysers	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendit	ure			R1,404,000.00	
Actual Expenditur	e				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March	
		Procurem	ent an	nd installation of PM10 O3	
Milestone Descrip	tion	SO2 CO N	OX air	quality analyser	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendit	ure			R2,301,000.00	
Actual Expenditur	e				
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descrip	tion	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendit	ure			R3,000,000.00	
	e	1			

SDBIP Report: 9.711562.1.015 - Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network

Project Readiness (Upstream R	equirements)
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned					
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	- · · · · · · · Ime					

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management	
Project Manage	r		Tsl	nifhiwa Godobedzha	
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility Tsh		Tshifhi	wa G	iodobedzha	
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	У		

Financia	l Info	rmati	ion				
Total	R3,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	K3,	000,000.00	COSt Accui	racy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start	2015	/07/0	11	End	2016	/nc/20	1
Date	2015	/0//	1	Date	2016/06/30		,
Total Ex	pendit	ure t	o Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date		0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Project: Ins	ntal Managen tallation, Rep ent of 6 200 F Regions 1-7	airing,	Procur	rement and
Time To	lerand	e		Budget To	lerand	e	
Quality Standard SANAS TRO		7-03					





		Monthly Project Financial and Milestor	ne Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
Jū	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R309,000.00	
(5	Milestone Description		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R198,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
-	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
JAN	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
A.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
ω	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
EB EB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
Ž	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
₹	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	
z	Milestone Description		
Ŋ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.711800.1.002			
Project Name		(711800) Doubling Of Simon Vermooten			
Project Descript	ion	Doub	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: publing of Simon Vermooten between nnwood Road and Waltloo Road		
Project Objectiv	e	Doub	oling of Simon Vermooten Road		
Financial Year M	lilesto	ne	Completion of project		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1		
Project part of II	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	on	region no - 6		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86		
	Suburb		Simon Vermooten		
Beneficiation Area	War	ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	red mobility		
Expenditure Din	nensic	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	> 12 months				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement
Agent	Departme	nt Roads and		ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	Members
Management	Division - Regional ope			tions - Region 6, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequency		Monthl	У	

Financial Information							
Total		R25,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	3,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		1			Years
Start	2012	/ng/	20	End	2016	/02/29	
Date	2012	/00/	29	Date	2010	702/23	9
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	<u> </u>	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Doubling of	Stormwater II f Simon Verm Valtloo Road			Project: en Lynnwood
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 10%			10%	
3			d by Council				

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Km or BRT bus way lanes constructed				
Departmental KPI		roads and s quired stand		rater network developde to	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	ō	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R25	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
montany r roject		ter 1: July		_	
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	tion,Construction,Construction		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure					
Planned Expendi	iture			R25,000,000.00	
Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	ıre	er 2: Octob	oer - C		
	ure Quart e				
Actual Expenditu	ure Quart e		tion,Co	December	
Actual Expenditu	ure Quarte iption	Construct	tion,Co	December onstruction,Construction	
Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption iture	Construct	tion,Co	December onstruction,Construction Expenditure (ZAR)	
Actual Expenditu	Quarte iption ture	Construct	ess	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ure Quarte iption iture ure Qua	% Progr	ress uary -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00	
Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	ure Quarte iption iture ure Qua	% Progr % Progr rter 3: Jan	ress uary -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00	
Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr	Quarte iption iture ure Quarte iption	% Progr % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct	ress uary -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete	
Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr	Quarte iption iture ure Quarte iption	% Progr % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct	ress uary -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR)	
Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr	iption iture Quarte Quarte iption iture iption iture	% Progr % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct	uary -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR) R117,000,000.00	
Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr	iption iture Quarte Qua iption iture Qua	Construct % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct Construct % Progr warter 4: A	uary - tion,Co	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR) R117,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu	iption iture Quarte Qua iption iture Qua	Construct % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct Construct % Progr warter 4: A Project co	ress uary - cion,Cc cion ress April -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR) R117,000,000.00 June	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Milestone Descr	iption iture Quarte Quai iption iture Quai iption iture Quai iption	Construct % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct Construct % Progr warter 4: A Project co complete	ress uary - cion,Cc cion ress April -	December Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR) R117,000,000.00 June The project completed Project	
Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr Planned Expenditu Actual Expenditu Milestone Descr	iption iture Quarte Quai iption iture Quai iption iture Quai iption	Construct % Progr rter 3: Jan Construct Construct % Progr warter 4: A Project co complete	ress uary - cion,Cc cion ress April -	Pecember Instruction, Construction Expenditure (ZAR) R62,500,000.00 March Instruction, Complete Expenditure (ZAR) R117,000,000.00 June ded Project completed Project Expenditure (ZAR)	

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	tone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
l ll	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5	Milestone Description	Construction	
AUG	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R13,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
SEP	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,000,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
OCT	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
2	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,250,000.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,250,000.00	
~	Milestone Description	Complete Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R42,000,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	Project completed	
APR	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>_	Milestone Description	Project completed	
MAY	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
7	Milestone Description	Project completed	
NOT	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	1863.2.005			
Project Name		(711	863) Internal Roads: Northern Areas			
Project Description Roads Const storm		Cons	ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: nstruction of internal roads and appurtenant ormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga- nkuwa			
Project Objectiv	e		educe road and stormwater backlogs in e areas			
Financial Year N	1ilesto	one	Detail designs, EIA and WULA			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Reg	ion	region no - 1, region no - 2			
Works Location	Wa		ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75			
			ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20,			
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Provide	e paved roads and stormwater			
Expenditure Dir	nensi	on	capex - new			
Ducinet Boodiness (Unstroom Bourisements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Tillie	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		oads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	Members	
Management		egional operations - Region 1, Division - erations - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Matshidze	e Ramavhundu	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		DE	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	I\.	,,000,000.00	COSt ACCUI	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years	
Start	2016	/00/	01	End	2010	/06/2	7	
Date	2010	7007	01	Date	2019	2019/06/27		
Total Exp	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Construction			Stormwater II on of internal r in Mabopan	roads a	and ap	purtenant		
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard As approve			d by Council					

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision				
Departmental KPI		ads and stor ed standard		er systems developed to the	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descri	iption		Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed wit		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	iption	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA			
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
·	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	iption	Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R1,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Q	uarter 4: A			
Milestone Descri	iption	design an design pr	Detail design and await EIA & WULA Detail design and await EIA & WULA Finalise detai design process and receive EIA and WULA		
a		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
	Planned Expenditure			R5,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu					







	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
_	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA						
Inr	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
g	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
يو.	Milestone Description	Detail design process						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA						
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
ပ္ပ	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3	I					
JAN	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
*	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
FEB	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
E E	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
MAR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
Σ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4	I					
APR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
₹	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
MAY	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
Ž	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
NO	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA						
~	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	1863.2.005		
Project Name		(711	363) Internal Roads: Northern Areas		
Project Descript	Project Description Const		oads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of internal roads and appurtenant ormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga- ankuwa		
Project Objectiv	e		duce road and stormwater backlogs in e areas		
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne	Detail designs, EIA and WULA		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	on	region no - 1, region no - 2		
Works Location	War		ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75		
	Jubi	<i>31 D</i>	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20,		
Beneficiation Area	War	ds	ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75		
Livelihood Impa	ct I	Provide	e paved roads and stormwater		
Expenditure Din	nensic	n	capex - new		
_ , , _ , , , _ , , , , , , , , , , , ,					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program			
, ,	DIVISION		Ma	nagement		
Agent	Department		Roa	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r					
	Steering C	ommitte	ee 🛴			
Internal	Established			Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management		Division - Regional operations Regional operations - Region 2		0 ,		
Reporting Responsibility		Matshidze Ramavhundu		Ramavhundu		
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly				

Financial Information							
Total		n2	0.000.000.00	0.14			
Project (Cost	K2	0,000,000.00	Cost Accui	racy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start	2016	:/ne/	Ω1	End	2010	/06/27	7
Date	2010	,00,	01	Date	2013	700727	,
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Constructio	Stormwater II on of internal r in Mabopan	roads a	and ap	purtenant
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%				
			d by Council				

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision				
Departmental KPI		ads and stor ed standard		er systems developed to the	
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R20	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Descr		Appoint s	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed with		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA			
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descr		Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA			
				Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
Quarter 4: April - June					
	Q				
Milestone Descr		Detail des design an design pr	sign an d awai	d await EIA & WULA Detail it EIA & WULA Finalise detail and receive EIA and WULA	
	iption	Detail des design an	sign an d awai	d await EIA & WULA Detail it EIA & WULA Finalise detail and receive EIA and WULA Expenditure (ZAR)	
Milestone Descr Planned Expendit Actual Expenditu	iption	Detail des design an design pr	sign an d awai	d await EIA & WULA Detail it EIA & WULA Finalise detail and receive EIA and WULA	







	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
_	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA						
JI I	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Detail design process						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
NON NO	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
U	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>_</u>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
R	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
<u>د</u>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00						
 	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA						
N DT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00						





General Project	General Project Information				
Project No.	Project No. 9.712			5.1.001	
Project Name			placement of Obsolete And non functional uipment		
Project Descript	ion		wer Infrastructure Project: Replacement of on-Functional Equipment		
Project Objectiv	re				
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	Project part of IDP issue		No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Regi	on	re	gion no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, gion no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, gion no - 7	
Location	War	d			
	Subi	urb			
Beneficiation Area	War	Wards			
Livelihood Impa	ct				
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - renewal	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned		

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program		
	B11131011	M	anagement		
Agent	Departme	nt El	ectricity		
Project Manage	r	N	qaba Mehlo		
Internal	Steering Committee Established		No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					
Reporting Respo	onsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financial Information							
Total		R1,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1/1	,300,000.00	COSt ACCU	гасу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	gress to Date		0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	ne		astructure Pro onal Equipme	,	eplace	ment of
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205						
1.0.0.1						
Departmental KPI						
Financial Year Project A	llocation	2016				
Financial Year		2016				
Financial Year Project Bu	udget	R1,5	500,000.00			
Monthly Project Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Description	,		me Creation of WBS and ition. commitment of funds.			
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R- 0			
Actual Expenditure						
Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Description	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional					
	and obsolete devices.					
	% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Description	,,					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						
Q	Quarter 4: April - June					
Milestone Description	"					
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						

		Monthly Project Financial and Mileston	e Planning			
	Description	Planned	Actual			
_		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description					
l li	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds.				
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
`	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
	Milestone Description	Delivery lead time				
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
_		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional and				
ОСТ	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
>	Milestone Description					
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
U	Milestone Description					
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 3				
z	Milestone Description					
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
_	Milestone Description					
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
~	Milestone Description					
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
		Quarter 4				
œ.	Milestone Description					
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
>	Milestone Description					
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
7	Milestone Description					
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



Contini Tunneformation and Development Charles Alienment



General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2092	.1.015		
Project Name		240 1	Litre Containers			
Project Description Procu		wer Infrastructure Project: Installation and ocurement of 11kV Panel Extension In bstation and Primary Network at Region 5				
Project Objective						
Financial Year Milestone						
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	Project part of IDP issue list		No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on				
Location	War	d				
Location	Subi	urb	Re	gion 5		
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	•				
Expenditure Dir	Expenditure Dimension			capex - new		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					

Land Acquisition	Land Acquisition			Unassigned		
			1.			
Implementing A	Agent and St	takenoid	e.	rs		
Implementing	Division		(Operations		
Agent	Departme	nt	Е	nvironmental Management		
Project Manage	er			Louis Makhubele		
Internal	Steering Committ Established		ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee	Members		
Management Environmen		ntal Mana	age	ement		
Reporting Respo						
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у			

Lead

Time

Unassigned

Unassigned

Feasibility Assessment

Legislative Requirements

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R10,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost						•
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Date	<u> </u>	0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	Procureme	structure Pro nt of 11kV Pa and Primary I	nel Ext	ension	In
Time Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	e		
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205					
Departmental KPI					
Financial Year Pr	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pro	oject Bı	udget	R10	,000,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quai	rter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Description				placing of 240 litre containers gions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Descri	ption		Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R8,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				
	Quarter 4: April - June				
Milestone Descri		Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi				R10,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	re				

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	one Planning				
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers					
JUL JUL	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00					
	Milestone Description						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
U	Milestone Description						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
<u>m</u>	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
æ	Milestone Description						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
		Quarter 4					
ď.	Milestone Description						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00					
z	Milestone Description						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					





General Project Information					
			2094.1.015		
Project Name		Swiv	el Bi	ns	
Project Descript	ion	Proc	er Infrastructure Project: Installation and urement of 11kV Panel Extension In tation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Project Objectiv	e				
Financial Year Milestone					
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
Works	Reg	ion			
Location	War	·d			
Location	Sub	urb	Re	gion 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards				
Livelihood Impact					
Expenditure Din	nensio	on		capex - renewal	
Project Pandiness (Unstroam Paguiroments)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Unassigned		
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned		
Land Acquisition	Time	Unassigned		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division			perations	
Agent	Departme	nt	En	vironmental Management	
Project Manage	r		Lo	uis Makhubele	
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Environmer	ntal Mana	agen	nent	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	112	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	acy		
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0			
% Progre	ess to Date			0			
Tolerano				structure Pront of 11kV Pa	,		
Tolerand	. and ocope			and Primary I			
Time To	e Tolerance			Budget To	lerand	ce	
Quality S	Standa	ard					

Spatial Transformation	n and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205				
Departmental KPI				
Financial Year Project	Allocation			
Financial Year		2016	5	
Financial Year Project &	Budget	R2,0	000,000.00	
Monthly Project Finan	cial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
Qua	arter 1: July	- Sep	tember	
Milestone Description Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)				
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R1,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditure				
Quar	ter 2: Octol	er - D	December	
Milestone Description	Purchase Region 2		stallation of swivel bins,	
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R1,500,000.00	
Actual Expenditure				
Qu	arter 3: Jan	uary -	- March	
Milestone Description	Purchase bins,Regi		stallation of swivel 5%)	
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R2,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditure				
	Quarter 4: A	April -	June	
Milestone Description	"			
	% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expenditure			R2,000,000.00	
Actual Expenditure				

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description						
l li	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
	Milestone Description						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
u	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
7	Milestone Description						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
84	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
~	Milestone Description						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
>	Milestone Description						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
_	Milestone Description						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	2217.1.015		
Project Name		(712	217) Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit		
Project Description Const		Cons Cent	oads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: onstruction of a channel through the enturion Lake and implementation of Itervention structures (silt and litter traps)		
Project Objective			iminate siltation of Centurion Lake and nete odour and littering		
Financial Year Milestone		one	Complete planning, apply for EIA & WULA and undertake expropriation		
Catalytic Progra	Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: African Gateway Symbio City		
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	ion	region no - 4		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69		
	Sub	urb	Centurion Lake		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69		
Livelihood Impa			e safety, protect properties aroun ion Lake		
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	> 12 months		
Land Acquisition	Tillle	> 12 months		

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Departme			ds and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r					
	Steering Committ Established			Yes		
Internal	Steering Committee Members					
Stakeholder Management	developme 4, Emergen	nt, Division cy Services,	- R En	elopment, City planning and egional operations - Region wironmental Management, oment, Service Infrastructure,		
Reporting Responsibility						
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly				

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	t Period		3			Years		
Start Date	2018	/07/	09	End Date	2020/06/30			
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	е	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Construction Lake and im	Stormwater II on of a channe oplementation silt and litter	el throi n of int	ugh the	Centurion	
Time To	Time Tolerance 20%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
		d by Council						

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improved access to basic services: Waste management			
Departmental KPI	Km of stromwater network developed to the required standards			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	5
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R1,0	000,000.00
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
Quarter 1: July - September				
Milestone Descr	iption		Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Review of PDR by service provider	
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0
Actual Expenditu				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December
Milestone Descr	iption	Start detail design process, Detai design process, Detai design process		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expend	Planned Expenditure			R- 0
Actual Expenditure				
Actual Expenditu				
Actual Expenditu	ıre	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua	Detai desi	ign pro	• March ocess,Detai design esign process
	ıre Qua	Detai desi	ign pro etai de	ocess,Detai design
Milestone Descr	Qua iption iture	Detai desi process,D	ign pro etai de	ocess,Detai design esign process
Milestone Descr	Qua iption iture	Detai desi process,D % Progr	ign pro etai do ess	ccess,Detai design esign process Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0
Milestone Descr	Qua iption iture	Detai desi process,D	ign pro etai do ess	ccess,Detai design esign process Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0
Milestone Descr	Qua iption iture ure	Detai desi process,D % Progr warter 4: A Detai desi	ign projectal de ress	ccess,Detai design esign process Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0
Milestone Descr Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Qua iption iture ure	Detai desi process,D % Progr warter 4: A Detai desi	ign projects described by the second	esign process Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June Decess,Detai design
Milestone Descr Planned Expend Actual Expenditu	Qua iption iture ure Quiption	Detai desi process,D % Progr warter 4: A Detai desi process,D	ign projects described by the second	esign process Expenditure (ZAR) R- 0 June Decess, Detai design esign process

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider						
JU.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
,_	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Review of PDR by service provider						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Start detail design process						
ОСТ	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>ح</u>	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
~	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
z	Milestone Description	Detai design process						
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2219.1.015		
Project Name 1 '		,	219) Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New terust Area		
Project Description Const		Cons storn	Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction of roads and appurtenent stormwater as well as bulk stormwater and a culvert bridge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater		
Project Chiective			ision of stormwater systems (including s as part of it)		
Financial Year Milestone		one	3km of stormwater system as wellas 3km of roads		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I list	DP iss	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	ion	region no - 2		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95		
	Sub	urb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95		
Livelihood Impa	ct	no dus	t, mud or flooding		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - new		
Project Readine	Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
Agent	Department		Ro	ads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	r					
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	Yes		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members					
Management	Division - Regional operat			itions - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Respo	Reporting Responsibility			Michael Maemu		
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	У			

Financial Information								
Total		D1	.5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IV	.5,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years	
Start	2015	/00/	'n 2	End	2016	/ne/20	1	
Date	2015	7007	03	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progre	ress to Date			0				
				ure Project: Implementation,				
Tolerand	e Sco	pe		Construction of roads and appurtenent stormwater as well as bulk stormwater and a				
			dge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater					
Time To	Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%	
Quality Standard Counc			Council app	proved will pr	ovide s	epera	tely	

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
		infrastructure development that supports					
Tshwane			communities => Provide sustainable service				
Vision 205				in settlement management =>			
	Promo	te shared e	conor	nic growth and job creation			
Departmental	Km of	roads and s	torm-v	water developed to the			
KPI	require	ed standard	S				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	ō			
Financial Year Pr	oiect Bi	ıdget	R15	,000,000.00			
	0,000 20			, ,			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description			ent Start with construction			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Descri	ption	Construction Construction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R7,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
,		rter 3: January - March					
Milestone Descri		Construction Construction Constructi					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R9,900,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
		uarter 4: A	oril -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption	Construct	onstruction Construction Construction				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
<u>'</u>				l			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Site establishment						
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Start with construction						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Construction						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Construction						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
NON NO	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Construction						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00						
m	Milestone Description	Construction						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00						
8	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
		Quarter 4	<u> </u>					
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Construction						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
Nor	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00						





General Project	Info	rmatio	on		
Project No.		9.712	12220.1.005		
Project Name		(712: Area	2220) Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt a		
Project Descript	ion	and a	ofrastructure Project: the construction of roads nd appurtenant stormwater as part of the acklog stormwater provision in Soshanguve nd Winterveldt		
Project Objective appu eradi			vision of paved access roads and urtenent stormwater, as part of the dication of the stormwater backlog in hanguve		
Financial Year M	1ilest	tone	54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenent stormwater		
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Re	gion	region no - 1		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94		
	Sub	ourb			
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Less flo mobilit	ooding, dust & mud, as wellas improved ity		
Expenditure Dimension capex - new					
Project Readiness (Unstream Requirements)					

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Re	med Namanyane	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional ope			ations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у		

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R2 0	37,176,350.0	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years	
Start Date	2013	/10/	'23	End Date	2017	2017/06/30		
Total Ex	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	and appurt	ure Project: th enant stormw rmwater prov t	ater a	s part (of the	
Time To	Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 20%			20%	
Quality Standard As		As approve	ed by Council					

Spatial Transfor				ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	ō	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R23	7,176,350.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descr	iption	Proceed v construct		nstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R14,230,581.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction,Construction			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R78,268,195.50	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction,Construction			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R130,446,992.50	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				
	Q	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June	
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	ion,Co	onstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	iture			R237,176,350.00	
Actual Expenditu	ıre				

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction	
IUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
Expenditure (ZAR)		R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Construction	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,371,763.50	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,602,344.50	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R23,717,635.00	
	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R23,717,635.00	
		Quarter 3	T
7	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
~	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R28,461,162.00	
		Quarter 4	T
œ	Milestone Description	Construction	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R28,461,162.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R26,089,398.50	
_	Milestone Description	Construction	
N OT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
i	Expenditure (ZAR)	R52,178,797.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.71	2220	.1.005		
Project Name	Project Name (7122 Area		220) Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt			
Project Descript	ion	and a	frastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the acklog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt			
Project Objective appureradi			vision of paved access roads and ourtenent stormwater, as part of the dication of the stormwater backlog in hanguve			
Financial Year Milestone		54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenent stormwater				
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	re	gion no - 1		
Works Location	W	Ward		ard no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ard no - 88, ward no - 94ward no - 11, ard no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ard no - 94		
	Su	burb				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94			
Livelihood Impa	Livelihood Impact Less floor mobility			ng, dust & mud, as wellas improved		
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new		
Project Poodings (Unstroom Poquiroments)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Re	med Namanyane
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	Division - Regional oper			ations - Region 1, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financia	Financial Information						
Total		D	37,850,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	IXC	37,830,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start	2013	/10/	723	End	2017	/06/30	1
Date	2013	7107	23	Date	2017	2017/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerand	e Sco	pe	and appurt	ure Project: the enant stormw rmwater prov t	vater a	s part (of the
Time To	Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 20%			20%
Quality Standard As approve		d by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport				
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards				
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016	5	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R87	,850,000.00	
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
Quarter 1: July - September					
Milestone Descri	ption	Proceed v		nstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,271,000.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December	
Milestone Descri	ption	Construction, Construction			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R28,990,500.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	· March	
Milestone Descri	ption	Construction,Construction,Constructi		onstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R48,317,500.00	
Actual Expenditu					
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June	
Milestone Descri	stone Description		ion,Co	onstruction,Construction	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R87,850,000.00	
Actual Expenditure					

		Monthly Project Fi	nancial and Mile	estone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction		
INF	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
(5)	Milestone Description	Construction		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R878,500.00		
	Milestone Description	Construction		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00		
			Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Construction		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,149,500.00		
>	Milestone Description	Construction		
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,785,000.00		
U	Milestone Description	Construction		
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,785,000.00		
			Quarter 3	1
7	Milestone Description	Construction		
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00		
	Milestone Description	Construction		
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00		
eg .	Milestone Description	Construction		
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,542,000.00		
			Quarter 4	I
~	Milestone Description	Construction		
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,542,000.00		
>	Milestone Description	Construction		
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,663,500.00		
z	Milestone Description	Construction		
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R19,327,000.00		





General Project Information				
Project No.		9.712	2220	.1.005
Project Name	Project Name (7122 Area		220)	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt
Project Description and a backl		frastructure Project: the construction of roads d appurtenant stormwater as part of the cklog stormwater provision in Soshanguve d Winterveldt		
Project Objective appu			rten icatio	of paved access roads and ent stormwater, as part of the on of the stormwater backlog in Ive
Financial Year Milestone		54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenent stormwater		
Catalytic Progra	mme	e	18	Month Programme: No
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No	
IDP Issue codes				
	Re	gion	reg	gion no - 1
Works Location	Wa	Ward		ord no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ord no - 88, ward no - 94ward no - 11, ord no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ord no - 94
	Suburb			
Beneficiation Area	I Wards I			rd no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, rd no - 88, ward no - 94
Livelihood Impa	ct	Less flo mobilit		g, dust & mud, as wellas improved
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new
Project Pandiness (Unstream Paguiroments)				

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed		
Legislative Requirements	Time	Completed		
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable		

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Re	med Namanyane
Internal	Steering Committe Established		е	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members
Management	Division - Regional op		era	tions - Region 1, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly	/	

Financia	Financial Information						
Total Project (Cost	R22,616,023.00		Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out		d		6		ı	Years
Start Date	2013	/10/	23	End Date	2017/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	% Progress to Date			0			
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope and appurt			ire Project: the enant stormw rmwater prov t	vater a	s part o	of the
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget To	lerand	ce	20%	
Quality Standard As approv		d by Council					

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment					
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards					
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016	j		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R22,	,616,023.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember		
Milestone Descr	iption	Proceed v		nstruction,Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,356,961.38		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D)ecember		
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction, Construction				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R7,463,287.59		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction,Construction				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R12,438,812.65		
Actual Expenditure						
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
Actual Expenditu		uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Actual Expenditu	Qı		-	June Instruction,Construction		
	Qı		ion,Co			
	Q iiption	Construct	ion,Co	enstruction,Construction		

		Monthly Project Financial and Milesto	ne Planning			
	Description	Planned	Actual			
		Quarter 1				
	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction				
JUL	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
(7)	Milestone Description	Construction				
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R226,160.23				
	Milestone Description	Construction				
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15				
		Quarter 2				
_	Milestone Description	Construction				
ОСТ	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,583,121.61				
>	Milestone Description	Construction				
NOV	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,261,602.30				
U	Milestone Description	Construction				
DEC	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,261,602.30				
	Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Construction				
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15				
m	Milestone Description	Construction				
FEB	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15				
eg .	Milestone Description	Construction				
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,713,922.76				
		Quarter 4				
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Construction				
APR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,713,922.76				
>	Milestone Description	Construction				
MAY	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,487,762.53				
z	Milestone Description	Construction				
NOT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,975,525.06				

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment



General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2221.1.005		
Project Name (7122		(712	221) Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area		
Project Description Designsystem		Desig syste	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design of 3km of roads as part of stormwater system and 3km of appurtenent stormwater to reduce flooding backlogs in Mabopane		
Project Objectiv	e	To re	educe flooding, dust and mud		
Financial Year Milestone		one	Detail design, EIA & WULA		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list		sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	ion	region no - 1		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22		
D (:	Sub	urb	Mabopane		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22		
Livelihood Impa	ct		ust, mud and flooding of properties as well roved mobility		
Expenditure Din	nensi	on	capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Time	10 - 12 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing Agent	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management			
	Departme	partment R		Roads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	er N			atshidze Ramavhundu		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established		ee	No		
	Steering Committee Members					
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport					
Reporting Responsibility						
Reporting Frequency		Monthly				

Financial Information							
Total		R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	11.2	1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Roll Out Period			3			Years
Start	2016/08/01			End	2018/02/28		
Date	2010	700/	01	Date	2018/02/28		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progress to Date			0				
Tolerance Scope Design of 3 system and		Roads and	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
		km of roads as part of stormwater					
			system and 3km of appurtenent stormwater to				
reduce floodi				ding backlogs in Mabopane			
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance			15%	
Quality Standard As approved			d by Council				

Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI		Km of road and stormwater network developed to the required standards				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year	Financial Year			2016		
Financial Year P	Financial Year Project Budget			00,000.00		
Monthly Projec	t Financi	ial and Mi	lester	ne Planning		
Wiontiny Projec						
Milestone Descr	ter 1: July - September Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Proceed with detail design process					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0		
Actual Expendit						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	ecember		
Milestone Descr	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAI	₹)	
Planned Expend				R- 0		
Actual Expendit	ure					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Description		Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA				
DI 15		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAI	()	
Planned Expend				R- 0		
Actual Expendit		L				
	Qı	uarter 4: A	•		.,	
			Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Detail design and await EIA & WULA,Receive			

completed detail designs and EIA. Await

R1,000,000.00

% Progress

Planned Expenditure
Actual Expenditure

Expenditure (ZAR)

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
JU.	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
_ <u>~</u>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>بر</u>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
<u>چ</u>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Receive completed detail designs and EIA. Await WULA	
Nor	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	





General Project	Info	ormatio	n
Project No.		9.71	2223.1.005
Project Name			223) Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, terust & Pta Eastern Area
Project Descript	ion	of st	structure Project: Upgrading and provision ormwater systems in mamelodi and terust
Project Objectiv	e		ovide stormwater systems in mamelodi and terust in order to reduce the existing logs
Financial Year M	1iles	tone	
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No
IDP Issue codes			
	Re	gion	region no - 6
Works Location		ard	ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97
	Su	burb	·
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97
Livelihood Impa	ct		d flooding, dust and mud, as well as red mobility
Expenditure Din	nens	sion	capex - new
Duelest Decilies	/		D

Project Readiness (Upstrea	m Require	ements)
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Completed
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable

Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	ders	
Implementing	Division			rastructure & Program anagement
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Re	med Namanyane
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee	No
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	Members
Management	Division - Ro	egional o	pera	itions - Region 6, Transport
Reporting Respo	onsibility			
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financia	l Info	rma	tion				
Total		D1	.0,000,000.00	Cost Accu	racv		
Project (Cost	1/1	.0,000,000.00	COSt ACCU	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2013	/00/	05	End	2019	3/06/29	
Date	2013	/00/	05	Date	2016	700/25	9
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		ure Project: U r systems in n		0	•
Time To	lerand	e	10%	Budget To	lerand	ce	10%
Quality S	Standa	ard	As approve	d by the CoT			

Spatial Transform				ent Strategy Alignment
				evelopment that supports
				Provide sustainable service
Tshwane				in settlement management =>
Vision 205				ements and improved quality rove mobility through
				n water and public transport
Donartmontal				•
Departmental KPI		quired stand		water systems developed to
KFI	the rec	quired starre	aurus	
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation		
Financial Year			2016	
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	ıdget	R10	,000,000.00
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember
Milestone Descri	ntion	Appoint s	ervice	provider,Appoint service
Willestone Descri	ption	provider,	start w	vith construction
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi				R500,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ire			
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December
Milestone Descri	ption	construct	ion,co	nstruction,construction
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R2,500,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ire			
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March
Milestone Descri	ption	construct	ion,co	nstruction,construction
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi	ture			R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ire			
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June
Milestone Descri	ption	construct	ion,co	nstruction,construction
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expendi				R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditu	ire			

		Monthly Project Financial and Milestone	Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(5)	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	start with construction	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	construction	
OCT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
\	Milestone Description	construction	
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
u	Milestone Description	construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
	Experiareare (27111)	11300,000.00	
	Milestone Description	construction	
FEB			
EB	Milestone Description	construction	
	Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR FEB	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00	
	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development OUSDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Milestone Description	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00 construction	
MAY APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development OUSDG - Urban Settlements Development	
APR MAR	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR) Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R500,000.00 Quarter 4 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00 construction 005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R1,500,000.00	





General Project	Info	rmatio	n	
Project No.		9.712	2278	.1.015
Project Name		Upgr	adin	g Of Clinic Dispensaries
Project Descript	ion	Imple	emer bet	frastructure Project: Upgrading, ntation and Construction of 1 Units ween Ramohoeba square and ville
Project Objectiv	e			stainable,Safer Cities and Integrated velopment
Financial Year N	lilest	tone	acc	r each LA clinic to have a pharmacy cording to the national Norms & Indards
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18	Month Programme: No
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No	
IDP Issue codes				
	Re	gion	reg	gion no - 3
Works	Wa	ard	wa	rd no - 72ward no - 72
Location	Sub	ourb		mohoeba square, Mareka St, eridgeville
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	wa	rd no - 72
Livelihood Impa	ct	health	and s	safety
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new
			_	

Project Readiness (Upstrea	m Requir	ements)
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable

Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo	ders	
Implementing	Division		Ор	perations
Agent	Departme	nt	He	alth and Social Development
Project Manage	r		Pri	nce Mapheto
Internal	Steering Control		ee	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	/lembers
Management	Health and	Social De	velo	ppment
Reporting Respo	onsibility	Justice	Rath	nupetsane
Reporting Frequ	iency	Unassig	gned	

Financia	l Info	rma	tion				
Total		D	,000,000.00	Cost Accui	cacv		
Project (Cost	11/2	.,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years
Start	2014	/07/	01	End	2016	/02/26	
Date	2014	,077	01	Date	2010	702/20)
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Implement	astructure Pro ation and Cor amohoeba sq	structi	ion of :	1 Units Clinic
Time To	lerand	e	5%	Budget To	lerand	e	5%
Quality S	Standa	ard	national no	rms and stan	dards f	or all (CoT clinics

An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Improved education and health outcomes => Achievement of the child health index => Average number of ECD pupils benefitting from the city's ECD programme annually => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV Departmental KPI Departmental KPI Machievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R2,000,000.00 Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning
Financial Year Project Allocation Financial Year Project Budget R2,000,000.00
Financial Year Project Budget R2,000,000.00
Financial Year Project Budget R2,000,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning
Quarter 1: July - September
Milestone Description Site establishment Internal Works Internal Works
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure
Quarter 2: October - December
Milestone Description Internal Construction
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure
Quarter 3: January - March
Milestone Description
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure
Quarter 4: April - June
Milestone Description
% Progress Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure

		Monthly Project Fi	nancial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned		Actual
			Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Site establishment		
П	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
(5)	Milestone Description	Internal Works		
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
	Milestone Description	Internal Works		
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
			Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Internal Construction		
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00		
>	Milestone Description			
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
u	Milestone Description			
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description			
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
	Milestone Description			
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
<u>مح</u>	Milestone Description			
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
			Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description			
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
<u> </u>	Milestone Description			
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		
2	Milestone Description			
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings		
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0		





General Project Information						
•			2279.1.015			
Project Name		New	v Bulk Infrastrucutre			
Project Descript	ion		astructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 3;4;6;7			
Project Objectiv	re					
Financial Year M	1ilestc	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	War	d				
	Suburb		Region 1;2;3;4;6;7			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct	•				
Expenditure Din	nensic	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned					
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned				
Land Acquisition	Unassigned					

gent and St	akeholder	S			
Division		Infrastructure & Program			
	IV	lanagement			
Departmer	nt E	ectricity			
r	N	lbetsi Jan Mboyane			
		No			
Established					
Steering Committee Members					
onsibility					
ency					
	Division Department Steering Co Established Steering Co Onsibility	Department Element Steering Committee Established Steering Committee Onsibility			

Financial Information							
Total		R- 0		Cost Accuracy			
Project (Cost	1.	0	COSt Accu	асу		
Roll Out	Perio	d		6			Years
Start				End			
Date				Date			
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progr	ess to	Dat	е	0			
Tolerance Scope Infrastructu 1;2;3;4;6;7		ure Project: B	ulk Sup	ply at	Region		
Time Tolerance		Budget To	lerand	e			
Quality :	Quality Standard						

Spatial Transformat	ion and Dev	elopme	ent Strategy Alignment				
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year		2016	5				
Financial Year Projec	t Budget	R- ()				
Monthly Project Fin	ancial and N	lilesto	ne Planning				
C	uarter 1: Ju	ly - Sep	tember				
Milestone Description	n						
	% Pro	gress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
Qu	arter 2: Oct	ber - [December				
Milestone Description	n						
	% Pro	gress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	2		R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
(Quarter 3: Ja	nuary -	- March				
Milestone Description	in						
	% Pro	gress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	:		R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							
	Quarter 4:	April -	June				
Milestone Description	on						
	% Pro	gress	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure	!		R- 0				
Actual Expenditure							

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS numbers and project planning						
JUL	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne,						
AUG	Funding Source	Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and 001 Council Funding						
⋖	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne,						
SEP	Milestone Description	Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and						
SS	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2 Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne,						
	Milestone Description	Mamelodi. Kentron and Cathy substation and						
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- O						
>	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and						
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne,						
DEC	Funding Source	Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and 001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Quarter 3							
	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction						
JAN		at various projects						
1	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0 Progress payments for material, construction						
m	Milestone Description	at various projects						
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
~	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects						
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction						
APR		at various projects						
٩	Funding Source	001 Council Funding R- 0						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	Construction work at the various sites will be						
>	Milestone Description	continuing thuogh, expenditure beyond April						
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- O						
_	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April						
N OT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		1						





General Project Information						
			2279.1.015			
Project Name		New	v Bulk Infrastrucutre			
Project Descript	ion		astructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 3;4;6;7			
Project Objectiv	e					
Financial Year M	1ilesto	ne				
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
Works	Regi	on	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Location	War	d				
	Suburb		Region 1;2;3;4;6;7			
Beneficiation Area	Wards					
Livelihood Impa	ct					
Expenditure Din	nensic	n	capex - new			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Unassigned				
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned			
Land Acquisition	Tillie	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ele	ctricity	
Project Manage	Project Manager			oetsi Jan Mboyane	
Internal	Steering Committee Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management					
Reporting Respo			_		
Reporting Frequ	iency				

Financia	Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R100,000,000.0 0		0.000,000.0	Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Perio	d			6			Years	
Start					End				
Date					Date				
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to	Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	e		0				
Lolerance Scone		Infrastructu 1;2;3;4;6;7	ıre Project: Bı	ulk Sup	ply at	Region			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance						
Quality Standard									

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205							
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pro	oject Bu	ıdget	R10	0,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ure			R19,900,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quarte	r 2: Octob	er - D	December			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ture			R73,900,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ture			R96,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	ption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit				R100,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning						
	Description	Planned	Actual				
		Quarter 1					
	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS numbers and project planning					
JI.	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
g	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi. Kentron and Cathy substation and					
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,300,000.00					
یم	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and					
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,600,000.00					
		Quarter 2					
_	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and					
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R30,000,000.00					
>	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and					
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00					
U	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and					
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R15,000,000.00					
		Quarter 3					
z	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects					
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,600,000.00					
ω	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects					
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00					
J.R.	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects					
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R14,600,000.00					
		Quarter 4					
Ř.	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects					
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,500,000.00	-				
>	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing thuogh, expenditure beyond April					
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					
z	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April					
NOT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings					
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0					





General Project Informatio						
,			2449.1.001			
Project Name		Insur	urance replacements (CTMM Contribution)			
Project Description			rastructure Project: Replacement and ocurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide			
Project Objective		-	eplacement of Capital Assets for which the aims were settled by the Insurers			
Financial Year N	1ilesto	ne	Replacement of Capital Assets for which the claims were settled by the Insurers			
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP iss	ue	No			
IDP Issue codes	l		ragion no. 1 ragion no. 2 ragion no. 2			
	Regi	on	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7			
Works Location	War	d	region no - 7 ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 31, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 31, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 50, ward no - 75, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 56, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 63, ward no - 63, ward no - 64, ward no - 63, ward no - 64, ward no - 63, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 67, ward no - 69, ward no - 60, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 67, ward no - 69, ward no - 100, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 10, ward no - 64, ward no - 10, ward no - 65, ward no - 10, ward no - 10, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 12, ward no - 12, ward no - 12, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 14, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 10, ward no - 10, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 13, ward no - 12, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 34, ward no - 32, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 39, ward no - 39, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 50, wa			

Spatial Transform	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: Waste management => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Improved access to basic services: water				
Departmental KPI	5(a)(v)				
Financial Year Pi	oject A	llocation			
Financial Year			2016		
Financial Year Pr	udget	R8,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning	
	Quar	ter 1: July			
Milestone Descri	ption		Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)	
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,999,200.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
	Quarte	er 2: Octob			
Milestone Descri	ption	Replacement of Capital Asset by th Departments for claims settled dur Quarter/ period		r claims settled during this	
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)	
	Planned Expenditure				
				R3,998,400.00	
Actual Expenditu	ire				
Actual Expenditu	ire	rter 3: Jan		March	
Actual Expenditu	ıre Qua	Replacem	ent of ents fo	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this	
	ıre Qua	Replacem Departme	ent of ents fo period	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR)	
Milestone Descri	Qua Qua ption ture	Replacem Departme Quarter/	ent of ents fo period	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this	
Milestone Descri	Qualifytion ture	Replacem Departme Quarter/ % Progr	ent of ents fo period ess	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR) R5,997,600.00	
Milestone Descri	Qualifytion ture	Replacem Departme Quarter/ % Progr	ent of ents fo period ess	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR) R5,997,600.00 June	
Milestone Descri	quality qualit	Replacem Departme Quarter/ % Progr	period ress	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR) R5,997,600.00 June Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this	
Milestone Descri	quality qualit	Replacem Departme Quarter/ % Progr warter 4: A Replacem Departme	ent of ents fo period ess April - ent of ents fo period	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR) R5,997,600.00 June Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this	
Milestone Descri	ption ture Qual ption ture qual ption	Replacem Departme Quarter/ % Progr warter 4: A Replacem Departme Quarter/	ent of ents fo period ess April - ent of ents fo period	March Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this Expenditure (ZAR) R5,997,600.00 June Capital Asset by the various r claims settled during this	

SDBIP Report: 9.71	2449.1.001 -	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)
		ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62,
		ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71,
		ward no - 72, ward no - 80, ward no - 81,
		ward no - 82, ward no - 84, ward no - 92,
		ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61,
		ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66,
		ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77,
		ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 87,
		ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16,
		ward no - 10, ward no - 13, ward no - 10, ward no - 23,
		ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40,
		ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44,
		ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47,
		ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85,
		ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93,
		ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no -
		102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward
	Codecode	no - 105
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide
		ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19,
		ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22,
		ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26,
		ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30,
		ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33,
		ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36,
		ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88,
		ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94,
		ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8,
		ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49,
		ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74,
		ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95,
		ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3,
		ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51,
		ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54,
Beneficiation		ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62,
Area	Wards	ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71,
711 Cu		ward no - 72, ward no - 80, ward no - 81,
		ward no - 82, ward no - 84, ward no - 92,
		ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61,
		ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66,
		ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77,
		ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 87,
		ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 6,
		ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16,
		ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23,
		ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40,
		ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44,
		ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47,
		ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93,
		ward no - 80, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no -
		102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward
		no - 105
Livelihood Imna	ct Engurin	ng continued Service Delivery

		nc	no - 105				
Livelihood Impa	mpact Ensuring		g continued Service Delivery				
Expenditure Dimension cap			cape	x - new			
Project Readine	ss (Upstro	eam R	Requir	ements)			
Feasibility Assessment			ad	Unassigned			
Legislative Requirements			ad	Unassigned			
Land Acquisition)	Time		Unassigned			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing Agent	Division		Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster		
	Department	Au	dit and Risk		
Project Manage	r	John van Niekerk			
Internal	Steering Committee Established	ee	No		
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management					





SDBIP Report: 9.712449.1.001 - Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribu					
	Reporting Responsibility				
	Reporting Frequency	Monthly			

Financial Information								
Total Project (Cost	R8,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy				
Roll Out	Roll Out Period		3		•	Years		
Start Date	2015	/07/	01	End Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Expenditure to Date			0					
% Progr	ess to	Date	9	0				
I Interance Scope		ure Project: Ro nt of Insuranc	•					
Time To	leranc	e	N/a	Budget Tolerance N/a			N/a	
Quality Standard								





		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
JUL	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
(n	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
AUG	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
•	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
SEP	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
<u> </u>		Quarter 2	
_	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
>	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
U	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
DEC	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
JAN	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
a	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
×.	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
¥	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
*	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R668,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
N N	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R668,000.00	





General Project	Infor	matio	n		
Project No. 9.712		9.71	2450.1.001		
,		Insu	rance replacements		
I Project Description I			astructure Project: Replacement and curement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide		
Project Objectiv	⁄e	Repl	acement of Vehicles		
Financial Year N	/lilestc	ne	Replacement of Vehicles		
Catalytic Progra			18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	on	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7		
Works Location	War	rd	region no - 7 ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 74, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 66, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 66, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 66, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 44, ward no - 41, ward no - 18, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 38, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 38, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 83, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 87, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 102, ward no - 64, ward no - 57, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 57, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 22, ward no - 29, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 27, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 29, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 105, ward no - 20, ward no - 104, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 36, ward no - 59, ward no - 50, ward no - 50, ward no - 50, ward no - 50, wa		

Spatial Transform	nation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city						
Departmental KPI	5(a)(v)						
Financial Year Pr	Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	j			
Financial Year Pro	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Descri			Vehicles, for claims orporate and Shared Services				
	% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendit	ture			R1,249,500.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	ption	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ture	-		R2,499,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
·	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March			
Milestone Descri	ption	approved	Vehicles, for claims orporate and Shared Services er the Tender has been				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ture			R3,748,500.00			
Actual Expenditu	re						
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descri		Replacem approved	ent of , by C	Vehicles, for claims orporate and Shared Services er the Tender has been			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendit	ture			R5,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							

SDBIP Report: 9.712450.1.001 - Insurance replacements ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 102, ward no -103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105 Suburb Tshwane Wide ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, Beneficiation ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, Wards Area ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38. ward no - 40. ward no - 41 9,

		ward no ward no ward no ward no ward no ward no ward no	o - 4 o - 8 o - 9 o - 1 o - 6	8, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, 3, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, 6, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, 3, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, 1, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, 01, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, 00, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, 1, ward no - 64, ward no - 65,	
		ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70 ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 75 ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105			
Livelihood Impa	ued Servi	ce D	elivery		
Expenditure Dir	cap	ex -	renewal		
Project Readine	ess (I Instrea	m Regu	iren	nents)	
Feasibility Asses	• •	cqu	\neg	Unassigned	
Legislative Requ		Lead	-	Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Time	_	Unassigned	
				-	
Implementing A	Agent and St	takeholo			
Implementing	Division			vernance, Legislative & ntral Services Cluster	
Agent	Departme	nt	Audit and Risk		
Project Manage			. 10		
Internal	Steering C Establishe		LINO		
		Committee Members			
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	herribers	
Stakeholder Management	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	veilibers	
7,10110101		John va			
Management	onsibility		n Ni		





SDBIP Report: 9.712450.1.001 - Insurance replacements

SUBIP REPORT. 9.712450.1.001 - Ilisurance replacements									
Financia	Financial Information								
Total		DE	: ^	00.000,00	Cost Accu	racv			
Project	Cost	INJ	,,0	00,000.00	COSt ACCU	acy			
Roll Out	Perio	d			3			Years	
Start	2015	/07/	′∩1		End	2016	/ne/20	1	
Date	2013	7077	01	<u>.</u>	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	tc	Date	0				
% Progr	ess to	Dat	e		0				
Tolerance Scope			Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide						
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance					
Quality Standard									





	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned		Actual					
		Qı	arter 1						
	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
l li	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
(0	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
AUG	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
SEP	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
		Qı	arter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
OCT	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
>	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
NOV	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
u	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
DEC	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
		Qı	arter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
JAN	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
m	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
FEB	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
8	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
MAR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
		Qı	arter 4						
Ř.	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
APR	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00							
 	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
MAY	Funding Source	001 Council Funding							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R417,500.00							
z	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles							
NOL	Milestone Description Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	Replacement of Vehicles 001 Council Funding R417,500.00							





General Project Information								
Project No.		9.712	2483	2483.1.016				
Project Name		New	Con	nections				
Project Description Upgr		er Infrastructure Project: Installation and rading of Connections at City wide all ons 1-7						
Project Objective								
Financial Year Milestone								
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: No					
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No					
IDP Issue codes								
Works	Region		region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - region no - 7					
Location	War	d						
	Subi	ırb	City wide all regions 1-7					
Beneficiation Area	War	ards						
Livelihood Impa	ict							
Expenditure Dir	nensic	n		capex - renewal				
Duning to the Danielle	Desired Desired (Heaters Desired)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Not Applicable				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Not Applicable				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Unassigned				

Implementing A	Implementing Agent and Stakeholders						
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management				
Agent	Departme	nt	Ele	ectricity			
Project Manage	r		Niv	ven Mithoo			
Internal	Steering Committee Established		ee	No			
Stakeholder	Steering Committe			ee Members			
Management							
Reporting Respo	Khathu Justice Nyamande						
Reporting Frequ	Monthl	у					

Financia	Financial Information								
Total R20,		0,000,000.00	,000,000.00 Cost Accuracy						
Roll Out	Perio	d		5			Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01			End Date	2016/06/30				
Total Expenditure to Date			to Date	0					
% Progress to Date)	0					
			Upgrading	astructure Pro of Connectior	,				
Time Tolerance				Budget Tolerance					
Quality S	Quality Standard								

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	livable infrasti Sustair of hous Improv	rinfrastructure development that supports communities => Provide sustainable service ructure and human settlement management => hable human settlements and improved quality sehold life => Basic service provision => wed access to basic services: electricity => Nr of city connections provided in formalised areas					
Departmental KPI							
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R20	,000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
, ,		ter 1: July		_			
Milestone Descri		To achiev	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R6,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	ption	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections for the month,To achieve 135					
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R12,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
·	Quai	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri		To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections connections for the month, To achieve 200					
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June			
Milestone Descri	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections for the month, To achieve 155						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R20,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						

		Monthly Project Financial and Miles	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
	·	Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well	
Ŋ		as 15 non residential connections connections	
=	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 180 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
AUG	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
*	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		To achieve 220 Residential connections as well	
.و	Milestone Description	as 20 non residential connections connections	
SEP	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well	
OCT	Funding Source	as 20 non residential connections connections 016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
		To achieve 135 Residential connections as well	
2	Milestone Description	as 10 non residential connections connections	
NON	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 100 Residential connections as well	
DEC		as 10 non residential connections connections 016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
	Experialture (ZAII)	Quarter 3	
		To achieve 150 Residential connections as well	
-	Milestone Description	as 15 non residential connections connections	
JAN	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 200 Residential connections as well	
89		as 20 non residential connections connections	
<u> </u>	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
~	Milestone Description	To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
MAR	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well	
APR	willestone Description	as 20 non residential connections connections	
¥	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
	Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well	
MAY	Funding Source	as 20 non residential connections connections 016 Public Contributions and Donations	
2	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
		To achieve 155 Residential connections as well	
z	Milestone Description	as 15 non residential connections connections	
N OT	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2502.1.015			
Project Name		(712: Inter		Traffic Flow Improvement at ions		
Project Descript	ion	Upgr	pads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: pgrading of two traffic intersections Units raffic Flow Improvement			
Project Objectiv	e			traffic intersections in order to traffic flow and -safety		
Financial Year M	liles	tone	Upgrade two intersections			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	reg	region no - 2, region no - 6		
Works Location	Ward		ward no - 96, ward no - 91ward no - 96, ward no - 91			
	Su	burb				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 96, ward no - 91			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Improv	re traffic flow and -safety			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - renewal		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Not Applicable			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Donartma	nt		ads and Stormwater	
	Departme	ΠL	ΚÜ	aus anu stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Da	n Golele	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		e	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee Members		
Management	Division - Regional operations - Regional operations - Region 6,			• .	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	Monthly	/			

Financial Information								
Total	DE O		,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	I\3	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	/00/	na	End	2016	/06/20	1	
Date	2013	7007	03	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
			Roads and	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe	Upgrading	Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic				
			Flow Impro	Flow Improvement				
Time Tolerance 10%			10%	Budget Tolerance 15%			15%	
Quality Standard		As approve	As approved by Council					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards					
Financial Year Project Allocation						
Financial Year			2016	5		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R5,0	000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Financi	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descri		Plan cons	tructic	on programme,Prepare ogramme,Complete		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D	December		
Milestone Descri	ption	Site establishment, Start construction, Complete one intersection and sart with second one				
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R3,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March		
Milestone Descri	ption	complete construction of secondintersection,Scope for 2015/16 completed,15/16 completed				
		% Progr		Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					
	Qı	uarter 4: A	pril -	June		
Milestone Descri	ne Description 15/16 completed,15/16 completed, 15/16 completed					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	ture			R5,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ire					

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Plan construction programme						
П	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description	Prepare construction programme						
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Complete construction programme						
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Site establishment						
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Start construction						
NOV	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
u	Milestone Description	Complete oneintersection and sart with second one						
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	complete construction of secondintersection						
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
m	Milestone Description	Scope for 2015/16 completed						
FB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
eg .	Milestone Description	15/16 completed						
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
<u>~</u>	Milestone Description	15/16 completed						
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	15/16 completed						
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
7	Milestone Description	15/16 completed						
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	9.712503.1.015			
Project Name		(712: Unit	2503) Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube t 11			
Project Description Const			pads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: construction of stormwater drainage systems in rder to eradicate the flooding backlog in etwork 3, Kudube Unit 11			
Project Objectiv	⁄e			de stormwater drainage systems as part rk 3, Kudube Unit 11		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone			awaiting WULA		
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP i	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 2			
Works Location	W	ard	ward no - 74, ward no - 75ward no - 74, ward no - 75			
	Su	burb	Network 3 Kudube Unit 11			
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	ward no - 74, ward no - 75			
Livelihood Impa	ct	reduce improv		ding, dust and mud as well as to obility		
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new		
Project Readine	ess (Upstrea	m R	equirements)		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	4 - 6 months			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt R	oads	and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r	N	latsh	idze Ramavhundu	
Internal	Steering C Establishe		ee No		
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommittee	Men	nbers	
Management					
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequency		Monthly			

Financia	Financial Information						
Total	R300,000.00		300,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Project (
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years
Start	2016	// 00 /	'ne	End	2019	3/06/29	<u>, </u>
Date	2010	,00,	08	Date	2016	700/23	,
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0			
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0			
Tolerance Scope Construction				iter dra	ainage	,	
Time Tolerance 15%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
A		As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport						
Departmental KPI	Km roads andstormwater systems developed to the required standards						
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016	5			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R30	0,000.00			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi				R- 0			
Actual Expenditu							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	\pril -	June			
Milestone Description							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	iture			R300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							

		Monthly Project Financial and Mi	lestone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
nr Inr	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(2)	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
AUG	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
SEP	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 2	
	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
OCT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
NON NO	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
u	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
DEC	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 3	
7	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
JAN	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
FEB	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
<u>مح</u>	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
MAR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
		Quarter 4	
œ	Milestone Description	eive EIA & WULA	
APR	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
>	Milestone Description	Pay EIA consultant	
MAY	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Pay WU:LA consultant	
N OT	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.71	2504	.1.005			
Project Name			(712504) Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6				
Project Descript	ion	Cons km t	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater system of 1,4 km to reduce flooding backlog of Network 2F Kudube Unit 6				
Project Objective Provide bulk stormwater system							
Financial Year Milestone		Provide 1,4km of bulk stormwater system					
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I list	DP i	ssue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Marilia	Re	gion	region no - 2				
Works Location	W	ard	Wa	rd no - 75ward no - 75			
Location	Su	burb	Network 2F Kudube Unit 6				
Beneficiation Area	W	ards	rds ward no - 75				
Livelihood Impa	ct	Preven	t flo	oding damage			
Expenditure Din	nens	sion		capex - new			
Duniant Dandina	/	l	5	i			

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment Completed						
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Completed				
Land Acquisition Time Not Applicable						

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Ro	ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r				
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Ro	sion - Regional operations - Region 2, Tr		itions - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility G			Gladstone Shirindza		
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	ly		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total	R12,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost	1/1	12,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015/08/03			End Date	2016/06/30			
	Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	e	0				
Tolerand	Tolerance Scope Construction			Stormwater II on of bulk stor ooding backlo	rmwate	er syste	em of 1,4 km	
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%					
Quality Standard As appro			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transfor	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment								
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport								
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards								
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation							
Financial Year			2016	5					
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R12	,000,000.00					
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning					
		ter 1: July		-					
Milestone Descr	iption	Appoint of	onsult design	ant to review designs Receive					
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,680,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	ıre								
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	oer - C	December					
Milestone Descr	iption			ful contractor Start nstruction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,800,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	ıre								
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March					
Milestone Descr	iption	Construction Construction							
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	iture			R7,200,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	ıre								
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June					
Milestone Descr	Description Construction Construction								
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)					
Planned Expendi	iture			R12,000,000.00					
Actual Expenditu	ıre								

		Monthly Project Financial and Mile	stone Planning
	Description	Planned	Actual
		Quarter 1	
	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to review designs	
ופ זחר	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
(D	Milestone Description	Receive reviewed designs and call for qoutes from panel of contractors	
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R720,000.00	
_	Milestone Description	Receive qoutes from contractors	
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
		Quarter 2	
—	Milestone Description	Appoint successful contractor	
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Start construction	
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
U	Milestone Description	Construction	
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
		Quarter 3	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
<u> </u>	Milestone Description	Construction	
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
R.	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,440,000.00	
		Quarter 4	
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
A	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
>	Milestone Description	Construction	
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R840,000.00	
z	Milestone Description	Construction	
NOT	Funding Source Expenditure (ZAR)	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development R2,400,000.00	
L	,		1

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche





General Project	General Project Information					
Project No. 9.712506.1.015						
Project Name (7125			,	Flooding backlog: Network 5A,		
Project Description Road Cons			ads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Instruction of Roads and appurtenant Instruction as well as bulk stormwater system In a bridge as part of Network 5A Matenteng			
Project Objectiv	e	Road	s to r	educe backlogs		
Financial Year Milestone			2km of roads (stormwater completed in 2013/14			
Catalytic Progra	mm	е	18 [Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I	DP is	ssue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 2			
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95			
	Su	burb	Network 5A Matenteng			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards		ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Less flo mobilit		g, dust and mud and increased		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Time	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Department			ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r			chael Maemu	
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Tra			ations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Respo					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у		

Financia	l Info	rma	tion					
Total	P10 0		.0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	1/1	.0,000,000.00	COSt ACCU	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2015	:/ne/	N2	End	2016	5/06/30	1	
Date	2013	7007	03	Date	2010	700/30	,	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	e Sco	ne		Construction of Roads and appurtenant				
Tolerand	500	PC		stormwater as well as bulk stormwater system				
4			and a bridg	e as part of Network 5A Matenteng				
Time Tolerance 10%		Budget Tolerance 15%			15%			
Quality Standard As approve			d by Council					

Spatial Transform	mation	and Deve	lopme	ent Strategy Alignment				
			infrastructure development that supports					
		livable communities => An equitable city that						
		• • •	-	ial cohesion, safety and				
		•		de sustainable service				
		infrastructure and human settlement management =>						
	Promote shared economic growth and job creation =>							
Tshwane	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality							
Vision 205		of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm						
		•	_	ort => Improve public				
		•	•	and services => Total lenght				
				system in the proclaimed				
			_	Il level of service (km) => Total				
				oclaimed areas provided to				
	the full level of service (km)							
Departmental			,	,				
KPI	Km of	roads devel	oped t	to the required standards				
KFI								
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	udget	dget R10,000,000.00						
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
Quarter 1: July - September								
		Site estab	lishme	ent Start construction				
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture	J		R1,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu				,				
Actual Experiure		2. 0 -1 -1						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	oer - L	December				
Milestone Descri	intion	Construction Construction						
	.	construction construction construction						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R4,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu								
		rter 3: Jan	uarv -	· March				
Milestone Descri	iption	Construct	ion Co	onstruction Construction				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture	- 8-		R6,000,000.00				
				110,000,000.00				
Actual Expenditu			· · · · · · ·	Luce				
	Q	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	tion Co	onstruction Construction				
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				

Planned Expenditure

Actual Expenditure

R10,000,000.00

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Site establishment						
10r	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5	Milestone Description	Start construction						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Construction						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Construction						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Construction						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
m	Milestone Description	Construction						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00						
Ř	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4						
Ř.	Milestone Description	Construction						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						





General Project Information							
Project No.		9.712	9.712507.1.005				
Project Name		(712: Unit	507) Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube 7				
Project Description Designstorn			ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: ign and Construction of 0,9km of bulk mwater system to eradicate flooding klogs of Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7				
Project Objectiv	e	Provi	ide 0,9km of bulk stormwater system				
Financial Year Milestone		0.9km of bulk stormwater system					
Catalytic Progra	mme	!	18	18 Month Programme: No			
Project part of I	DP is:	sue	No				
IDP Issue codes							
Monte	Reg	gion	region no - 2				
Works Location	Wa	rd	ward no - 8ward no - 8				
Location	Sub	urb	Ne	twork 2H Kudube Unit 7			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds w		ard no - 8			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Preven	t flo	oding and reduce dust and mud			
Expenditure Din	nensi	on		capex - new			
Duningt Dondinger (Hastween Bounius auto)							

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt		ads and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Gla	adstone Shirindza	
Internal	Steering Committe Established			No	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members				
Management	Division - Regional ope			ations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		DO	300,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	IX	,000,000	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		2			Years	
Start Date	2016	/07/	04	End Date	2017/06/30			
Total Ex	pendit	ure	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
Tolerance Scope Design and stormwate			Stormwater II Construction r system to er 2H, Kudube I	of 0,9 adicat	km of l	bulk		
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
Quality Standard As approve				d by Council				

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport							
Departmental KPI	Km of standa		netwo	ork developed to required				
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation						
Financial Year			2016	5				
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R30	0,000.00				
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember				
Milestone Descr	iption		Appoint consultant to apply for EIA,Prepare EIA documentation,Submit EIA application					
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Quarte	er 2: Octol	oer - D	December				
Milestone Descri	iption	Await EIA approval,Await EIA approval,Await EIA approval						
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March				
Milestone Descr	iption	Await EIA EIA appro		oval,Await EIA approval,Await				
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expenditure				R- 0				
Actual Expenditu	ıre							
	Qı	uarter 4: A	April -	June				
Milestone Descri	iption	Await EIA approval,Receive EIA approval,Remunirate consultant						
		% Progi	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)				
Planned Expendi	iture			R300,000.00				
Actual Expenditure								

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to apply for EIA						
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Prepare EIA documentation						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
,	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Submit EIA application						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
m	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
eg .	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4						
ŭ.	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Receive EIA approval						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Remunirate consultant						
Nor	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00						





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	2511.1.015		
Project Name		,	1511) Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 13, Atteridgeville		
Project Descript	ion	Storr	astructure Project: Construction of a mwater System as part of Network C5 C6 C13 Atteridgeville		
Project Objective Provision of 2km of closed stormwater system					
Financial Year N	1ilest	one	2km of closed stormwater system		
Catalytic Progra	mme	9	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	sue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Reg	gion	region no - 3		
Works Location	Wa	ırd	ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62		
	Sub	ourb	Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	rds ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62			
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce	ed risks of flooding, mud and dust		
Expenditure Din	nensi	ion	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)						
Feasibility Assessment	Lead	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Time	Completed				
Land Acquisition	Tille	Not Applicable				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt	Roads and Stormwater		
Project Manage	er				
Internal	Steering Comm Established		ee	No	
Stakeholder	Steering C	ommitte	ee N	1embers	
Management	Division - Re	egional o	pera	tions - Region 3, Transport	
Reporting Respo	Dan Go	lele			
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	У		

Financia	Financial Information							
Total		D6	,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	ΝŪ	,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years	
Start	2016	:/n1/	10	End	2016	/06/20	1	
Date	2010	7017	16	Date	2010	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0	0			
			Infrastructu	ıre Project: C	onstru	ction c	of a	
Tolerand	ce Sco	pe		r System as pa	art of N	letwor	k C5 C6 C11	
C13 Atterio			geville					
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
Quality Standard As ap			As approve	d by Council				

Spatial Transform	Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment						
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision						
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater netwqork developed to required standards						
Financial Year Pi	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	õ			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bı	udget	R6,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mi	lestor	ne Planning			
	Quar	ter 1: July	- Sep	tember			
Milestone Descri	Milestone Description Procurement, Procurement						
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descri	ption	Procurem	ent,Pr	ocurement,Procurement			
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descri	ption	Site estab		ent,Start Instruction			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R1,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ire						
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Description Construction, Construction, complete construction							
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditu				R6,000,000.00			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning								
	Description	Planned	Actual						
		Quarter 1							
	Milestone Description	Procurement							
JUL	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
(5)	Milestone Description	Procurement							
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Procurement							
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 2							
_	Milestone Description	Procurement							
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Procurement							
NOV V	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
u	Milestone Description	Procurement							
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
		Quarter 3							
2	Milestone Description	Site establishment							
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0							
	Milestone Description	Start construction							
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00							
~	Milestone Description	Construction							
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00							
		Quarter 4	T						
œ	Milestone Description	Construction							
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00							
>_	Milestone Description	Construction							
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00							
2	Milestone Description	complete construction							
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development							
1	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,520,000.00							





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.71	2513.1.005		
Project Name			513) Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South kasia Area)		
Project Descript	ion	Erad	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Eradication of Flooding Backlogs in Soshanguve South and Akasia Area		
Project Objectiv	e	orde	ide the outstanding stormwater systems in er to eradicate the stormwater backlog in languve South		
Financial Year N	1iles	tone			
Catalytic Progra	mm	e	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I list	DP is	ssue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Re	gion	region no - 1		
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 39, ward no - 89ward no - 39, ward no - 89		
	Su	burb	Soshanguve South and Akasia Area		
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	ward no - 39, ward no - 89		
Livelihood Impact Reduced flooding, dust and mud, as well as increased mobility					
Expenditure Din	nens	ion	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)							
Feasibility Assessment Completed							
Legislative Requirements	Lead	Not Completed					
Land Acquisition Time Not Applicable							

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Roads	and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Reme	d Namanyane
Internal	Steering C Establishe		Y	es
Stakeholder	Steering C	ring Committee Members		
Management	Division - Ro	egional op	ratio	ns - Region 1, Transport
Reporting Respo				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthly		

Financial Information							
Total Project (Cost	R20	0,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy			
Roll Out	Perio	d		4			Years
Start Date	2013	/08/0)5	End Date	2019/06/28		
Total Expenditure to Date			0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	!	0			
			Stormwater II of Flooding E Akasia Area			,	
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%	
Quality Standard As appro			As approve	d by Council			

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport					
Departmental KPI		roads and s quired stand		rater systems developed to		
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation				
Financial Year			2016)		
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	udget	R20,	,000,000.00		
Monthly Project	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
Quarter 1: July - September						
Milestone Descr	iption	Appoint s Start cons		provider Site establishment on		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R1,400,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - D)ecember		
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	ion Co	enstruction Construction		
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)		
Planned Expendi	iture			R7,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre					
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	March		
Milestone Descr	iption	Construct	ion Co	enstruction Construction		
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)		
		% Progr	C33	Expenditure (ZAK)		
Planned Expendi	iture	% Progr	C33	R11,000,000.00		
Planned Expendit		% Progr	C33	•		
	ıre	% Progr		R11,000,000.00		
	ıre Q ı	uarter 4: A	pril -	R11,000,000.00		
Actual Expenditu	ıre Q ı	uarter 4: A	pril - ion Co	R11,000,000.00 June		
Actual Expenditu	ure Q i iption	uarter 4: A	pril - ion Co	R11,000,000.00 June Instruction Construction		

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider						
l Ji	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Site establishment						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Start construction						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
		Quarter 2						
	Milestone Description	Construction						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,600,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
NOV NOV	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
U	Milestone Description	Construction						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
		Quarter 3						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
	Milestone Description	Construction						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
<u>م</u>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
		Quarter 4	 					
Ř	Milestone Description	Construction						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
>	Milestone Description	Construction						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00						
z	Milestone Description	Construction						
NOT	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,000.00						





General Project Information						
Project No.		9.712	2515	.1.005		
Project Name		(712) Rame		Flooding backlog: Network 2B,		
Project Descript	ion	Provi eradi	oads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: rovision of stormwater systems in order to radicate Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in amotse			
Project Objectiv	e			tion of bulk stormwater system and part of it.		
Financial Year N	liles	tone	1,0	1,0km bulk stormwater and 1,2kmroads		
Catalytic Progra	mme	е	18	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of I	DP is	sue	No			
IDP Issue codes						
	Re	gion	region no - 2			
Works Location	Wa	ard	ward no - 73, ward no - 74ward no - 7. ward no - 74			
	Sul	burb	Network 2B Ramotse			
Beneficiation Area	Wa	ards	Wa	ard no - 73, ward no - 74		
Livelihood Impa	ct	Reduce mobilty		sk of flooding as well as improved		
Expenditure Din	nens	ion		capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Land	Completed			
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	riiile	Not Applicable			

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
Agent	Department		Ro	ads and Stormwater
Project Manage	r		Ne	els Meyer
Internal	Steering Committe Established		ee	Yes
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			
Management	Division - Regional op		pera	tions - Region 2, Transport
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	у	

Financial Information								
Total	Total R2,000,000.00			Cost Accuracy				
Project (Cost	112	-,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start	2017	/ng	′07	End	2010	/06/28	2	
Date	2017	/00/	07	Date	2013	700720	•	
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Dat	е	0				
			Roads and	Stormwater Infrastructure Project:				
Tolerand	-n Scn	no	Provision o	f stormwater	systen	ns in or	rder to	
Tolerand	.e 3co	þe	eradicate F	Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in				
			Ramotse					
Time Tolerance 15%			Budget Tolerance 15%			15%		
Quality Standard As approve				d by Council				

Spatial Transfor	mation	and Devel	opme	ent Strategy Alignment			
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improved access to basic services: sanitation						
Departmental KPI		roads and si ed standard		vater networks developed to			
Financial Year P	roject A	llocation					
Financial Year			2016	6			
Financial Year Pr	oject Bu	ıdget	R2,0	000,000.00			
Monthly Project	Financ	ial and Mil	estor	ne Planning			
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September							
	Quarter 1.3diy September						
Milestone Descr	iption	Appoint s	ervice	provider,Start design,Design			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Quarte	er 2: Octob	er - C	December			
Milestone Descr	iption	residing within co		relocation of residents construction area process cation process Design and			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Qua	rter 3: Jan	uary -	- March			
Milestone Descr	iption			cation process Design and ess Design and relocation			
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expend	iture			R- 0			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						
	Q	uarter 4: A	pril -	June			
Milestone Descr		proce	cess Design and relocation				
Planned Expend	51 15 10			Expenditure (ZAR)			
	iture			R2,000,000.00			

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning							
	Description	Planned	Actual					
		Quarter 1						
	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider						
l li	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
(5)	Milestone Description	Start design						
AUG	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Design						
SEP	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 2						
_	Milestone Description	Design and start relocation of residents residing within construction area process						
ОСТ	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
_	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
NON	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
u	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
DEC	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 3						
7	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
JAN	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
FEB	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
<u>مح</u>	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
MAR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
		Quarter 4	T					
<u>ح</u>	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
APR	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0						
>	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
MAY	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						
_	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process						
N O	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development						
_	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00						





General Project Information					
Project No.		9.712	2516.1.005		
Project Name		,	516) Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New terust x 2		
Project Descript	ion	Cons storn	ds and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: struction of internal roads and appurtenant mwater as part of Stormwater Network 2D, Eersterust x 2		
Project Objectiv	e	Storr	nwater drainage system		
Financial Year N	Financial Year Milestone		2km of roads to supplement the 2km of stormwater for 2015/16		
Catalytic Progra	mme		18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of I	DP iss	ue	No		
IDP Issue codes					
	Regi	ion	region no - 2		
Works Location	Works		ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95		
	Sub	urb	Network 2D New Eersterust x 2		
Beneficiation Area	War	rds ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95			
Livelihood Impa	ct	No mo	re flooding, dust or mud		
Expenditure Din	nensio	on	capex - new		

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)					
Feasibility Assessment	Completed				
Legislative Requirements	Lead Time	Completed			
Land Acquisition	Not Applicable				

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders					
Implementing	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management		
Agent	Departme	nt		ads and Stormwater	
	Departine	111	INU	aus and Stormwater	
Project Manage	r		Mi	chael Maemu	
Internal	Steering C Internal Establishe		ee	Yes	
Stakeholder	Steering Committee Members			Members	
Management		- Regional operations - Region 2, Transport		itions - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility					
Reporting Frequ	iency	Monthl	ly		

Financial Information								
Total R15,000,000.00			Cost Accuracy					
Project (Cost	1/1	3,000,000.00	COSt Accui	асу			
Roll Out	Perio	d		3			Years	
Start Date	2015	/08/	03	End Date	2016	2016/06/30		
Total Ex	pendit	ture	to Date	0				
% Progre	ess to	Date	9	0				
Tolerance Scope Construction			Stormwater II on of internal r as part of St rust x 2	roads a	and ap	purtenant		
Time Tolerance 10%			Budget Tolerance			15%		
Quality Standard Standar			Standards a	s approved b	y Cour	ncil		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment							
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total lenght of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total lenght of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)						
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater developed to the required standards						
Financial Year Project Allocation							
Financial Year			2016				
Financial Year Project Bud							
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning Quarter 1: July - September							
Milestone Description		Site establishment, Start construction, Construction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R3,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 2: October - December							
Milestone Description		Construction,Construction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R7,500,000.00			
Actual Expenditu							
Quarter 3: January - March							
Milestone Description		Construction,Construction					
		% Progress		Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expenditure				R9,900,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							
Quarter 4: April - June							
Milestone Description		Construction,Construction					
		% Progr	ess	Expenditure (ZAR)			
Planned Expendi	ture			R15,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditu	ıre						

	Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning					
	Description	Planned	Actual			
		Quarter 1				
IUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0				
AUG	Milestone Description	Start construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
	Quarter 2					
ОСТ	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
NON	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
	Quarter 3					
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00				
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00				
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)					
	Quarter 4					
APR	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00				
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00				
NOI	Milestone Description	Construction				
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development				
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00				